

2019-2020
BUSINESS PROCEDURE
MANUAL

WHO TO CALL LIST

QUESTIONS	DEPARTMENT	PERSON	EXTENSION
ACTIVITY ACCOUNTING	ACCOUNTING	SHAMETRA COLLINS	5639
		REVAH HOWARD	5641
BIDS/QUOTES	PURCHASING	TIFFANY MULLINS	5632
		RITA THORNTON	5628
BOND PROGRAM	BUILDING & GROUNDS	CONAN MATHESON	5851
BUDGET	BUSINESS OFFICE	SHARAY BOYNTON	5747
BUDGET REPORTS	BUSINESS OFFICE	CRISTINA SORIANO	5746
BUSES	TRANSPORTATION	SHERI NGUYEN	5835
CAFETERIA	CHILD NUTRITION	JUDY SARGENT	5860
COMPUTER PROBLEMS	TIMS	HELP DESK	5888
DONATIONS	FINANCE	PATRICE MORRISON	5735
EMPLOYEE CHANGES	PERSONNEL	KAREN KEARBY	5711
FIXED ASSETS TAGGING	CENTRAL STORES	JEFF FUNDERBURGH	3953
FURNITURE	PURCHASING	MARINA WILLIAMS	5668
HEALTH INSURANCE	BUSINESS OFFICE	SUSAN DIPPOLITO	5782
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR CONTRACTS	PURCHASING	SHELLEY FREEMAN	5646
MAINTENANCE	BUILDING & GROUNDS	JAMES MORTON	5852
DISTRICT TIMEKEEPER	PAYROLL	DENISE ESPINOZA	5648
P-CARDS	PURCHASING	ERIKA AYALA	5627
PAYROLL RELATED QUESTIONS AND PROBLEMS	PAYROLL	DEBBIE MANTOOTH	5636
		CAROL DESHONG	5635
		LINDA HOCH	5637
		RITA MORROW	5640
PURCHASING	PURCHASING	DONNA DOMINGUEZ	5646
RECEIPT OF MERCHANDISE & VENDOR PAYMENTS	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	KRISTI PARKER	5633
		ANGELITA ESCOBEDO (A-J)	5638
		TANISHA SIAS (K-Z)	5634
		KATHY MILBURN	5630
TEXTBOOKS	CENTRAL STORES	JEFF FUNDERBURGH	3953
TRAVEL	BUSINESS OFFICE	DORA THRASH	5728
TRS (RETIREMENT)	PERSONNEL	BARBARA EUBANK	5756
VENDORS & PURCHASE ORDERS	PURCHASING	ASHLEY REYNOSO	5629
REQUISITIONS	PURCHASING	TIFFANY MULLINS	5632
		MARINA WILLIAMS	5668
		GAY LYNN SIERRA	5628
WAREHOUSE REQUISITIONS CAMPUS FORMS	CENTRAL STORES	MELISSA OGGIER	3950
WORKER'S COMP	RISK MANAGEMENT	CANDACE MILLER	5855

Business Manual 2019-2020



Birdville Independent School District

excellence / integrity / service

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	3
Accounting & Business Department Staff	3
Account Codes.....	4
Activity Funds (Campus).....	4
Activity Funds (Student).....	4
Activity Funds (Faculty).....	4
Audits.....	4
Budget Adoption	5
Budget Amendments	5
Budget Transfers	6
Cash/Check Handling	6
Check Processing	6
Copiers	7
Donations and Gifts	6
Dues - Professional	7
Field Trips, Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Travel	7
Fiscal Year.....	7
Fixed Assets & Inventory	8
Fraudulent or Other Dishonest Acts.....	8
Fundraising Activities.....	9
Gift Cards.....	9
Grants Management (State, Federal or Other Grants).....	10
Hotel Occupancy Tax Exemption Form.....	10
Invoices.....	10
Legal Documents/Agreements.....	10
Long Distance Calls	10
Payroll Procedures.....	10
Petty Cash Account	11
Rental of Facilities.....	11
Returned Checks	12
Sales Tax Exemption Form.....	12
Travel Expense - Advance & Settlements	12
Workers Comp - Safety.....	12
Appendix 1 - Accounts Payable Guidelines	14
Appendix 2 - Chart of Accounts.....	19

Introduction

This Business Manual has been prepared to provide general information about several Birdville ISD business functions. Additional information may be available within the district's Board Policies, Administrative Procedures, or other web resources.

If assistance is needed in any area of our business operations, please contact any of the staff members listed below.

Accounting & Business

The Associate Superintendent for Finance oversees the Accounting and Business Department. Staff shall perform multiple roles; however, adequate controls of separation of duties shall be maintained at all times.

Associate Superintendent for Finance Office

Katie Bowman, Assoc. Supt for Finance | 817-547-5736 |

Katie.bowman@birdvilleschools.net

Patrice Morrison, Adm. Assistant | 817-547-5735 | patrice.morrison@birdvilleschools.net

Accounting Department

Shametra Collins, Coordinator of Accounting | 817-547-5639|

Shametra.collins@birdvilleschools.net

Revah Howard, Accounting Manager | 817-547-5641 | revah.howard@birdvilleschools.net

Kathy Milburn, Accounting Clerk | 817-547-5630 | Kathy.milburn@birdvilleschools.net

Kristy Parker, Accounts Payable Lead | 817-547-5633 |

Kristine.parker@birdvilleschools.net

Angelita Escobedo, Accounts Payable Asst. | 817-547-5638 |

angelita.escobedo@birdvilleschools.net

Tanisha Sias, Accounts Payable Asst. | 817-547-5634 | tanisha.sias@birdvilleschools.net

Rita Morrow, Payroll Supervisor | 817-547-5640 | rita.morrow@birdvilleschools.net

Denise Espinoza, District Timekeeper/Payroll Asst. | 817-547-5648 |

denise.espinosa@birdvilleschools.net Linda Hoch, Payroll Associate | 817-547-5637 |

linda.hoch@birdvilleschools.net

Debbie Mantoath, Payroll Associate | 817-547-5636 |

debbie.mantoath@birdvilleschools.net

Carol DeShong, Payroll Associate | 817-547-5635 | carol.deshong@birdvilleschools.net

Business Department

Sharay Boynton, Director of Business | 817-547-5747 | sharay.boynton@birdvilleschools.net

Dora Thrash, Adm. Assistant | 817-547-5728 | dora.thrash@birdvilleschools.net

Cristina Soriano, Budget & Cash Specialist | 817-547-5746 | cristina.soriano@birdvilleschools.net

Candace Miller, Risk Management Specialist | 817-547-5855 |

candace.miller@birdvilleschools.net

Susan Dippolito, Benefits Specialist | 817-547-5782 | susan.dippolito@birdvilleschools.net

Virginia (Ginger) Martin, Grant Specialist | 817-547-5776 | virginia.martin@birdvilleschools.net

TBD, Grant Accountant | 817-547-5708 |

Veronica Jenkins, Position Control & Budget Specialist | 817-547-5793 |

veronica.jenkins@birdvilleschools.net

Erin Griffin, Position Control Manager | 817-547-5775 | erin.griffin@birdvilleschools.net

Betty Howe, Print Shop Manager | 817-547-5741 | betty.howe@birdvilleschools.net

Birdville ISD Accounting and Business Services Departments are responsible for all business services related to accounting, accounts payable, fixed assets, payroll, budgeting, investments, banking services, risk management, employee benefits, state and federal grants, position control, SHARS, print services. These departments support the instructional services of the district.

Account Codes

All school districts are mandated to use the account code structure as defined in the Financial Accounting and Reporting (FAR) module of the Financial Accountability Resource Guide (FASRG). The appropriate fund, function, object, organization, fiscal year, and program intent code must be used for all financial transactions. Local use codes, such as the sub-object, shall be in accordance with district procedures.

The account code used for all financial transactions must match the intended expenditure. If funds do not exist in the appropriate account code, a budget amendment and/or transfer shall be submitted to appropriate the necessary funds in the appropriate account.

Failure to adhere to the required account code structure may result data quality errors in PEIMS reporting and the district's financial statements. Additional consequences may be the loss of funds due to non-compliance with audit or grant requirements.

Activity Funds (Campus -- 461)

Consist of funds generated locally at the school or donated to the school. The expenditure of these funds must comply with state and board policy and with district regulations and purchasing policies. See the procedures manual located on the Accounting Department website.

Student Activity Accounts (Student Organizations -- 865)

Consist of funds generated by specific student groups, not by the District or campus. These funds include student groups such as band, class funds, student council clubs, etc. See the procedures manual located on the Accounting Department website.

Faculty Activity Accounts (Faculty Funds -- 890)

Consist of funds generated by faculty groups, not by the District or campus. See the procedures manual located on the Accounting Department website.

Audits

Audits may be conducted throughout the fiscal year by Accounting and/or Business department staff and/or regulatory agencies. Audits may include the annual financial audit, the Single Audit (federal grant funds), activity accounts, petty cash, payroll, attendance accounting, PEIMS, drop-out, state compensatory education, or other audits as deemed appropriate. The two most comprehensive audits are noted below:

Annual Financial Audit

An annual financial audit must be conducted by an independent CPA firm selected by the district [Board of Trustees] and reviewed by the TEA Division of Financial Audits. The annual financial audit must be submitted to the TEA Division of Financial Audits by the established deadline of 150 days after the end of the fiscal year, specifically for the district's fiscal year ending June 30th, the report shall be filed by November 27th. In addition, the audit report should be filed with the following: Dun & Bradstreet, Municipal Advisory Council, bond debt issuers, depository bank, etc.

The district has engaged the CPA firm of Weaver to conduct the annual financial audit for each fiscal year. The role of the CPA firm is to conduct a district-wide audit of the district's financial

statements, internal control procedures, and to test transactions to determine compliance with local, state and federal regulations.

All financial transactions shall be in accordance with local, state and federal audit guidelines. The Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG) posted on the TEA website shall be utilized to ensure awareness of audit compliance areas. In addition, the U.S. Department of Education General Administration Regulations (EDGAR) shall be utilized to ensure awareness of audit compliance areas for all state and federal grant funds.

The Director of Business and Accounting is responsible for coordinating and overseeing the annual financial audit.

Single Audit

The Single Audit Act and EDGAR require school districts that expend total federal financial assistance (FFA) equal to or in excess of \$500,000 in a fiscal year to have an audit performed in accordance with the Act. School districts expending less than \$500,000 in federal financial assistance in a fiscal year are not required to have either an audit under the Single Audit Act and EDGAR or a *program audit*, however, they must maintain records to support federal financial assistance programs and must have a financial audit performed under generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) and *Government Auditing Standards* (GAS), also referred to as the Yellow Book. The single audit must be conducted in accordance with United States Office of Management and Budget, and EDGAR.

The district has engaged the CPA firm of Weaver to conduct the single audit for each fiscal year. The role of the CPA firm is to determine the major program(s) for the fiscal year and to issue an opinion on the federal statements for the federal program(s) and test transactions to determine compliance with internal controls and federal program guidelines.

The Director of Business and Accounting is responsible for coordinating and overseeing the single audit.

Budget Adoption

The district must adopt a budget not later than June 30th each year. The Board of Trustees shall publish a notice and conduct a public hearing regarding the budget prior to adoption of the budget. The district must also publish a notice regarding the proposed budget on the district website.

At a minimum, the Board of Trustees shall adopt a budget that includes the General Fund, Food Service Fund and Debt Service, if any. The budget shall be adopted at the function code level; therefore, any changes to the budget at the functional level, shall be approved by the Board of Trustees prior to exceeding a functional expenditure category.

The adopted budget shall be reported to TEA on an annual basis through the fall PEIMS submission.

Associate Superintendent for Financial Services shall be responsible to coordinate the development and adoption of the district budget.

Every campus and department shall be responsible for monitoring and amending their respective budget to ensure that it meets the identified needs of the campus or department. The adopted budget shall correlate directly and/or indirectly to the District Improvement Plan and Campus Improvement Plans.

Budget Amendments

A budget amendment is defined as a transfer of funds across different functions. For example: a budget amendment would result if instructional funds (function 11) were requested to be transferred to the library (function 12). Budget amendment line items should be stated in whole dollars and entered through the Munis Budget Transfer and Amendment process

Budget amendments, utilizing the *Budget Amendment- Cross Function* report, must be approved by the School Board; approval is required prior to exceeding the budget in any functional level. Requests should be submitted in accordance with agenda deadlines posted by the Superintendent's office. Remember that if a purchase order is pending the outcome of a budget

amendment, the purchase order will not be processed until after the School Board has approved the request.

Budget Transfers

A budget transfer is defined as a transfer of funds which is not across different functions. The Director of Business shall approve all budget transfers. Budget transfer line items should be stated in whole dollars and entered through the Munis Budget Transfer and Amendment process.

To keep budget transfers to a minimum, each budget manager should review his/her budget on at least a monthly basis to determine if any budget transfers are necessary.

Cash/Check Handling

All cash and checks shall be presented to the appropriate secretary or bookkeeper on a daily basis. No post-dated checks will be accepted. Personal Checks shall include a Drivers License number and telephone number of the issuer. Funds should not be kept in classrooms, personal wallets or purses, or at home over night. No cash purchases should be made - *every* dollar collected should be receipted and deposited to the campus secretary/bookkeeper. All district funds shall be deposited to the appropriate district and/or campus account at the district's depository bank, Frost Bank N.A.

Centralized - The secretary/bookkeeper shall receipt] and deposit all monies on a daily basis, via the approved courier, or secure overnight in a locked campus safe if the deposit cannot be made the same day.

Personal employee checks shall not be cashed from monies collected at the campus or district level to ensure an adequate audit trail of all funds collected by the district.

All district bank statements shall be reconciled within 10 days after the end of each month. The individual responsible for reconciling a bank account shall not receive and open the bank statement. Fraud, if any, shall be reported immediately to the Director of Business. Adjustments to the general ledger, if any, shall be posted as soon as possible, but not later than 30 days after the end of each month.

Cash handling process for athletic events are addressed, in detail, by the Athletic Department. For more information please contact this department.

Check Processing

The Accounts Payable department processes payments on behalf of the District. Please see Accounts Payable Procedure Manual for more detailed information.

The Accounts Payable Department issues checks/ACH payments weekly according to the following schedule:

Tuesday 12:00 PM Checks/ACH advices released for mailing and distribution.
All invoices, check requests, receiving of purchase orders, or other documentation must be received by 1:00 pm on Monday

Thursday 12:00 PM Check/ACH advices released for mailing and distribution.
All invoices, check requests, receiving of purchase orders, or other documentation must be received by 1:00pm on Wednesday

Occasionally the schedule changes due to the District's holiday calendar or summer hours.

If a vendor check needs to be picked up rather than mailed, the budget owner or designee must complete and submit a Check Pick-Up Form to the Accounts Payable Department.

Copiers

The district leases several copiers that are strategically placed in different campuses or departments. The copiers are for district business use only. All district staff shall comply with the acceptable use guidelines related to the use of district copiers, especially as it relates to the avoidance of copyright infringement.

Donations and Gifts

Donations or gifts of cash or cash equivalents (gift cards), equipment, or materials to individual schools or to the district by individuals or organizations shall become property of the district. The *Donation Acceptance* form shall be completed by the donor. District employees are prohibited by law from intentionally or knowingly offering, conferring, agreeing to confer on another, soliciting, accepting, or agreeing to accept a personal gift or benefit.

Cash donations shall be deposited to the appropriate account in accordance with the cash/check handling procedures. Gift card donations from external sources shall be recorded on a *Gift Card Register* and maintained in a safe until utilized by the appropriate individual(s).

Donated equipment shall have an inventory tag affixed to it if the unit value is greater than \$5,000. In addition, the equipment shall be added to the district inventory.

All donations with a value equal to or greater than \$2,500 shall be approved by the School Board; donations of a lesser value shall be approved by the Superintendent or designee. All donations for technology equipment shall be approved by the Technology Executive Director prior to the Superintendent and/or School Board approval

Please refer to policy CDC(LOCAL) on acceptance of donations.

Dues - Professional

Principals and assistant principals may join one of the following organizations and use district site-based funds to cover cost. ASCD; TEPSA, TASA, TASSP. Any other dues will be at the expense of the employee.

Other district employees may join one professional organization at the discretion of their supervisor and availability of department/campus budget.

Field Trips, Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Travel

Overnight and out-of-state student trips shall be subject to the guidelines as stated in School Board Policy FMG Local. Approvals from the parents, campus principal, and Superintendent or designee must be obtained prior to the student trip. All trips, regardless of activity, that involve travel outside the boundaries of the United States, shall be submitted for approval to the Board a minimum of 60 days prior to the anticipated date of departure. Requests for charter buses should be coordinated with the Transportation Department.

Educational field trips funded with state or federal grants shall adhere to the TEA Guidelines for Related Costs (located under Grant Management Resources on the TEA website). Specifically, the following documentation must be submitted to support the expenditures with grant funds:

- Destination of each field trip
- Costs associated with each field trip
- Objectives to be accomplished from conducting the field trip
- Teacher's lesson plan and follow-up activities

State or federal grant funds will not be utilized for field trips that are for social, entertainment, or recreational purposes or are not properly documented in accordance with the guidelines.

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year begins on July 1st and ends on June 30th. All goods and/or services received and invoiced during these dates must be paid from current fiscal year funds. All invoices for goods received before June 30th, shall be submitted to the Accounting Department by August 10th.

Fixed Assets & Inventory

Fixed assets are defined as equipment with a unit value over \$5000. These assets are tracked and recorded on the district's financial general ledger. Fixed assets that are stolen, obsolete, damaged beyond repair, etc. should be reported to the Coordinator of Accounting for removal from the district's financial records. All fixed assets must be purchased through the use of an Object Code 661X, 662X or 663X. Fixed assets are subject to audit on an annual basis. Documentation shall be maintained to support all additions, deletions, or changes to the fixed asset balances.

Inventory items are defined as equipment with a unit value over \$500, but less than \$5000. Other items with a unit value under \$500 are also tracked and tagged such as:

- TVs
- VCRs,
- digital cameras,
- camcorders,
- e-Readers,
- I-Pads,
- Cell phones
- Laptops
- Projectors
- Other items that may have a personal use.

Inventory items are tracked and recorded on the district's inventory tracking system. Inventory items that are stolen, obsolete, damaged beyond repair, etc. should be reported to the Director of Purchasing for removal from the district's inventory tracking system. Inventory items are also tracked for insurance purposes. Inventory items (with a unit value of \$5,000 or more) must be purchased through the use of an Object Code 66XX. Inventory items (with a unit value less than \$5000) must be purchased through the use of an Object Code 6398 or 6399.

The loss or theft of inventory and fixed asset items should be reported immediately to the Director of Purchasing.

Items lost due to theft or vandalism must be reported immediately to Director of Business & Accounting for police report and insurance claim purposes.

Fraudulent or Other Dishonest Acts

All Board of Trustees, employees, vendors, contractors, consultants, volunteers and other parties involved with the district shall act with integrity and diligence in duties involving the District's financial resources. Fraud and other dishonest acts will not be tolerated by the district. Violators shall be disciplined, may be terminated and may be reported to the appropriate authorities

Any person who suspects fraud or financial impropriety in the District shall report the suspicions immediately to any supervisor, the Superintendent or designee, the Board President, or local law enforcement. Neither the Board, nor any district employee, shall unlawfully retaliate against a person who in good faith perceived fraud or financial impropriety.

Fraudulent acts may include, but are not limited to the following:

- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of any document or account belonging to the district.
- Forgery or unauthorized alteration of a check, bank draft, or other financial document.
- Misappropriation of funds, securities, supplies, or other district assets, including employee work time.
- Impropriety in the handling of money or reporting of district financial transactions.
- Profiteering as a result of insider knowledge of district information to outside parties.
- Unauthorized disclosure of confidential or proprietary information.
- Unauthorized disclosure of investment activities engaged in or contemplated by the district
- Accepting or seeking anything material value from contractors, vendors, or other persons providing services or materials to the district, except as otherwise permitted by law or district policy.

- Inappropriately destroying, removing, or using records, furniture, fixtures, or equipment.
- Failure to provide financial records required by state or local entities.
- Failure to disclose conflicts of interest as required by law or district policy.
- Any other dishonest act regarding the finances of the district.

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for conducting all fraud investigations. If an investigation substantiates fraud, the report shall be provided to the Superintendent and the Board of Trustees. The report shall include the findings, action(s) taken and/or recommendation(s) for action. If any employee is found to have committed fraud, they shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment and referral to law enforcement or regulatory agencies, as appropriate.

Fundraising Activities

Fundraising activities by student groups and/or for school sponsored projects shall be allowed, with prior administration approval and under the supervision of the project sponsor, for students in all grades.

All fund-raising projects shall be subject to the approval of the principal. The *Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form* shall be completed by the club sponsor or campus designee and submitted to the Campus Principal.. The campus secretary shall keep a copy of all approved fundraiser forms to ensure that funds are deposited on a timely basis.

Student participation in approved fund-raising activities shall not interfere with the regular instructional program.

Merchandise ordered for resale should be distributed to students on a written distribution. The merchandise distribution log should reconcile with the corresponding invoice and/or packing list.

At the conclusion of all fundraisers, the club sponsor or campus designee shall complete the lower right portion of the *Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form* and submit to the Campus Principal for review and maintained with Activity Fund records to be submitted to Accounting Department at year end.

All fundraising documentation shall be subject to audit and must be kept on file for five years from the date of the fundraising event.

Money raised by student clubs shall be used to benefit the group as a whole rather than being credited to student individual accounts. According to the IRS Publication 557, if individual accounts are used to accumulate fundraising profits for individuals, then a) the money becomes taxable to the student; and b) the people who donate in good faith are not allowed to deduct their contributions.

For example, if students are raising money for their club to pay for an out-of-town trip, the entire amount collected should be divided by the students participating in the trip regardless of the amount that each individual student raised through fundraising activities.

Fundraising revenues may be subject to sales tax. Refer to the Activity Fund Accounting Procedures Manual for specific information related to taxable sales, non-taxable sales, tax-free sales, etc.

For detailed instructions please refer to the district's Accounting Department / Activity Funds Accounting Procedures Manual .

Gift Cards

District funds shall not be used to purchase gift cards for employees. According to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS), gift cards in any amount are taxable to the employee and must be reported as taxable wages.

According to IRS regulations, gift cards donated to the district by outside sources are also taxable to the employee if awarded to the employee. Gift cards shall not be issued to staff without prior approval from the Associate Superintendent for Finance.

Gift cards for merchandise received from an outside source must be tracked on a *Gift Card Register form*. All receipts for purchases with the gift card should be attached to the form. The purchases must be for the benefit of the district or a campus/department.

Grants Management (State, Federal or Other Grants)

Seeking grant funds such as state, federal or from other sources is very desirable due to the impact of reduced local resources. It is recommended that grant applications be developed through a team approach to ensure that all stakeholders develop the grant goals, strategies and activities. Campus-based grant applications should be incorporated into the Campus Improvement Plan (CIP). All grant applications shall be reviewed and approved by the Superintendent **prior** to submission to the granting agency. Some granting agencies require matching funds, in-kind funds, or other specific requirements that may pose a financial liability to the school district.

After the school district has received confirmation that a grant application has been approved, typically through a Notice of Grant Award, the Grant Specialist shall prepare and enter the grant budget on the general ledger. No funds may be expended until the grant approval has been received from the granting agency.

The grants management administrator(s) shall work cooperatively with the Grant Specialist to ensure compliance with all grant requirements as they relate to grant activities, expending of funds, supplement versus supplant, submitting reimbursement requests, financial reports, and evaluation reports.

Please see the Business Operations & Federal/State Grants (Edgar) Manual for more information

Hotel Occupancy Tax Exemption Form

This form shall be used for in-state school-related travel to conferences, workshops, etc. Copies may be obtained from the Business Department. Lodging taxes, which should have been exempt, will be unauthorized for reimbursement if the traveler fails to present the certificate to the hotel. The traveler will be held responsible for such charges, if any.

This form is not applicable to out-of-state travel.

Invoices

Vendors are required to submit all invoices to the Accounting Department. If an invoice is received by a campus or department, please forward to Accounts Payable as soon as possible. This can be done via email accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net

BISD is subject to **Texas Prompt Payment Act**, which requires the District to pay all invoices within 30 days of receipt of the goods/services and the invoice, whichever is later. So prompt processing of invoices is imperative.

Legal Documents/Agreements

Any legal documents which bind the district in a fiscal or legal matter in excess of \$5,000 must be reviewed by the Associate Superintendent for Finance prior to finalization of the agreement or document. No other employees should sign agreements or contracts binding the district in any manner unless they have budgetary approval authority. No Teacher should sign a contract binding the district in a fiscal or legal matter.

Long Distance Calls

All district phone sets are long-distance capable. Personal long distance phone calls are not permitted.

Payroll Procedures

Every non-exempt employee shall record *all of their own* work hours through the District designated timekeeping system. Failure to clock-in or out may result in non-payment of unverified work time and disciplinary action. Falsification of payroll records such as reporting excessive work hours or participating in a practice of clocking in/out for other employees constitutes fraud. Violators will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

All administrative supervisors shall review and electronically approve timesheets for their respective paraprofessional and support employees and submit the weekly timesheets every week via District designated Timekeeping system. Each employee is responsible for reviewing their own weekly timesheet, enter their absence requests and request adjustments to any clock in and/or clock out times with a note added as to the cause of the adjustment. Adjustments will be reviewed and approved by the administrative supervisor electronically during the weekly timesheet review/approval process.

All non-exempt employees shall comply with the work schedule assigned by their respective supervisor. All overtime shall be pre-approved by the immediate campus or department supervisor. All overtime will be compensated via comp-time or over-time payment - in accordance with the FLSA requirement per BISD policy. An employee who repeatedly works in excess of his/her assigned work schedule, without authorization, will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

All professional, auxiliary and paraprofessional employees shall submit electronically an absence request via the District designated system when absent from work to ensure that the time off is recorded in their respective leave records. Staff members shall report all absences and leave requests to their immediate supervisor. All absence requests shall be submitted to the employee's supervisor/campus administrator by 4:00 pm on the first day back to work. If the employee's position requires a substitute be placed during their absence, the employee is required to enter their request for substitute via the Aesop system prior to absence.

Supplemental payment forms shall be generated by the respective employee, approved by the immediate supervisor and submitted to the payroll department by the deadline each month. The supplemental payments will be processed for the next pay period. Supplemental payments should include the following: employee name, reason for pay, payment amount, budget code(s), date(s) worked.

All payroll disbursements shall be coded to the appropriate account code in compliance with the Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (FASRG). Disbursements from state or federal funds shall also comply with the EDGAR requirements, especially in the following areas:

- All state and federal grant funded staff must sign a job description that includes their respective position, job duties, funding source(s), etc.
- Time and effort documentation shall be created by every staff member paid from state or federal grants and approved by the immediate supervisor on the following schedule:
 - January 10th for the fall semester
 - June 10th for the spring semester
- All time and effort documentation shall be submitted to [and approved by] the grant administrator for the respective funding source.

All time and effort documentation shall be submitted to the Grant Specialist for reconciliation of the budgeted salary expenditures and the actual time worked on each state or federal grant

Petty Cash Account

Select campuses and departments may be authorized to manage a petty cash account. Petty cash checks shall be issued to the appropriate campus or department administrator. The maximum authorized expense is \$100. The principal or department administrator shall be responsible to ensure that funds exist in the account(s), which will be utilized to pay for the petty cash expenditures. Department Petty Cash should be reconciled weekly and no more than \$100 should be kept by the Department. The difference between cash on hand and \$100 along with the Petty Cash Receipt log should be submitted to the Business Office for deposit by Friday at noon.

Petty cash accounts shall be subject to random audits throughout the fiscal year and as part of the annual financial audit.

Rental of facilities

The Facilities Management Department shall coordinate the rental of district facilities. This department shall accept and approve the rental agreements and coordinate with all related campuses and departments, especially as it relates to the availability of specialized facilities, electrical, cooling/heating, etc. An electronic *Facility Rental Request* (available on the Facilities Management Department webpage) is required for all rentals of facilities by outside organizations. The agreement must be approved by the Facilities Management Department. After approval, the applicant will be

notified and must submit payment and proof of insurance to the Facilities Management Department. All fees must be paid in advance. Reservation of a facility is contingent upon payment.

Written application for use of the requested facility must be made at least twenty (20) days in advance. Approval shall not be granted for any purpose that would damage school property or to groups that are known to have damaged District property in the past.

Depending on requirements of the facility renter, the District will arrange for services such as cleaning, technology needs, air conditioning/heating, etc.

For more detailed information please contact the Facilities Management Department.

Returned Checks

All returned checks will be sent by the bank directly to Paytek Solutions, the district's payment processor. The district does not accept payments at the campus or the district for returned checks. All check writers should contact Paytek directly at 866-399-4101 for payment arrangements. The fee charged by Paytek is \$30 plus tax and is subject to change based on Paytek's fee schedule for returned checks. The district shall reserve the right to reject future checks from makers of returned checks. After 90 days, if Paytek is unable to collect payment, they will forward it to the District Attorney's office for collection.

Sales Tax Exemption Form

The sales tax exemption form shall be used for school-related purchases only. Misuse of the exemption form for personal purchases constitutes a misdemeanor.

Copies of the exemption form may be obtained from the Business Department. Taxes, which should have been exempt, will not be authorized for reimbursement. It is the purchasers responsibility to present the exemption form to the vendor at the time of the purchase.

Purchase of personal items for staff or students are not eligible for the sales tax exemption.

Travel Expense - Advances & Settlements

Persons authorized to travel for business and educational purposes on behalf of Birdville ISD shall be reimbursed for all usual and reasonable travel related expenses made on behalf of and in connection with District business according to District rates. Employees are expected to select economical and practical accommodations, arrangements, and services in accordance with the needs of the trip. Travel should begin/end within a reasonable time before/after the business event. Expenses incurred outside of that reasonable timeframe will not be reimbursed. All employees, as well as supervisors approving travel, are responsible for compliance with the provisions of the *District's Travel Expense Procedures*.

A *Travel Request and Reimbursement Form* must be approved prior to travel with all estimated expenses. Upon return, the employee should submit the *Travel Request and Reimbursement Form* should be submitted with Actual Expenses noted. A complete reconciliation should be provided to meet IRS regulations for non-taxable reimbursement of travel expense for an employee.

Out of State Travel must be approved by Cabinet at least 60 days prior to the trip.

For more information regarding travel, please refer to the District's Travel Guidelines web page under Staff resources.

Workers Comp - Safety

The health and wellbeing of every employee, student, and visitor to BIRDVILLE ISD is of the highest priority. BIRDVILLE ISD will strive to protect the health, safety, and security of all employees, students and visitors using accepted and feasible policies, procedures, operations, and technology. Furthermore, the District shall comply with all applicable health, safety, and environmental regulations.

Active participation by all employees in BIRDVILLE ISD's safety program is encouraged and expected through direct interface with your immediate supervisor or through suggestions as safety

matters/issues arise. Management pledges its full support in making our workplace safe. Employees may report safety concerns to their supervisor, me or Risk Management without fear of reprisal.

Should an employee incur an injury while performing their job, they must report to their supervisor as soon as possible. The Employee must complete the *Employee Accident Report*. Each Supervisor must complete the *Supervisor Accident Report*.

All Employees are required to review the Birdville ISD Safety Plan and attend department/campus training.

The information contained within this manual is complete and accurate at the time of publishing. Policies and associated procedures are subject to change, without notice, at any time due to action of the Birdville ISD Board of Trustees. Procedural changes, including but not limited to changes in forms or workflows, may also occur when deemed necessary or practical and approved by the Superintendent or his designee to maximize the efficient use of district resources.

APPENDIX 1

Accounts Payable Guidelines



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE GUIDELINES

Payments made on Purchase Orders

In order to make payment on purchase orders, the following must be in place.

- Purchase Order in Place
- Receiving posted in Munis
- Invoice in Accounts Payable

Receiving Merchandise

Prior to paying an invoice, District orders for merchandise must be received in MUNIS. See *Receiving Purchase Orders in Munis* procedures.

The receiving date is the actual date the merchandise arrived on the school campus or department, not the date you are entering the information in the system.

Purchase orders can be received in full or as a partial delivery.

It is imperative that merchandise is received in MUNIS in a timely manner because we are required to adhere to the **Texas Prompt Payment Act**.

Returned Merchandise

Merchandise delivered to the campus or department that is not acceptable or no longer needed, must be returned by the recipient. The campus or department will be responsible for notifying Accounts Payable of this transaction in order for proper credit to be received when a credit memo is received from the vendor. Do not receive returned merchandise in Munis, unless directed by Accounts Payable staff.

Credit Memos

Failure to properly manage and apply credit memos reduces the District's budget resources.

Vendors issue credit memos for returned goods as well as pricing discrepancies. If a credit memo is anticipated, the District may hold the original invoice until it receives the corresponding credit memo. The credit memo and the invoice should then be processed together for the net payment amount.

If a credit memo is received after an invoice has been paid and the District does not anticipate additional business with the vendor, the District should request a refund from the vendor. If the vendor does not provide a refund, the credit memo may be retained and applied in future years.

When refunds are received, they should be credited to the same accounts charged for the expenditure if received in the same fiscal year as the expenditure.

If the refund applies to a prior year payment and the payment was funded from any fund other than grants, the refund will be applied to the following account: 199-00-5749-04-000-99-410.

Note: Refunds for grants should be applied back to the grant regardless if received after the fiscal year when the expenditures occurred.

Closing Purchase Orders

If there will not be any further purchases/payments against any purchase order whether blanket or not and a balance remains on the purchase order, please email accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net requesting the purchase order to be closed.

Once the purchase order is closed, the remaining unused balance will be reapplied to your budget.

Open Purchase Order Reports

Open Purchase Order reports are sent to originators on a regular basis. They can also be run by the originator.

These reports shall be monitored so that outstanding matters can be addressed timely. Communication with Accounts Payable should occur if originator has received in Munis and forwarded the invoice to Accounts Payable and it remains on the Open PO report.

Payment - Check Requests

Check Requests describe all payments not associated with a Purchase Order. Items purchased using a Check Requests are not part of the encumbrance process. Because the Check Request authorizes an outflow of District funds, it is important that the reason for the payment be fully documented.

Check requests shall be limited to the following matters:

- Student Travel Advances
- Legal Payments
- Travel Reimbursements
- Utility Payments
- Referees
- Security Staff
- Postage
- Fundraiser Donations
- Conference Registrations that don't accept POs or Pcards
- Field Trip Providers that don't accept POs or Pcards

New Vendor Requests for Check Requests

Send all new vendor requests along with W-9 form to Purchasing. No payment can be made to a vendor prior to a W-9 form being received by Purchasing.

All changes to existing vendors, including change of addresses, need to be sent to the Purchasing Department.

If you have any questions regarding allowable vendors, contact the Purchasing Department

Employee Payments

Employee reimbursements are paid via EFT which allows funds to be deposited directly into the employee's bank account.

Reimbursements to employees should be submitted via check request at least on a quarterly basis in order to receive payment.

Employees performing services associated with the school district (athletic games, tutoring, etc.) must be paid through the payroll system, not with a purchase order or check request.

Texas Prompt Payment Act

Requires the District to pay all invoices within 30 days of receipt of the goods/services or the invoice, whichever is later.

Also, timely payment helps the District to avoid potential interest and late fees, and to maintain amicable vendor relations.

Accounts Payable Calendar

The Accounts Payable Department issues checks/ACH payments weekly according to the following schedule:

Tuesday 12:00 PM Checks/ACH advices released for mailing and distribution.
All invoices, check requests, receiving of purchase orders, or other documentation must be received by 1:00 pm on Monday

Thursday 12:00 PM Check/ACH advices released for mailing and distribution.
All invoices, check requests, receiving of purchase orders, or other documentation must be received by 1:00pm on Wednesday

Occasionally the schedule changes due to the District's holiday calendar or summer hours.

If a vendor check needs to be picked up rather than mailed, the budget owner or designee must complete and submit a *Check Pick-Up Form* to the Accounts Payable Department.

Accounts Payable Staff

Below is a list of Accounts Payable staff with their assigned alphabets and duties:

Responsibility Area

Check Requests, Staples, Office Depot

A - L

M - Z

All Bond Vendors

Employee

Kristy Parker

Angelita Escobedo

Tanisha Sias

Kathy Milburn

APPENDIX 1

Chart of Accounts

Birdville Independent School District
Accounting Code Structure

Revised August 1, 2019



FUNDS

FUND **FUNCTION** **OBJECT** **SUB-OBJECT** **ORG** **YEAR** **PROGRAM** **BUDGET MGR**
XXX . XX . XXXX . XX . XXX . X . XX . XXX

Fund	Description	Fund	Description
199	GENERAL OPERATING FUND	426	TEXAS ED EXCELLENCE
204	ESEA TITLE IV SAFE DRUG FREE	427	DATE GRANT
211	ESEA TITLE I IMPROVING BASIC	428	HIGH SCHOOL ALLOTMENT
213	ESEA Title I Part B Even Start	429	READY TO READ
220	Adult Ed-Eng Literacy/Civics	435	REGIONAL DAY SCHL FOR THE DEAF
224	IDEA-B FORMULA	459	PKES AGENT
225	IDEA-B PRESCHOOL	461	CAMPUS ACTIVITY
226	IDEA-B PRESCHOOL - LEAST RESTR	480	ACCELERATED ONLINE LEARNING
227	IDEA-B DEAF	481	NCTCOG RECYCLE GRANT
228	IDEA-B PRESCHOOL DEAF	482	HUDSON GRANT
240	CHILD NUTRITION	483	FINE ARTS
242	CN SUMMER FEEDING	484	RAISE YOUR HAND
244	CAREER AND TECH BASIC GRANT	485	LOCAL DONATIONS/GRANTS
255	ESEA TITLE II PART A TEACHER	486	FUEL UP TO PLAY 60
262	ESEA TITLE II PART D	487	WORKSHOPS
263	TITLE III PART A LANGUAGE	488	LELA P KEY MEMORIAL FUND
265	TITLE IV PART B 21ST CENTURY	489	MARQUE FUND
266	ARRA 2009 TITLE XIV	490	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
272	MEDICAID ADMIN CLAIM	491	CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS OTHER
276	TITLE I SIP GRANT	492	ATHLETIC COMPETITIONS
279	TITLE II PART D ARRA	493	AFTER SCHOOL PROGRAM
283	IDEA B FORMULA ARRA	494	CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY
284	IDEA B PRESCHOOL ARRA	495	FINE ARTS DONATIONS
285	TITLE I ARRA	496	UNITED WAY EARLY LEARNING
286	TTIPS PROGRAM	497	BIRDVILLE ED FNDN GRANTS
287	EDUCATION JOB FUNDS	498	LEGACY FUND
289	COMMUNITY SERVICE - NH	599	INTEREST & BOND REG
315	SS-IDEA-B DISCRETIONARY	650	CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
316	SS-IDEA-B FORMULA DEAF	651	2018 CAPITAL PROJECTS
317	SS-IDEA-B PRESCHOOL DEAF	652	2019 CAPITAL PROJECTS
340	SS-IDEA-C EARLY INT DEAF	653	GENERAL FUND YEAR 2020
385	STATE SUPP VISUALLY IMPARED	690	2018 BOND PROGRAM
394	LIFE SKILLS STUDENT PARENTS	694	2014 BOND PROGRAM
397	ADVANCED PLACEMENT INCENTIVES	698	Series 2005 Prop II Bond Const
399	INVESTMENT CAPITAL FUND	699	Series 2006 Bond Construction
401	OPTIONAL OEYP	749	THE HILLS PLAZA
404	ACCR READ/ALG RDNS	753	SELF INSURANCE
409	HIGH SCHOOLS THAT WORK	865	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND
410	INSTR MATERIAL ALOTMENT	876	CAMPUS ACTIVITY PASS THRU
411	TECHNOLOGY ALLOTMENT	890	FACULTY FUNDS
415	PKES MEMBER	901	LONG TERM DEBT
423	LEP SSI		

FUNCTION

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
00	UNDEFINED
11	INSTRUCTION
12	INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES MEDIA
13	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
21	INSTRUCTIONAL LEADERSHIP
23	SCHOOL LEADERSHIP
31	GUIDANCE COUNSELING EVALUATION
32	SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
33	HEALTH SERVICES
34	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION
35	FOOD SERVICES
36	EXTRA CURRICULAR
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
51	MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS
52	SECURITY AND MONITORING
53	DATA PROCESSING
61	COMMUNITY SERVICES
71	DEBT SERVICE
73	BOND ISSUANCE COST
81	FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION
93	FISCAL AGENT
95	JJAEP
97	TAX INCREMENT FUND
99	TAX APPRAISAL

Object - Balance Sheet

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Object	Description
1110	CASH
1120	INVESTMENTS CURRENT
1151	REVOLVING CHANGE
1153	CHILD NUTRITION PETTY CASH
1210	TAX RECEIVABLE
1220	PROPERTY TAXES DELINQUENT
1230	ALLOWANCE UNCOLLECTED TAXES
1240	DUE FROM STATE
1241	DUE FROM STATE
1243	Due From Other Governments
1250	ACCRUED INTEREST
1261	DUE FROM GENERAL FUND
1262	DUE FROM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
1263	DUE FROM DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
1264	DUE FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
1266	DUE FROM INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
1267	DUE FROM INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
1290	OTHER RECEIVABLES
1291	OTHER RECEIVABLES
1310	INVENTORY SUPPLIES AND MATERIA
1410	DEFERRED EXPENDITURES
1490	OTHER CURRENT ASSETS
1510	LAND
1511	LAND IMPROVEMENT
1520	BUILDINGS
1530	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
1531	VEHICLES
1539	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
1541	VEHICLES
1549	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
1550	LEASED EQUIPMENT
1559	CAPITAL LEASE ASSETS
1570	ACCUMULATED DEPR
1571	ACCUM DEPRECIATION BUILDINGS
1572	ACCUM DEPRECIATION VEHICLES
1573	ACCUM DEPR FURN & EQUIP
1574	ACCUM DEPR BOOKS AND MEDIA
1575	ACCUM DEPR LAND IMPROVEMENT
1576	ACCUM DEPR CAPITAL LEASES
1580	CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
1810	FLOW THRU
1910	LONG TERM INVESTMENTS
1990	OTHER ASSETS

Object	Description
2010	ACI LIABILITY ACCOUNT
2110	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
2111	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
2123	OTHER LIABILITIES
2151	FEDERAL INCOME TAXES PAYABLE
2152	FICA AND MEDICARE PAYABLE
2153	INSURANCE PAYABLE
2154	CREDIT UNION PAYABLE
2155	TEACHER RETIREMENT PAYABLE
2157	WORKERS COMP PAYABLE
2158	PAYROLL DEDUCTION
2159	PAYROLL DEDUCTION
2160	ACCRUED WAGES
2161	DUE TO PAYROLL
2171	DUE TO GENERAL FUND
2172	DUE TO SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
2173	DUE TO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2174	DUE TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
2175	DUE TO ENTERPRISE FUND
2176	DUE TO INTERNAL SERVICE FUND
2177	DUE TO TRUST AND AGENCY FUND
2179	DUE TO PAYROLL
2181	DUE TO STATE
2183	DUE TO OTHER GOVT
2190	DUE TO STUDENT GROUPS
2191	DUE TO FACULTY
2210	ACCRUED EXPENDITURES
2310	DEFERRED REVENUE
2440	OTHER PAYABLES
2500	BONDS AND LOANS PAYABLE LT
2510	BONDS PAYABLE
2511	DEFERRED GAIN LOSS DEFEASED BO
2512	ACCUMULATED ACCRETION
2516	PREMIUM AND DISCOUNT ON BONDS
2531	CAPITAL LEASES PAYABLE LT
2532	VESTED VACATION BENEFITS
2590	OTHER LONG TERM LIABILITIES
3200	INVESTMENT IN FIXED ASSETS
3410	RESERVE FOR INVENTORIES
3420	RESERVE FOR RETIREMENT LT DEB
3430	RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
3440	RESERVE FOR OUTSTANDING ENCUMB
3450	RESERVE FOR FOOD SERVICE
3470	RESERVE FOR CAP ACQUISITIONS
3480	RESTRICTED FOR RETIRE L-T DEBT
3490	OTHER RESERVES OF FUND BALANCE
3540	DESIGNATED FUND BALANCE
3545	OTHER COMMITTED FUND BALANCE
3590	ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE
3600	UNRESERVED UNDESIGNATED
3700	FUND BALANCE BUDGET
3740	RESERVE BUDGET ENCUMBRANCE
3800	RESTRICTED NET ASSETS
4310	ENCUMBRANCE CONTROL

Object - Revenues

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Object	Description
5010	REVENUE BUDGET CONTROL
5020	REVENUE ENCUMBERANCE CONTROL
5030	REVENUE ACTUAL CONTROL
5711	TAXES, CURRENT YEAR LEVY
5712	TAXES, PRIOR YEARS
5719	TAX PENALTY REVENUE
5722	LOCAL REVENUES FROM MEMBER DIS
5729	SERVICES TO OTHER SCHOOL DIST
5739	MISC REVENUE
5742	INTEREST EARNINGS
5743	FACILITY RENTAL
5744	GIFTS & BEQUESTS
5745	INSURANCE RECOVERY
5746	TAX INCREMENT REVENUE
5749	REVENUES FROM LOCAL SOUR
5751	FOOD SERVICE ACTIVITY
5752	ATHLETIC ACTIVITY
5753	EXTRACURRICULAR REVENUE
5754	WORKERS COMP REVENUE
5755	ACTIVITY ACCOUNT REVENUE
5769	OTHER REVENUES
5811	PER CAPITA APPORTIONMENT
5812	FOUNDATION SCH PRG ENTITLEMENT
5819	STATE REVENUE
5826	PRE-K REVENUE
5829	STATE PROGRAM REVENUE
5831	TRS ON-BEHALF BENEFIT
5839	OTHER STATE REVENUE
5842	COMMUNITY BASED REVENUE
5921	SCHOOL BREAKFAST PROGRAM
5922	NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM
5923	COMMODITIES REVENUE
5929	FEDERAL REVENUES
5931	SCH HEALTH AND RELATED SHARS
5932	MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS
5939	FEDERAL DIST BY STATE
5949	FEDERAL REVENUES FROM FED
5952	SHARED SERVICE REVENUE

Object - Expenditures (61XX-64XX)

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Object	Description
6112	PROFESSIONAL SUBSTITUTES
6116	TEMP OR HRLY PROF EMPLOYEE
6117	ADMINISTRATIVE SUBSTITUTE
6118	PROFESSIONAL EXTRA DUTY PAY
6119	PROFESSIONAL SALARIES
6121	EXTRA PAY OT SUPPT PERSONNEL
6122	CLERICAL SUBSTITUTE
6125	PART TIME EMPLOYEE
6126	PART TIME EMPLOYEE
6127	PART TIME INSTRUCTOR
6129	WAGES SUPPORT PERSONNEL
6132	SUPPLEMENTAL COMP
6139	EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCE
6141	MEDICARE TAXES
6142	GROUP HEALTH BENEFITS
6143	WORKERS' COMPENSATION
6144	TRS ON-BEHALF BENEFIT
6145	UNEMPLOYMENT
6146	TRS BENEFITS
6148	RETIREMENT PAY
6149	FEDERAL TR
6211	LEGAL SERVICES
6212	AUDIT SERVICES
6213	TAX APPRAISAL AND COLLECTION
6216	PROF SERVICES / OFFICIALS
6217	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
6218	CONTRACT SERVICE
6219	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
6223	TUITION
6228	TUITION
6229	TUITION
6239	SERVICES PROVIDED BY ESC
6244	CONTRACT REPAIR
6245	CONTRACT SERVICE
6249	REPAIR SERVICES
6259	UTILITIES
6268	LEASE
6269	LEASE EXPENSE
6291	CONSULTING SERVICES
6294	EQUIPMENT RENTAL
6295	GAME OFFICIALS
6296	PRINTING
6297	SECURITY
6298	MISC SERVICES
6299	CONTRACTED SERVICES

Object	Description
6311	GASOLINE & OTHER FUEL
6315	CUSTODIAL SUPPLIES
6316	BUILDING/EQUIP REPAIR SUPPLIES
6317	GROUNDS UPKEEP SUPPLIES
6319	SUPPLIES FOR REPAIR
6321	TEXTBOOKS
6325	MAGAZINES
6326	READING MATERIAL
6327	READING MATERIAL
6329	READING MATERIAL
6339	TESTING SUPPLIES
6341	CHILD NUTRITION FOOD COST
6342	CHILD NUTRITION NON-FOOD COST
6344	COMMODITIES EXPENSE
6349	FOOD SERVICE SUPPLIES
6395	SUPPLIES
6396	SUPPLIES
6397	SOFTWARE
6398	EQUIPMENT LESS \$5000
6399	SUPPLIES
6411	EMPLOYEE TRAVEL
6412	STUDENT TRAVEL
6419	TRAVEL - NON-EMPLOYEE
6425	INSURANCE CLAIMS PAID
6426	VEHICLE INSURANCE
6429	INSURANCE
6435	BOND ELECTION
6439	ELECTION EXPENSE
6449	DEPRECIATION EXP
6491	STATUTORILY REQ PUBLIC NOTICE
6492	PAYMENT TO FISCAL AGENTS SSA
6493	PAYMENTS TO MEMBER DISTRICTS
6494	OTHER STUDENT TRAVEL
6495	DUES
6497	FEES
6498	AWARDS
6499	MISC EXPENSE

Object - Expenditures (65XX-8XXX)

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Object	Description
6511	BOND PRINCIPAL
6512	CAPITAL LEASE PRINCIPAL
6521	INTEREST ON BONDS
6522	CAPITAL LEASE INTEREST
6529	ARBITRAGE
6599	DEBT SERVICE FEES
6615	LAND IMPROVEMENT
6619	LAND PURCHASE/IMPROVEMENTS
6626	ARCHITECT FEES
6629	BUILDING CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
6631	VEHICLES >\$5,000
6636	EQUIPMENT
6639	FURNITURE AND EQUIP > \$5,000
6649	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT
7911	SALE OF BONDS
7912	SALE OF REAL AND PERSONAL PROP
7913	PROCEEDS FROM CAPITAL LEASES
7914	LOAN PROCEEDS
7915	OPERATING TRANSFERS IN
7916	PREMIUM AND DISCOUNT ON BONDS
7917	PREPAID INTEREST
8911	OPERATING TRANSFERS OUT
8949	OTHER USES

Sub-Object - A - B

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
0C	NO CASH
1G	First Grade
1M	IMMIGRANT
1S	SOFTBALL STIPENDS
25	HSA PAYROLL DEDUCTION
2G	Second Grade
3G	Third Grade
4G	Fourth Grade
5G	Fifth Grade
5S	5TH GRADE STAR
6A	DISTRICT3- 6A EXPENSES
8S	8TH GRADE STAR
A1	ART INSTRUCTION
A2	ADVISORY COUNCIL
A3	ASBESTOS
A4	ADA
A5	ADVERTISING
A6	AUTISM
A7	ASST DIRECTOR ATHLETICS
A8	ALGEBRA READINESS
A9	ACCELERATED READING
AA	ATHLETIC ADMINISTRATION
AB	ADULT BASIC ED
AC	HVAC
AD	ADMINISTRATION
AE	ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION PROGRAM
AF	ASST CAMPUS COORD
AG	AGRICULTURE
AH	ADAPTED PE
AI	AMERIDOC INSURANCE
AL	FIRE ALARM
AM	ACCELERATED MATH
AN	ATTENDANCE

Code	Description
AP	AVID PROGRAM
AR	AT RISK
AS	ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY
AT	AUTO TECH
AU	AUDIT
AV	AUDIO VISUAL
AW	AWARDS
AX	APPLIANCES
AY	ACADEMY
B1	BAND
B2	BCBA CERTIFICATION
B3	B&G ASSISTANT SUPERVISOR
B4	BANK REBATES
B5	COLOR GUARD
BA	BASEBALL
BB	BASKETBALL
BC	BANK CHARGES
BD	BUS DRIVER
BE	BUSINESS EDUCATION
BF	PAYROLL BENEFIT
BG	BUILDING & GROUNDS
BH	BASS HALL
BK	BOOKS/MAGAZINES
BL	BI-LINGUAL
BM	BUS MONITOR
BN	BONDS
BO	BOARD EXPENSE
BP	BUSINESS PARTNERSHIP
BR	BOOKS REFERENCE
BS	BUS
BU	BULBS
BV	BRAVO

Sub-Object - C - E

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
C0	CONTINGENCY
C1	CHORUS
C2	CHEERLEADER
C3	CURRICULUM WRITING
C4	CULINARY
C5	CONTRACT SERVICES
C6	CONVOCATION
C7	COCURRICULAR
C8	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES
C9	ENVIRO-CAMP
CA	CLEAN AIR COMPLIANCE
CC	CONTRACT CHILD CARE
CD	CUSTODIAN
CE	CAREER TECH EDUCATION
CF	CAFETERIA MONITORS
CG	CEILING TILE
CH	CHEMICALS
CI	CAREER INVESTIGATION
CJ	CRIMINAL JUSTICE
CK	CLOCKS
CL	CLERICAL
CM	COMMODITIES
CN	CONCESSIONS
CO	COUNSELOR
CP	COMPUTERS
CQ	COPIER CLICKS
CR	CONCESSION RENTAL
CS	CONSULTANT
CT	CONSTRUCTION TECH
CU	CURRICULUM
CV	CVAE
CW	CHILD NUTRITION WORKER
CY	COSMETOLOGY

Code	Description
CZ	CENERGESTIC
D1	DRAMA
D2	ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
DA	DANCE
DC	DEPARTMENT CHAIR
DF	DRUG FREE
DG	DIAGNOSTICIAN
DI	DEAF INTERPRETER
DL	DISTANCE LEARNING FEES
DM	DESTINATION IMAGINATION
DN	DIGITAL NETWORK SYSTEM
DO	DROP OUT
DR	DIRECTOR
DT	DRILL TEAM
DU	DUES
DV	DaVinci Minds
DY	DYSLEXIA
E1	ESS SUB PROGRAM
EA	EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANT
EB	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT REIMB
EC	ELECTRICAL SUPPLY
EE	ELECTION EXPENSE
EL	ELEMENTARY
EM	ENERGY MANAGEMENT
EN	ENGLISH
EQ	EQUIPMENT
ER	ELECTRICAL REPAIR
ES	ESL
ET	ERATE REIMBURSEMENT
EU	ELECTRIC UTILITIES
EV	SPECIAL EVENTS
EX	TEACHER STIPEND COVER EX CLASS
EY	EXTENDED YEAR TEACHERS

Sub-Object - F - H

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
F1	FOOD
F2	MEAT
F3	PRODUCE
F4	FOOD-STAPLE GOODS
F5	DAIRY PRODUCTS
F6	BREAD PRODUCTS
F7	FROZEN AND CANNED
F8	EGGS
F9	FAMILY CONSUMER SCIENCE
FA	FINE ARTS
FB	FOOTBALL
FC	FINE ARTS/ ATHLETIC COMPLEX
FD	ARD FACILITATOR
FE	FEES
FG	FENCING
FI	FIRE ACADEMY
FL	FLOORING
FM	FAMILY LITERACY
FN	FITNESS CENTER
FO	FOREIGN LANGUAGE
FP	FINGER PRINTING
FR	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
FS	FLU SUPPLIES
FT	FIELD TRIPS
FU	FURNITURE
FZ	FIRE DAMAGE REPAIRS

Code	Description
G1	GOLF
G2	AFTER SCHOOL GYMNASTICS
GA	GASOLINE
GC	GRADUATION COACH
GF	GIFTED
GG	GOLDEN GALA AWARDS
GL	GLASS
GN	GRADUATION
GP	GAME PERSONNEL
GR	GROUNDS
GS	GENERAL SUPPLIES
GU	GAS UTILITIES
GY	GYMNASTICS
H1	HOPE SQUAD - SECONDARY
HA	HIGH SCHOOL ALLOTMENT
HB	HOMEBOUND
HD	HEAD START
HE	HOPE SQUAD - ELEMENTARY
HG	SOAP ANTIBACTERIAL HYGIENE
HL	HEALTH
HM	HOMEMAKING
HO	HOMELESS
HS	HIGH SCHOOLS
HT	HIGH TECH
HW	HIGH SCHOOLS THAT WORK

Sub-Object - I - P

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
I8	FORMER IDEA-B
IA	INSTR ADMIN
IC	INVESTMENT CAPITAL
ID	INDUSTRIAL ARTS
IF	INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITATORS
IM	INTERMURAL
IN	INSURANCE
IP	IMPLEMENTATION CHARGES
IR	IRRIGATION SYSTEM
IS	INSPECTION
IT	IN HOME TRAINING
JP	JPS CLINIC
JR	JOURNALISM
KG	KINDERGARTEN
LA	LABOR
LB	LIBRARIAN
LC	LEASE COMMISSIONS
LD	LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT
LG	LEGAL
LI	LICENSES
LK	LOCK SUPPLIES
LM	LUMBER
LP	LPAC LIASION
LR	LOCAL REGISTRATION
LS	LEASE
LT	LONG TERM
LV	LVN
M1	BUS DRIVING MONITOR
MA	MATH
MC	MEDICAID CLAIMING
MD	MIDDLE SCHOOLS
ME	MECHANIC
MG	MANAGER/ASST MGR CHLD NTR
MI	MUSIC THERAPY
MK	MARKETING
MM	MENTORING MINDS
MN	MAINTENANCE
MO	MAINTENANCE ORDERS
MP	MENTOR PROGRAM
MR	MEDIA RETRIEVAL
MS	MISCELLANEOUS

Code	Description
MT	MEDIA TECH
MU	ELEMENTARY MUSIC INSTRUCTION
NC	NEW COMERS
NF	CHECKSMART RECOVERY FEE
NH	NEW HIRE TRS BENEFIT
NR	NURSE
NT	NETWORK SYSTEMS
OC	OCCUPATION THERAPY
OD	OUT OF DISTRICT
OF	OFFICE
OG	OCCUPATIONAL GUIDANCE
OL	OIL
OT	OTHER
P1	PRINTING
P2	PARKING FAAC
P3	PARENT ADVISORY
P4	PERSONNEL
P5	PLASTIC PRODUCTS BAGS
PA	PAPER
PB	PUBLICATION
PC	PEST CONTROL
PD	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
PE	PE
PF	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
PG	PREGNANCEY RELATED
PH	CELL PHONES
PI	PARTNERS IN EDUCATION
PK	PRE-KINDERGARTEN
PL	PLAY OFFS
PM	PLUMBER
PN	PAINT
PO	POSTAGE
PP	PSAT PREPARATION
PR	PRINCIPAL AND AP
PS	PSYCHOLOGISTS
PT	PART TIME EMPLOYEES
PU	TYLER PULSE SOFTWARE
PV	PRIVATE SCHOOL
PX	PORTABLES
PY	PHYSICAL THERAPIST

Sub-Object - R - S

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
R1	ROOF
R2	RETIREMENT PAY
R3	REBUILD-2014 BOND
R4	REBATES
RA	RADIO/PAGERS
RB	ROSE BOWL
RC	ROTC
RD	READING
RE	RECRUITMENT
RF	ROOFS
RG	RECYCLE
RL	RENTAL
RM	REMEDICATION
RN	RENOVATIONS
RO	RESOURCE OFFICER
RP	REPAIRS & PARTS
RR	READING RECOVERY
RS	REFERENCE SERVICE
RT	CREDIT RETRIVAL
RV	REVTRAK
RW	READING WORKBOOKS
S1	SOCCER
S2	SPECIAL OLYMPICS
S3	STUDENT TEACHER SUPERVISION
S4	STIPEND
S5	STARR

Code	Description
S6	STATE SCHOOL
S7	ICE MELT SALT SAND SAFETY SUPP
S8	SHARS EXPENSE
S9	SUMMER SCHOOL SCHOLARSHIP
SA	SOUTHERN ASSOCIATIONS
SB	SCHOOL BUSINESS
SC	SECRETARY
SD	STAFF DEVELOPMENT
SE	SECURITIES INVESTMENTS
SF	SOFTWARE
SG	SIGNAGE
SH	SHADES
SI	SCIENCE
SK	SAFE KEEPING
SL	SOUND AND LIGHTING
SN	SECONDARY
SO	SOCIAL STUDIES
SP	SPEECH
SR	SERVICE CENTER
SS	SUMMER SCHOOL
ST	STUDENT
SU	SUPPLIES
SW	SWIMMING
SX	SAFETY INCENTIVE
SY	SECURITY SYSTEMS

Sub-Object - T - Y

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
T1	TRACK
T2	TRACK CROSS COUNTRY
T3	TENNIS
T4	ATHLETIC TRAINER
T5	TIMS SUPERVISOR
T6	TIMS OPERATIONS
T7	TIRES
T8	TRANSLATIONS
TA	TCHR AIDE STUDENT
TB	TEXTBOOKS
TC	TEACHER
TD	TRASH DISPOSAL
TE	TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
TH	THERAPIST
TI	TISSUE
TK	TECHNOLOGY
TL	TRAVEL IN DISTRICT
TM	TIMS
TN	TONER
TO	TRAVEL OUT OF DISTRICT
TP	TECH PREP
TR	TAKS REMEDIATION
TS	TESTING
TT	TUTORIALS
TU	TUITION
TV	TELEVISION/CABLE
TW	TOWELS
TX	TAX
TY	TEMPORARY CLASS

Code	Description
TZ	PROPERTY TAX
UC	UNFORESEEN EMERGENCY
UE	UNEMPLOYMENT INS
UF	UNIFORMS
UI	UIL
UT	UTILITIES
UW	UNITED WAY
V1	VOLUNTEER
V2	VOLUNTEER
V3	VOLUNTEER
VA	VANDALISM
VB	VOLLEYBALL
VE	VEHICLES
VG	VEHICLE GPS
VI	VISUAL IMPAIRMENT
VO	VOCATIONAL
VR	VIRTUES
VS	VISUALLY IMPAIRED
VT	VIETNAMESE
WA	WATER HEATER
WH	WAREHOUSE
WL	WELLNESS
WM	WELL MANAGED
WO	WOOD PROJECTS
WP	WORKPLACE
WR	WRESTLING
WS	WEB SERVICES
WU	WATER UTILITIES
YS	YARD SECURITY

Organizations

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Organization	Description
000	NONE
001	HALTOM HIGH SCHOOL
002	RICHLAND HIGH SCHOOL
004	HOMEBOUND
010	BIRDVILLE HIGH SCHOOL
012	SHANNON HIGH SCHOOL
041	HALTOM MIDDLE SCHOOL
042	NORTH RICHLAND MIDDLE SCHOOL
043	RICHLAND MIDDLE SCHOOL
044	NORTH OAKS MIDDLE SCHOOL
045	WATAUGA MIDDLE SCHOOL
046	SMITHFIELD MIDDLE SCHOOL
047	NORTH RIDGE MIDDLE SCHOOL
101	BIRDVILLE ELEMENTARY
102	DAVID E SMITH ELEMENTARY
103	W T FRANCISCO ELEMENTARY
104	JACK C BINION ELEMENTARY
105	A MULLENDORE ELEMENTARY
106	RICHLAND ELEMENTARY
107	SMITHFIELD ELEMENTARY
108	SNOW HEIGHTS ELEMENTARY
109	MAJOR CHENEY ELEMENTARY
110	O H STOWE ELEMENTARY
111	WEST BIRDVILLE ELEMENTARY
112	HOLIDAY HEIGHTS ELEMENTARY
113	WATAUGA ELEMENTARY
114	GRACE HARDEMAN ELEMENTARY
115	W A PORTER ELEMENTARY
116	C F THOMAS ELEMENTARY
117	FOSTER VILLAGE ELEMENTARY
118	NORTH RIDGE ELEMENTARY
119	JOHN SPICER ELEMENTARY
120	GREEN VALLEY ELEMENTARY
121	WALKER CREEK ELEMENTARY
122	RICHLAND ES / MAJOR CHENEY ES
199	ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
201	ST JOHNS SCHOOL
202	FORT WORTH CHRISTIAN
203	TEMPLE CRISTAIN
399	ALL SECONDARY SCHOOLS
444	ADMINISTRATION
450	SUBSTITUTES
460	PART TIME PERSONNEL
470	NEW HIRE ACCOUNT
499	DO NOT USE
651	SUMMER SCHOOL JUM START
674	SUMMER SCHOOL 112
675	SUMMER SCHOOL 111
676	STOWE EL SS
677	HARDEMAN EL SS
694	SUMMER SCHOOL EOC 010
695	SUMMER SCHOOL EOC 001
696	SUMMER SCHOOL EOC 002

Organization	Description
697	SUMMER SCHOOL 047
698	SUMMER SCHOOL 044
699	SUMMER SCHOOL 001
701	SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
702	SCHOOL BOARD
703	TAX OFFICE
726	COMMUNICATION
729	ASSOC SUPT PERSONNEL
741	CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION
744	RECORDS MANAGEMENT
745	ASSOC SUPT FINANCE
746	PERSONNEL
747	BUSINESS OFFICE
748	SECURITY OFFICE
750	TIMS
900	HILLS PLAZA/COMPLEX
903	SHANNON CENTER
907	AG FACILITY
911	INSTRUCTION
912	INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTING
921	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION
922	LIBRARY
923	CAMPUS ADMINISTRATION
925	INSERVICE
930	ASSESSMENT AND RESEARCH
931	GUIDANCE & COUNSELING
932	ATTENDANCE
933	HEALTH SERVICES
934	TRANSPORTATION
936	CO-CURRICULAR
937	CHILD NUTRITION
941	ADMINISTRATION
942	GRANT ADMINISTRATION
943	GRANT SUPPORT
947	BUSINESS OFFICE
950	MAINTENANCE & CUSTODIAL
951	BUILDING & GROUNDS
952	CUSTODIANS
953	STADIUM
954	W G THOMAS COLISEUM
956	WAREHOUSE
957	CHILD NUTRITION WAREHOUSE
958	FLEET MANAGEMENT CENTER
959	FINE ARTS/ATHLETIC COMPLEX
960	HILLS/PLAZA COMPLEX
961	BUFFALO RIDGE
975	TECHNOLOGY
980	CATE FACILITY
981	BCTAL SCHOLARSHIP
993	CARSON HEAD START
994	SUNSHINE HOUSE
997	JPS CLINIC
998	OTHER DISTRICT
999	DISTRICT

Program Intent

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Code	Description
00	NOT ASSIGNED
11	BASIC EDUCATIONAL SERVICE
21	GIFTED & TALENTED
22	CAREER & TECHNOLOGY
23	SPECIAL EDUCATION
24	COMPENSATORY EDUCATION
25	BILINGUAL
26	AEP NON DISCIPLINARY
28	AEP DISCIPLINARY
30	TITLE I COMPENSATORY
31	HIGH SCHOOL ALLOTMENT
32	PRE K
33	PRE K SPECIAL ED
34	PRE K STATE COMP ED
35	PRE K BILINGUAL ED
91	ATHLETICS
99	UNDISTRIBUTED

Budget Manager

FUND	FUNCTION	OBJECT	SUB-OBJECT	ORG	YEAR	PROGRAM	BUDGET MGR
XXX	XX	XXXX	XX	XXX	X	XX	XXX

Budget Mgr	Description
000	FINANCE
001	HALTOM HIGH
002	RICHLAND HIGH
010	BIRDVILLE HIGH
012	SHANNON HIGH SCHOOL
041	HALTOM MIDDLE
042	NORTH RICHLAND MIDDLE
043	RICHLAND MIDDLE
044	NORTH OAKS MIDDLE
045	WATAUGA MIDDLE
046	SMITHFIELD MIDDLE
047	NORTH RIDGE MIDDLE
101	BIRDVILLE ELEMENTARY
102	DAVID E SMITH ELEMENTARY
103	W.T. FRANCISCO ELEMENTARY
104	JACK C BINION ELEMENTARY
105	ALLIENE MULLENDORE ELEMENTARY
106	RICHLAND ELEMENTARY
107	SMITHFIELD ELEMENTARY
108	SNOW HEIGHTS ELEMENTARY
109	MAJOR CHENEY ELEMENTARY
110	O.H. STOWE ELEMENTARY
111	WEST BIRDVILLE ELEMENTARY
112	HOLIDAY HEIGHTS ELEMENTARY
113	WATAUGA ELEMENTARY
114	GRACE HARDEMAN ELEMENTARY
115	W.A. PORTER ELEMENTARY
116	THE ACADEMY AT C.F. THOMAS
117	FOSTER VILLAGE ELEMENTARY
118	NORTH RIDGE ELEMENTARY
119	JOHN D SPICER ELEMENTARY
120	GREEN VALLEY ELEMENTARY
121	WALKER CREEK ELEMENTARY
130	STAFF DEVELOPMENT
179	TEACHING & LEARNING
185	ELEMENTARY INSTRUCTION OFFICER
195	SECONDARY EDU & CAMPUS SUPPORT

Budget Mgr	Description
210	INSTRUCTION
215	TIMS/INSTRUCTION
220	DIGITAL LEARNING
240	MULTILINGUAL SERVICES
250	RESEARCH AND ASSESSMENT
260	COMMUNICATIONS
280	STUDENT SERVICES
290	PURCHASING
310	COUNSELING
330	HEALTH SERVICES
340	TRANSPORTATION
370	CHILD NUTRITION
400	PERSONNEL
410	BUSINESS
420	ACCOUNTING
432	SUBSTITUTES
442	PART TIME PERSONNEL
452	NEW HIRE ACCOUNT
510	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
520	UTILITIES
600	FINE ARTS ATHLETIC COMPLEX
620	STAFF AND STUDENT SERVICES
630	ELEMENTARY EDU & CAMPUS SUPPORT
651	GRANTS
700	CAREER & TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
710	BCTAL CAMPUS
750	TECHNOLOGY
800	SPECIAL EDUCATION
805	FEDERAL STATE & LOCAL PROGRAMS
807	GIFTED & TALENTED AND ADV. ACA
808	ECHS- HALTOM HIGH SCHOOL
810	FINE ARTS
890	ATHLETICS
903	SHANNON EDUC CENTER
941	DISTRICT ADMIN
980	BUSINESS CAREER AND TECHNOLOGY
999	UNIDENTIFIED

Budget Code Helpful Hints

NOTE: Please include -Who, What, When, Where and Why in LINE DETAIL

TRAVEL-include location-If IN DISTRICT OR OUT OF DISTRICT

GENERAL DESCRIPTION: WHO or PURPOSE OF PURCHASE IS FOR?		
FUND	DESCRIPTION	PURPOSE
199	GENERAL OPERATING	LOCAL FUNDS, (SITE BASE)
461	ACTIVITY ACCOUNT	CAMPUS ACTIVITY FUNDS
FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	PURPOSE
11	INSTRUCTION	CLASSROOMS-DIRECT INSTRUCTION-teacher IN DISTRICT (work) travel
12	LIBRARIAN	LIBRARY BOOKS/SUPPLIES
13	CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	TEACHERS- -Travel OUT OF DISTRICT (training)/STAFF DEVELOPMENT
23	SCHOOL LEADERSHIP	PRINCIPAL, ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL, OFFICE STAFF
31	GUIDANCE	COUNSELORS
33	HEALTH SERVICES	NURSE
36	Extra Curricular	Football, Dance ,UIL, DEST. IMG. (outside of regular classroom)
41	GEN. ADMINISTRATION	Central Administration offices
OBJECT CODE	DESCRIPTION	PURPOSE
6211	LEGAL SERVICES	LEGAL EXPENSES
6219	PROFESSIONAL SERV.	LICENSED BY STATE - ATTORNEY, ACCOUNTANT, OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST,NURSE, DOCTOR
6239	ESC -Education Service Center	PAYMENT TO VENDOR ESC - FOR TRAVEL, REGISTRATION, BOOKS, CURRICULUM INSTRUCTION, TRAINING, DATA PROCESSING, MEDIA SERVICES.
6249	CONTRACTED MAINT/REPAIR	REPAIR/UPKEEP-OFFICE FURNITURE, COPIERS, MAINTENEANCE AGREEMENTS Ex. Canon repairs, FIRE INSPECTION, AIR COND.,ICE MACHINE
6269	RENTALS	FURNITURE, COMPUTERS, WATER COOLERS & REPLACEMENT WATER, RENTAL ROOMS, PLANTS,PO BOX RENTALS
6291	CONSULTING SERVICE	CONSULTS IN IDENTIFICATION OF BEST PRACTICE
6299	MISC. CONTRACTED SERVICE	NON-LICENSED TRANSLATING, SPEAKERS,TEACHER TRAINING--OUTSIDE PRINTING
6329	READING MATERIAL	BOOKS, MAGAZINES, SUBSCRIPTIONS, EBOOKS
6398	TECHNOLOGY	GET WITH AMY IN TECH. DEPT. FOR QUOTE - TECH DEPT. ONLY
6399	SUPPLIES	WORKBOOKS, WATER, COFFEE,CUPS,OFFICE SUPPLIES, SMALL EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE LICENSE, SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION,SITE-LICENSE SUBSCRIPTION,SNACKS, PARKING DECALS PERMIT,GRADUATION COACH
6399 P1	PRINT	PRINTING FROM BISD PRINTSHOP
6399-FU	SUPPLIES	FURNITURE
6399 CQ	CANON	COPIER CLICKS-Canon
6411	EMPL. TRAVEL	REGISTRATION, TRAVEL MILEAGE IN/OUT OF DISTRICT,LODGING MEALS
6412	STUDENT TRAVEL	EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH STUDENT TRAVEL FOR SCHOOL SPONSORED EVENTS
6491	Public Notice	NEWSPAPER PUBLICATION
6495	DUES	MEMBERSHIP DUES, CLUBS, COMMITTEES
6498	AWARDS	PRIZE BOX FOR STUDENTS, TROPHIES, ATTENDANCE INCENTIVES,STUDENT T-SHIRTS
6499	MISCELLANEOUS	APPRECIATION GIFTS, FEES, GRADUATION EXPENSES , REGISTRATION - IF NO TRAVEL (ON LINE)
6499 F1	FOOD	FOR: STAFF DEVELOPMENT, STUDENT RECOGNITION (PIZZA PARTY) CAMPUS/DEPARTMENT MEETINGS - PLEASE ATTACH AGENDA
663X	Equipment	Greater than \$5,000 per unit

FRIENDLY REMINDER:

WHEN USING FUNCTION 11 ~ A CAMPUS ORG IS REQUIRED

THANK YOU FOR ALL YOU DO!

Year to Date Budget Report

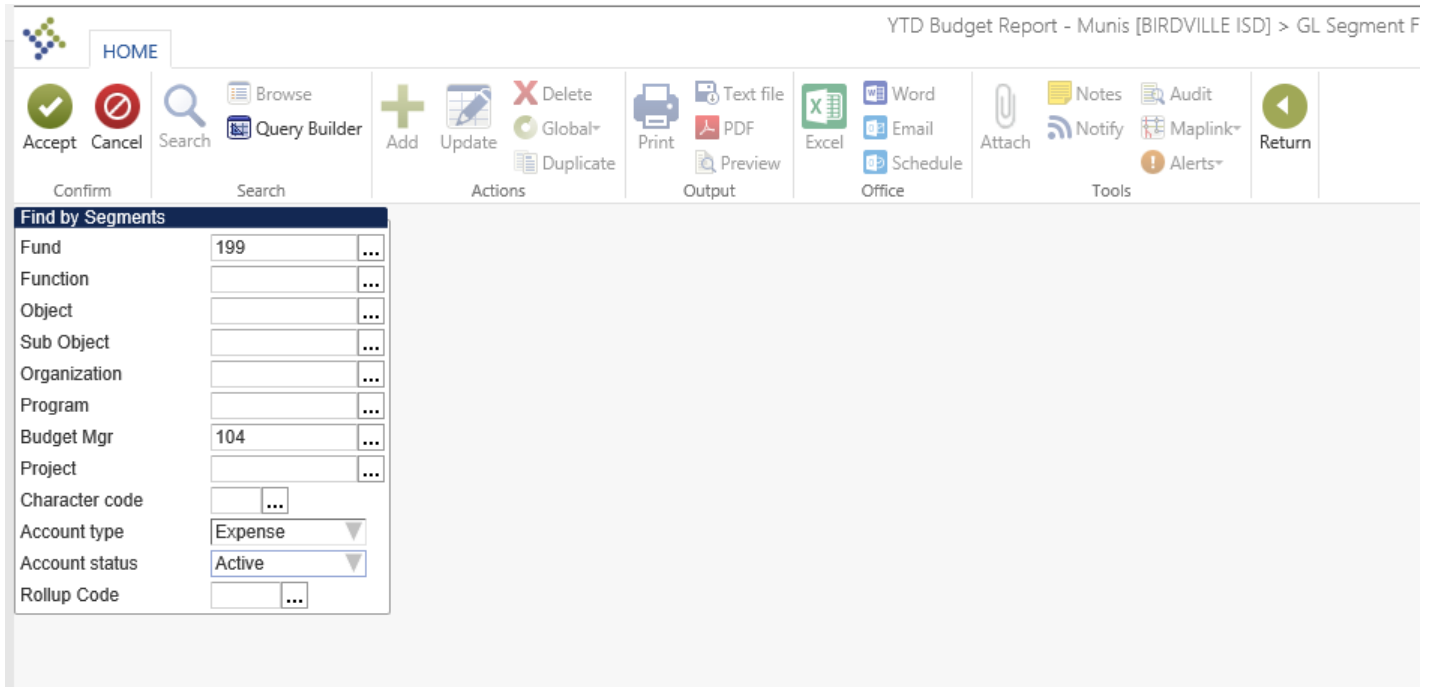
1. Choose Tyler Menu – Departmental Functions – YTD Budget Report

The screenshot shows the Tyler Menu interface. At the top right, a red arrow points to the 'TYLER MENU' button in the navigation bar. The Tyler Menu is open, displaying a search bar and a list of options. Under the 'Departmental Functions' category, 'YTD Budget Report' is highlighted with a red box. Other options include 'Account Inquiry', 'Vendor Inquiry', 'Purchase Order Inquiry', 'Employee Inquiry', 'Next Year Budget Entry', 'Requisition Entry', 'Budget Transfers and Amendments', 'Requisition Approvals', 'Commodity Codes', 'Purchase Order Receiving', 'Position Inquiry', 'Job Class Inquiry', 'Time Entry', and 'Payroll Exceptions'. The menu also includes 'Refresh Menu' and 'Close' buttons at the bottom.

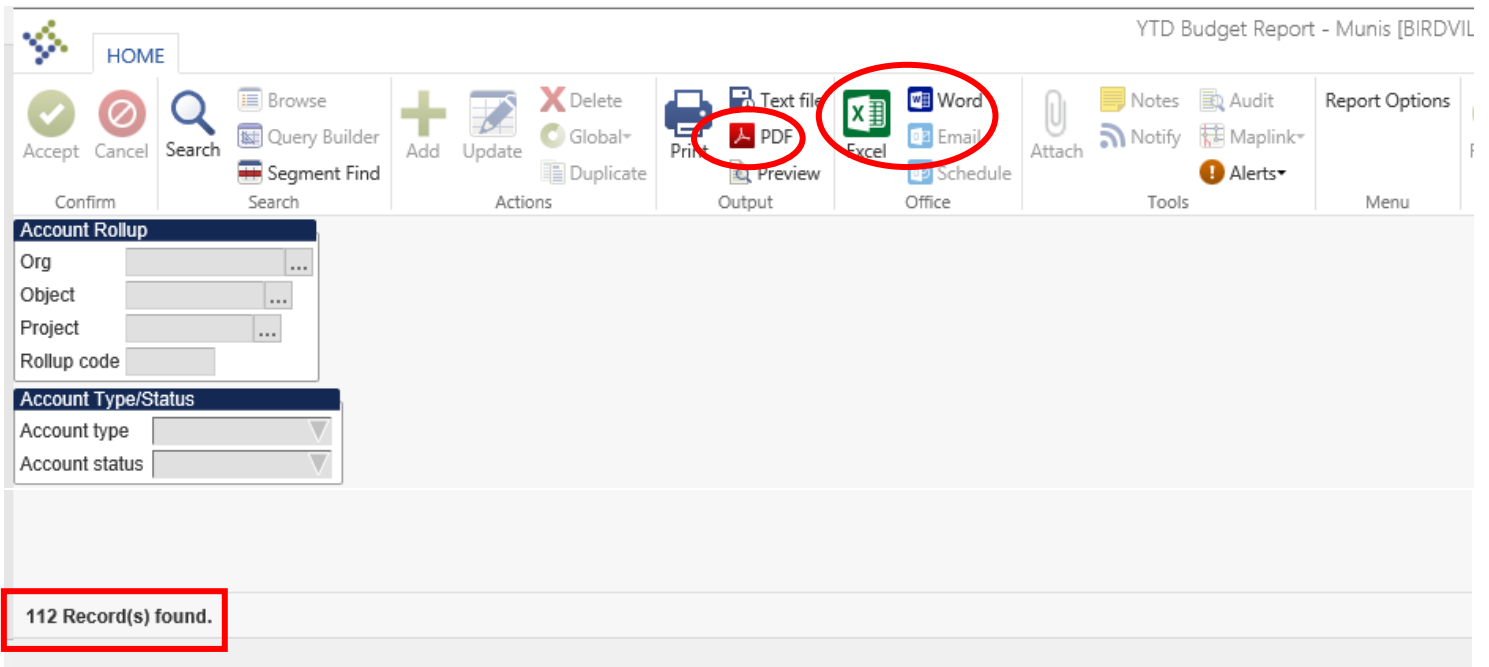
2. Choose Segment Find

The screenshot shows the YTD Budget Report - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD] interface. A red arrow points to the 'Segment Find' button, which is highlighted with a red box. Below the button, there are two sections: 'Account Rollup' and 'Account Type/Status'. The 'Account Rollup' section has input fields for 'Org', 'Object', 'Project', and 'Rollup code'. The 'Account Type/Status' section has input fields for 'Account type' and 'Account status'.

3. Enter fund 199 and your Budget Manager, Account type and Account Status and hit ACCEPT.



4. At this screen, you will see at the bottom left hand corner XXX Records found. You can choose to print your report in PDF, Excel, or Word, click on the format you want to use to pull up report.
5. If your report shows prior year budget numbers, see next screenshot to change report options to current year budget.



6. After your records are found, choose Report Options to change budget to current year.

YTD Budget Report - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Segment Find Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Menu Return

Account Rollup

Org
Object
Project
Rollup code

Account Type/Status

Account type
Account status

112 Record(s) found.

7. Under Print Options, set up options as shown below.

YTD Budget Report - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Report Sequence

Execute this report Now

	Field #	Total	Page Break
Sequence 1	1 - Fund	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 2	2 - Function	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 3	6 - Budget Mgr	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report title: YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET REPORT

Print Options Additional Options

Report Options

Include only accounts that used 0 % or greater of budget

Order accounts by Full Account

Totals only

Account description Full

Print full GL account

Roll projects to object

Print report options

Year/period Within year/period 2020 / 99

Carry forward Totals (GAAP)

Print MTD version

Format type Standard format

Double space

Suppress zero bal accts

Exclude YEC journals

Under **Additional Options**, set up as shown below:

Hit Accept and Return. Your settings will be saved and you do not have to change again.

YTD Budget Report - Munis [BIRDVIL]

Report Sequence

Execute this report: Now

	Field #	Total	Page Break
Sequence 1	1 - Fund	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 2	2 - Function	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 3	6 - Budget Mgr	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sequence 4		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Report title: YEAR-TO-DATE BUDGET REPORT

Print Options | **Additional Options**

Additional Options

Include requisition amounts <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Include budget entries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Print Revenues-Version headings <input type="checkbox"/>	Include encumb/liq entries <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Print revenue as credit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Sort option: Journal entries
Print revenue budgets as zero <input type="checkbox"/>	Detail format option: Standard format
Include fund balance <input type="checkbox"/>	Include additional JE comments <input type="checkbox"/>
Print journal detail <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiyear view: Fiscal year view
	Amounts/totals exceed 999 million dollars <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

From yr/per: 2019 1

To yr/per: 2019 12

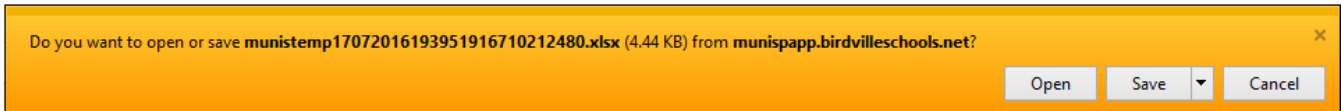
1. If exporting to Excel, you will see this screen after choosing this option.
2. Choose the fields checked below. Once you have selected/de-selected, click Accept.

YTD Budget Report - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD] > Export Filter

Export Filter

Select	Field	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FUND	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FUNCTION	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BUDGET MGR	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ORG	
<input type="checkbox"/>	OBJ	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROJECT	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACCOUNT	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	
<input type="checkbox"/>	TYPE	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ROLLUP	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ORIGINAL APPROP	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TRANFRS/ADJSMTS	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	REVISED BUDGET	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	YTD EXPENDED	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ENCUMBRANCES	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AVAILABLE BUDGET	
<input type="checkbox"/>	% USED	
<input type="checkbox"/>		

Your report will be exported and you may get a message like this, choose open to view your report.



ACCOUNT	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL APPROP	TRANFRS/ADJSMTS	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCE	AVAILABLE BUDGET
199-11-6112-SB-104-99-104-	PROFESSIONAL SUBSTITUTES	2,000	0	2,000	0.00	0.00	2,000
199-11-6126-CF-104-11-104-	SALARY CAFETERIA MONITOR	4,750	0	4,750	0.00	0.00	4,750
199-11-6329-RD-104-25-104-	READING MATERIAL	250	0	250	0.00	0.00	250
199-11-6329-RW-104-11-104-	READING MATERIAL	250	0	250	0.00	0.00	250
199-11-6398-HT-104-11-104-	HIGH TECH EQUIPMENT	1,500	0	1,500	0.00	0.00	1,500
199-11-6399-00-104-11-104-	SUPPLIES	1,000	0	1,000	0.00	0.00	1,000
199-11-6399-MS-104-11-104-	REPORT CARD SUPPLIES	300	0	300	0.00	0.00	300
199-11-6399-MS-104-23-104-	SUPPLIES	1,500	0	1,500	0.00	0.00	1,500
199-11-6399-PA-104-11-104-	SUPPLIES	4,000	0	4,000	0.00	0.00	4,000
199-11-6399-TC-104-11-104-	SUPPLIES	24,969	0	24,969	0.00	0.00	24,969
199-11-6494-FT-104-11-104-	FIELD TRIPS	2,500	0	2,500	0.00	0.00	2,500

BUDGET TRANSFERS & AMENDMENTS

1. Choose Tyler Menu – Departmental Functions – Budget Transfers and Amendments

The screenshot shows the Tyler Menu interface. The menu is open, displaying a search bar and a list of options. The 'Departmental Functions' section is expanded, and 'Budget Transfers and Amendments' is highlighted with a red box. The page header includes the user name 'Soriano, Cristina' and navigation buttons for 'MY TYLER', 'VIEWS', 'TYLER MENU', and 'WEB PARTS'. A red arrow points to the 'TYLER MENU' button.

2. Choose Add

The screenshot shows the 'Add' button in the Tyler Menu, highlighted with a red box. Below the button is a form for 'Journal Details' with various fields and a 'Workflow' section at the bottom. The 'Add' button is located in the 'Actions' group of the ribbon. The 'Journal Details' form includes fields for Clerk, Fiscal year, Period, Journal, Journal reference 1, Journal reference 2, Short description, Effective date, Budget year code, Entity code, Amendment type, Budget projection inclusion, and Amendment status. The 'Workflow' section includes buttons for 'My Approvals', 'Approve', 'Reject', 'Forward', 'Hold', and 'Approvers'.

3. Tab to Journal Reference 1, Clerk, Fiscal Year Period and Journal will auto populate, **do not change these fields**. In Journal Reference 1, enter 199 and your Budget Manager. (**Example: 199001**). Leave Journal Ref. 2 Blank. Tab to Short Description, limited to 10 characters. Do your best to explain transfer. Tab & Accept.

4. From this screen choose add. Tab and enter your account number, tab and enter comment (purpose of transfer), tab through date, enter I for increase, D for decrease, cursor will automatically move to amount. Note Journal totals should be the same for Increase and Decrease when finished entering. Hit Accept and Return.

Line	T	Account Number	Comment	Eff Date	I/D	Amount
2	E	199-11-6399-MS-001-11-001-	FUND NEGATIVE BALANCE	07/01/2019	D	100.00
1	E	199-11-6399-MS-001-11-001-	FUND NEGATIVE BALANCE	07/01/2019	I	100.00

Journal Totals	
Increase	100.00
Decrease	100.00

5. You will be taken back to original screen. Choose Release and your Budget transfer is now Pending Approval.

Budget Transfers and Amendments - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Release Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Journal Details

Clerk Soriano,

Fiscal year 2020

Period 01 JUL

Journal 13

Journal reference 1 199001

Journal reference 2

Short description FundNegati

Effective date 07/01/2019

Budget year code 1

Entity code 1

Amendment type 1

Budget projection inclusion Continuing

Amendment status Held

Update recurring journal

Enter user defined info

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold **Approvers**

6. If you want to see who the Approvers are for your transfer, choose Approvers and this screen will come up.

Budget Transfers and Amendments - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD] > Work Flow St

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Originator

Name Soriano, Cristina Comment

Edit

Approvers' comments

Name	Date	Time	Action	Comment

Steps

Step	Status	Date	Time
▼ 10	In Progress		
▼ Any approver from this group can complete the group	Group Current		
■ Soriano, Cristina		07/25/2017	13:13

**MONTHLY CROSS FUNCTION
DUE DATES 2019-2020**

	<u>Board Meeting</u>	<u>Cross Function Deadline</u>
JULY	07/25/2019	07/11/2019
AUGUST	08/22/2019	08/08/2019
SEPTEMBER	09/26/2019	09/12/2019
OCTOBER	10/24/2019	10/10/2019
NOVEMBER	11/21/2019	11/07/2019
DECEMBER	12/12/2019	12/01/2019
JANUARY	01/23/2020	01/09/2020
FEBRUARY	02/27/2020	02/13/2020
MARCH	03/26/2020	03/05/2020
APRIL	04/23/2020	04/09/2020
MAY	05/28/2020	05/14/2020
JUNE	06/18/2020	06/04/2020

2019-2020 SALES TAX FORMS DUE DATES

MONTHLY

<u>MONTH</u>	<u>Forms Due to Dora Thrash</u>
JULY	08/07/2019
AUGUST	09/06/2019
SEPTEMBER	10/03/2019
OCTOBER	11/07/2019
NOVEMBER	12/06/2019
DECEMBER	01/07/2020
JANUARY	02/07/2020
FEBRUARY	03/03/2020
MARCH	04/07/2020
APRIL	05/07/2020
*MAY/JUNE	06/05/2020

***Note- Campuses please send June Sales Tax forms with May Sales Tax forms **before** you leave for summer break.**

Departments are welcome to send also.

Thank you for all you do!

Activity Fund Accounting Procedures Manual

Birdville Independent School District



2019-2020

Table of Contents

Section 1	General Information	Page 2
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Introduction○ Purpose of Activity Funds○ Responsibility for Activity Funds○ Types of Activity Funds○ Retention of Records○ Audit of Activity Funds○ Responsibility Acknowledgement Forms	
Section 2	Receipt of Funds	Page 7
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ General Policy Guidelines○ Cash Collection Procedures○ Purpose of Receipts○ Receipt of Funds○ Voiding of Receipts○ Safeguarding of Funds○ Lost Textbooks○ Donations & Local Grants○ Vending Machines○ Interest Earnings	
Section 3	Deposits	Page 12
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Deposit Procedures○ Returned Checks	
Section 4	Disbursements	Page 13
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ General Policies Guidelines○ Outline to Usage of Funds○ Finance Committee○ Authorizations - PCard○ Issuance of PCard○ Vendor Additions○ Refunds○ Employee Travel○ Student Travel and Field Trips○ Supplemental Payments to Employees for Service○ Payments to Non-Employees for Contracted Services○ Scholarships○ Purchasing	
Section 5	Fundraisers	Page 19
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ General Policies○ Fundraiser Procedures○ Faculty Fundraisers○ Sponsor Training on Fundraisers○ Child Nutrition Policy	
Section 6	Fund Accounts	Page 22
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Activity Fund Chart of Accounts	

Table of Contents (continued)

Section 7 Fund Transfers Page 24

- General Policies
- Procedures
- Inactive Accounts

Section 8 Start-Up Cash Page 26

- Start-Up Cash Procedures

Section 9 Sales Tax Rules & Reporting Page 27

- Purchases Made
- Revenues Received
- Non-Taxable vs. Taxable Sales
- Tax Free Days
- Food Sales
- Monthly Sales Tax Form

Section 10 Fixed Assets – Capital Outlay Page 32

- Definition
- Account Code
- Ownership of Asset

Section 11 Monthly Procedures Page 33

- Sales Tax Form
- Club Reports
- Principal Report
- Negative Budget Balances

Section 12 Yearly Procedures Page 34

- Deposit Cash Accounts
- Review YTD Budget Report
 - Principal and Club reports
- Acknowledgement of Responsibilities Forms

Appendix

Quick Reference Guide

Campus Administration Acknowledgement of Responsibilities Form

Activity Fund Project Numbers

Section 1 – General Information

Introduction

This manual is designed to provide a set of standardized accounting guidelines and procedures for the administration of the Birdville Independent School District Activity Funds.

Appropriate accounting of Activity Funds and accuracy of financial information depends on proper recording of individual transactions. The accounting function for the Activity Funds is delegated to each campus. Principals are ultimately responsible for activity fund monies and transactions while following the guidelines and procedures prescribed in this manual.

Principals, teachers, and clerical staff are placed in a position of trust by parents and students when funds are placed in their care. Adequate measures to control these funds will assure that the funds are handled properly. Campus, Student and Staff Activity Funds may not be used to circumvent the controls established. Purchases must comply with the District's purchasing procedures and relevant statutes.

The purpose of the manual is to ensure that:

1. Generally accepted accounting principles and district policies are followed,
2. Sound internal controls are in place,
3. Reliable financial records are maintained for all transactions and
4. To provide guidance for Activity Fund transactions.

Adhering to the procedures will help to prevent the misappropriation or abuse of funds and more importantly, protect individuals who work with activity funds.

This manual supersedes all prior publications regulating the administration of Activity Funds. It will continually be updated and improved upon with further detailed guidelines and information. Please contact the Accounting Department with any questions or recommendations.

Purpose of Activity Funds

The Activity Fund is designed to account for funds held by a school in a trustee capacity or as an agent for students, club organizations, faculty and the general administration of the school. These funds are generally from the collection of student fees, vending commissions, donations, fundraising activities, and various other sources. Activity funds are to be used to promote the general welfare, educational development and morale of all students.

Monies raised or collected during a school year should be spent on the students responsible for contributing to the account. High activity account balances should not be carried from year to year unless there is a specific goal the club or organization is trying to attain, such as a marquee or playground equipment. Sponsors should be advised to spend the vast majority of funds earned during a school year on appropriate student expenses.

Responsibility of Activity Funds

These funds encompass a high level of responsibility from each of the individual's listed.

Principal - The Principal at each campus is ultimately responsible for the proper administration of campus activity funds. This responsibility includes:

1. Providing for the safekeeping of monies.
2. Proper accounting and administration of transactions.
3. Approving fundraising activities in advance.
4. Expenditure of funds in compliance with applicable state laws and district policies and administrative guidelines.
5. Adequate training and supervision of all personnel designated by the Principal to administer activity funds.
6. The Principal and campus personnel **are not** responsible for funds collected, disbursed and controlled by parent or booster organizations. These parent and booster organizations funds **are** to be handled by the officers of the respective group, not by campus personnel. Parent and booster organizations **are to** maintain their own checking accounts and obtain a tax identification number from the Texas Comptroller's Office for their group. Employees of the District **shall not serve** in a financial capacity of a booster or other parent organization. See **BISD Booster Club guidelines** for further assistance.

Secretary - Activity fund transactions are generally recorded by the Finance/Campus Secretary at each campus. For simplification purposes, this role is referred to throughout this Manual as Secretary. The secretary's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

1. The management and control of all documents necessary for the operation of the activity fund.
2. Reading and understanding the District policies and procedures described in the Activity Fund Manual and applying those policies and procedures to the operation of the activity fund.
3. Collecting and organizing all forms with appropriate signatures, account names and account numbers for cash receipts, disbursements, transfers, adjustments, and fundraisers.
4. Accurately and promptly preparing bank deposits, then recording them into MUNIS.
5. Monitoring activity fund accounts to prevent overdrawn balances. Prepare the appropriate transfers when necessary to maintain positive balances.
6. Providing reports to club sponsors as requested.
7. Reporting sales tax collected to the Business Office using the Sales Tax Form and Sales Tax Summary, Taxable Sales Worksheet & Sales Tax Posting Form on a monthly basis.

8. Maintaining accurate, organized activity fund files. Documentation should be filed by month in chronological order for deposits and receipts, disbursements, transfers and adjustments.
9. Maintaining separate files by school year for fundraisers and donations. The fundraising file should contain the Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form, AF202. The donation file should contain the Donation Reports with any supporting documents.

Sponsor - The club sponsor is responsible for managing their respective funds. This responsibility includes but is not limited to:

1. Assisting club members in developing fundraising plans.
2. Maintaining adequate financial records of all monies received by the club for fees, dues, fundraising, etc. These records are subject to review at any time and during any audit of the school's activity funds and should include, at a minimum, the following:
 - a. Monthly financial reports for the organization
 - b. Copies of money receipts and Deposit Tabulation forms
 - c. Copies of invoices or payment requests
 - d. Copies of fundraising approval forms
 - e. Detailed records of fundraising proceeds
 - f. Minutes of the organization's meetings which detail, at a minimum, attendance, discussion of fundraising activities, and review and approval of expenditures and financial status.
3. Monitoring the financial position of the account. Reviewing the activity fund financial statements and reconciling their records to amounts deposited into and paid out of the account.
4. The collection and safekeeping of funds until turned over to the secretary. All collections must be deposited in the activity fund account.

Types of Activity Funds

Activity Funds consist of 3 main categories:

- **Campus Activity Funds (CAF) 461** – Consist of funds generated locally at the school or donated to the school. The revenue received include school office and departmental accounts such as vending, fundraising, school pictures, yearbooks, class rings, etc. **These funds shall be used to promote the general welfare of each school and the educational development and morale of all students.** Furthermore according to the Texas Education Agency (TEA) campus activity funds may be spent on items to boost employee morale, such as staff appreciation breakfasts or lunches. TEA recommends that District personnel utilized funds for limited staff expenses by exercising professional judgment.

The funds are accounted for in Fund 461 and considered by TEA to be District general funds. Expenditures of these funds must comply with state and board policy and with district regulations and purchasing policies. Campus activity funds should not be spent to benefit any individual or non-student group.

- ***Student Activity Funds (SAF) 865*** – Consist of funds generated by a bona fide student group, not by the District or campus. A bona fide student group is one that has been properly approved by the campus principal and consists of elected student officers and a faculty sponsor. **The funds are controlled by these student organizations** such as band, class funds, student council, clubs, etc.

The basic purpose for collecting or raising and expending of activity funds must be for the direct benefit of the students or for the general benefit of the school. Within this scope, funds are to be used to finance activities that supplement the educational curriculum of the District. These funds are accounted for as fiduciary trust funds in Fund 865 and are not owned by the District. Decisions about the expenditure of these funds are generally controlled by the student group with the assistance and supervision of a school district employee/sponsor, as long as the decisions regarding the use of the funds do not conflict with Board policy and/or legal regulations or restrictions. Sponsors of these organizations have fiscal responsibility to ensure proper collection and expenditure of funds.

Student Activity funds are considered private funds and do not have to comply with the District's competitive bidding process. However, all other District policies and procedures must be followed.

- ***Faculty Funds (Fund 890)*** - Staff funds consist of funds generated or contributed solely by the faculty to be spent at its own discretion. These funds pertain to contributions made from individual faculty members.

Faculty funds are considered private funds and do not have to comply with the District's competitive bidding process. However, all other District policies and procedures must be followed.

Retention of Records

The campus records should be maintained for five years after the conclusion of the fiscal year and remain available for audit at any time.

Audit of Activity Funds

Activity Funds shall be included in the annual external audit of the District's fiscal records.

The accounting department performs audit procedures on activity funds periodically. In addition, an audit will be performed whenever there is a change of Principal or Secretary. The Principal may also request a special audit if a situation or event warrants.

Responsibility Acknowledgement Forms

Activity Fund Acknowledgement of Responsibilities forms for Principal, Secretary, and Sponsor are required to be processed by October 1st of each school year. Campus is responsible for maintaining these forms and ensuring that all responsible parties have one on file each year.

Section 2 – Receipt of Funds

General Policy Guidelines

A receipt is a document that proves the acceptance of cash, checks or money orders.

1. A receipt is issued for **all money** collected.
2. Receipts from a purchased “Receipt Book” are required to be pre-numbered and in triplicate format.
3. All checks received should be restrictively endorsed at the time they are received. This is performed by stamping them on the back with the appropriate bank endorsement stamp. If the endorsement stamp is not available legibly handwrite the name of the bank, title of account and account number. If those cannot be accessed, as a last resort, clearly print the phrase “for deposit only” on the back of the check in the endorsement defined area.
4. Cash receipts are not to be pre-signed or pre-dated.
5. The cash receipt number should be noted on the front of all checks. This enables them to be accounted for properly in the event they are returned for nonpayment.
6. Checks should always include a name, address, phone number and driver’s license number when possible. Activity Fund account name shall also be included.
7. Postdated checks shall not be accepted from any source.

Cash Collection Procedures

1. For control purposes there should be at least two people involved in the collecting and depositing of cash. Therefore, all activity fund accounts will have a sponsor separate from the secretary.
2. All monies collected will be deposited promptly into the activity fund bank account.
3. Funds collected must be deposited to the activity fund bank account in the same form as collected. **Cash collected may not be used to make purchases or payments of any kind. Personal checks may not be cashed from funds collected.**
4. Cash is **never** to be held and spent on expenses; all disbursements must be made using the district’s disbursement procedures as a result of a purchase order, check request or PCard payment.
5. Sponsors are not to take money home, keep it unsecured in classrooms, or hold funds overnight. Funds should be counted by the sponsor and submitted to Secretary daily. Deposits will be made daily and non-deposited funds will be maintained in the campus safe. Bills should be sorted by denomination to facilitate a quick count and verification of money by the secretary.

6. High school campus staff shall utilize the campus drop box for after hour collections.

Purpose of Receipts

There are several purposes of a receipt:

1. Provides the payee with evidence of the amount of monies delivered.
2. Provides a complete record of all cash received.
3. Provides an audit trail of the cash receipt process to protect against misappropriation of funds as well as proper accounting for the transaction.

Receipt of Funds - Sponsor

All funds collected should be documented in black or blue ink on a Cash Receipt or Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 by the person accepting the funds from a student, parent, or member of their campus staff. Listed are the receipt forms appropriate to our school district:

Types of Receipts

Tabulation Receipt Form AF201: This form may be utilized for the receipt of monies from many individuals for the same purpose. The form lists each payee, amount, whether paid by cash, check or money order and is initialed by the adult/student submitting the funds when possible. Before submission to the Secretary, the individual that accepted the funds is required to complete and sign the Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 demonstrating they concur with the cumulative totals of cash, checks and money orders listed therein. **Forms are to be filled out completely before submitting to the Secretary or they will not be accepted.** See Activity Fund Forms for Sample Tabulation Form.

An allowable alternative to the Tabulation Receipt Form is a class roster to document the amount received by each student's name along with their initials, when possible. The roster ought to indicate whether the amount received was in cash or check along with the check number. When a class roster is used, a Tabulation Receipt Form AF201, is also required to be completed and attached to the roster before submission to the Secretary. **Forms should be filled out completely before submitting to the Secretary or they will not be accepted.** See Activity Fund Forms for Sample of the Tabulation Receipt Form AF 201.

Individual Receipts: These may be issued for funds collected from a single individual for a single amount. The receipts should be pre-numbered and in triplicate format filled out completely including date, received from, amount, purpose, cash/check #/coin, and received by. Receipt books are available from the Campus Secretary.

1. The original is issued to the person submitting the funds.
2. The second accompanies the Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 and other supporting documentation submitted to the Campus Secretary.
3. The third remains in the book.

Note: Samples of these forms are provided in the Activity Fund Forms for reference.

Receipt of Funds – Secretary

Funds received from individuals: The Secretary counts the funds received in the presence of the individual submitting the funds. If secretary received the funds in a sealed bag they will open and verify funds in the presence of the person submitting funds or another staff member. In cases where the Secretary is unable to count funds at the time submitted, the funds and the Tabulation Receipt Form AF 201 should be placed in a tamper resistant bank bag and placed in the safe until such time that both parties are available to open the sealed bag, count the funds and sign the Tabulation Receipt Form AF201. Upon verification that the funds received agree to the submitted form, the Secretary should enter a receipt into Munis and give a copy to the teacher/sponsor.

Funds received in the mail: Munis receipts issued for funds received in the mail should be issued in the name of the company the funds were sent from (i.e. Coca-Cola, ABC Company, etc.) and attached to the check stub or other related documentation.

Voiding of Receipts from Receipt Books

A cash receipt can be voided when a mistake is discovered during the writing of the receipt or immediately after the cash receipt is issued. The voided receipt shall include the word VOID written in large, bold print across the body of the receipt. Both original receipt along with the second copy of the receipt should be stapled to the book.

Voiding of Receipts from Munis

If a mistake is discovered after entering a receipt into Munis contact accounting.

Safeguarding of Funds

Deposits should be made **daily**. In the event money is received after the daily deposit, it should be stored in the campus safe/vault in a tamper resistant bag and deposited the following day. As a general rule, funds in the safe/vault should not exceed the following amounts:

- a. Elementary \$500
- b. Middle School \$500
- c. High School \$1,000

- Funds must be deposited in the same form the funds were collected.
- Checks cannot be cashed from the daily deposit.
- All checks should be restrictively endorsed at the time received.
- Deposits, regardless of amount, should never be held over school approved breaks such as the Thanksgiving Break, Christmas Break, Spring Break, Summer Break or 4th of July Break.
- Money that is found on campus should be turned in to the front office. If the amount exceeds \$5 and it remains unclaimed after one week, it must be receipted, deposited, and credited to the Revenue Account 5755 – Campus General Operating account project code AF309 in the campus activity fund.

Lost Textbooks

Money received for lost textbooks **should not be held** in anticipation of the student finding the book. Receipt the money into Revenue Account 5755 and deposit it into the bank immediately. Should the book(s) later be found, a reimbursement can be processed using a Check Request with the receipt attached as back up.

Donations & Local Grants

Donations - A gift or donation is defined as a monetary or other type of voluntary donation from a nongovernmental entity or a student group for which districts have not applied. Donations made to the school in the form of cash or otherwise according to Board Policy CDC (LOCAL) will require approval as follows:

- A. Gifts valued over \$2,500 may be accepted by Board action only.
- B. Gifts valued between \$500 and \$2,500 may be approved by the Superintendent or designee.
- C. Gifts valued less than \$500 may be approved by campus principal, department director or designee.

Local Grants - Local grants are defined as a receipt of funds from nongovernmental entities which require an application to receive funds. These grant funds are generally recorded in a Special Revenue Fund and are subject to contractual restrictions and reporting. However, amounts less than \$2,500 in total (check amount) may be deposited into your Campus Activity Fund and copies of all paperwork should be forwarded to Accounting Manager. The campus personnel will be responsible for any reporting requirements associated with these grants. Upon receipt of Local grant funds \$2,500 or more, contact the Grant Specialist in the Business Office for processing and reporting instructions.

If there are no donor restrictions on grants \$2,500 or more, then the remaining balances of \$25.00 or less will be refunded to the campus for deposit into their Campus/Activity Fund.

Donation and Grant Acceptance Procedures

Gifts valued at \$500 or more require the completion of a Donation Acceptance Form, AF203 online and submission to the Associate Superintendent for Finance office for processing.

- A. Gifts valued at \$2,500 or more will be submitted to the Board for approval and signature of the Board President. A certificate will be sent to the donor along with a receipt letter.
- B. Gifts valued \$500-\$2,500 require the approval of the Associate Superintendent for Finance. Upon notification the donation has been approved, **the campus/department will be responsible for thanking the donor.** A certificate will not be sent from the District office. The District will send a letter of receipt for tax purposes to the donor.
- C. Gifts valued under \$500 require the approval of the campus principal, department director or designee and the campus/department will be responsible for thanking the donor. In addition **a monthly list of donations accepted** at the campus/department level will be sent to the Associate Superintendent for Finance office for tracking purposes.

Processing of Donations/Grants

Amounts less than \$2,500 - After approval notification, deposit approved money into the Campus or Student Activity account and forward copies of all paperwork to Accounting Manager as soon as funds are deposited into bank account. The Accounting Manager will review paperwork and verify that the guidelines for using these funds (if applicable) are being followed at year end.

Amounts of \$2,500 or more – After approval notification, deposit approved money into the Campus Activity fund. Set up appropriate project code so that expenditures can be tracked for the purpose of the donation. Principal will responsible for expenditures following guidelines of the donation. Forward copies of all paperwork to Accounting Manager for review. Accounting Manager will verify guidelines and help ensure that the funds are being expended as intended.

Vending

Vending commissions should be deposited into the appropriate activity fund account.

Interest Earnings

The District's investment officers will manage the investment of surplus funds in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act.

The allocation of the interest income will be calculated by accounting and will be posted to each activity fund on a monthly basis.

Section 3 – Deposits

Deposit Procedures – Once the funds have been counted by the Secretary and the sponsor and the Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 has been completed, the secretary prepares the bank deposit by completing a triplicate deposit slip detailing the funds/checks being deposited. The deposit slip shall be completed in its entirety and note the following additional information:

- The initials of the person preparing the deposit slip
- The Munis receipt numbers included in the deposit
- The Bank deposit bag number

The backup for the deposit shall be maintained and used for posting into Munis using Payment Entry. Once the Payment Entry is made and a receipt obtained, attach the receipt to back up and include number on the Deposit slip.

Secretary shall place the deposit slip and the funds in a tamper resistant deposit bag and store in the campus/department safe in anticipation of the courier's arrival. The backup shall be maintained as addressed above in Section 1 – Responsibilities

The deposit should, at any point in time, agree to the total of Munis receipt numbers listed on the deposit slip.

When your campuses inventory of deposit slips or bank bags is needing replenishment please contact our District's depository bank directly to request additional supplies.

Returned Checks

Listed below are the General Policy Guidelines for returned checks:

1. All campuses will utilize Paytek for the collection of returned checks in order to relieve the campus from attempting to collect on the checks.
2. Returned checks should be deducted from account to which they were originally deposited. Accounting will address these items.
3. When payment is collected on a returned check Accounting will address them.
4. The decision to refuse to accept payment by check from a habitual bad-check writer should be made at the campus level. The Principal has the authority to determine if it is prudent to continue accepting an individual's checks.

Note: Refer to Paytek tab on Activity Account website for further examples and instructions.

Section 4 – Disbursements

General Policy Guidelines

1. All disbursements from activity funds should be in compliance with BISD purchasing policies and procedures. Effort should be made to disburse funds by means of a BISD purchase order with a BISD approved vendor. All questions regarding approved vendors and the purchase order process should be directed to the BISD purchasing department.
2. The original vendor invoice for purchases outside of the P-Card process must be submitted to Accounts Payable via email. Vendor statements of the balance due are not acceptable forms of documentation. Munis Receiving must be done on all PO purchases before payment can be made with the one exception being P-Card payments.
3. Disbursements from campus and student activity funds **require principal's prior approval**. If disbursement is from a student activity account (865), a **copy of the club minutes** detailing the approval of purchase, those present and signed by the club president or designee is required. The secretary will maintain this documentation and attach scanned copy to the Requisition, Check Request or P-Card allocation.
4. All payments are to be made by purchase order, PCard or check request. No payments can be made with cash withheld and not deposited into the activity account.
5. Payments to District employees for services must be made through the BISD Payroll department. Cash payments should never be made to employees from the activity fund for services rendered, extra-duty, or overtime.
6. Sponsors are responsible for communicating with the Secretary before committing to any contracted service. The secretary will determine if a contract is required, and if the vendor is an approved vendor. Contracts should be forwarded to the Principal for review and signature. The principal should forward to the Associate Superintendent for review.
7. Provisions under Article 21.023 of the Federal Statutes provide tax exemption to the school district. BISD is entitled to an exemption only on items purchased **that relate to the educational process**. The Texas Sales and Use Tax Exemption Certificate must be presented each time a purchase is made. The Certificate can be obtained from the Business Department website.
8. Purchases by individual members, teachers, or coaches of classes or teams do not have exemption from sales tax even though they are connected with the school or a school organization. Examples of these types of purchases: cheerleaders purchasing their own uniforms, athletic team members purchasing their own jackets, or science students purchasing a science board. Sales tax can be paid from students – 865 and faculty - 890 funds.
9. **Booster clubs, PTAs, and other associated groups may not use the District's tax exemption certificate or employer ID number**. By law, these groups must obtain their own tax exemption status and

employer ID number. Sponsors should never give these groups the District's ID number.

10. All Principal and Secretary Reimbursements must have the Approval of Checks Written to Principal or Secretary Form AF204 (no exceptions) attached in Munis to a check request.
11. Payments <\$500 and using a BISD approved vendor can be initiated by a PCard Request Form **PCXXX**, signed by the Principal and staff member or sponsor where applicable. Original signatures required. Disbursements over \$500 shall be entered as a Requisition in Munis and go through an approval chain consisting of the principal, a member of the accounting office and an individual from the purchasing department. This must occur **prior** to ordering any merchandise or service.
12. Stamped signatures are not allowed on any documentation.
13. All travel reimbursements must include an approved travel expense report prior to travel and making payment.

Outline to Usage of Funds

Activity funds shall, to the extent possible, be expended to benefit those students currently in school who are associated with the group that accumulated such money. The Principal shall use reasonable discretion with expending funds in harmony with the stated basic purpose of the various funds. The collecting and expending of activity funds such as student vending, pictures, etc., should have as its basic purpose the promotion of the general welfare of the school and the education, development and morale of all students of the campus. The collecting and expending of student activity accounts such as student council, French Club, etc., should be in accordance with the stated purpose of the particular group.

Funds from student activity accounts(865) belong to the students. Accordingly, student funds may not be diverted to a staff controlled account for the purpose of spending the funds on the faculty. However, should a student group cease to exist, the Principal can decide on how to reallocate those funds and may bring into the Campus Activity Funds if so deemed as appropriate.

Individual student accounts are not allowed in any case. Student activity funds must be expended such that all members affiliated with the group receive an approximate equal amount of benefit.

In general, expenditure of activity funds should be able to pass the public scrutiny test.

A Quick Reference Guide is located on pages 35-37 of this manual. It was created for principals/sponsors to provide guidance on allowable/non-allowable expenditures from general operating, campus activity, and student activity funds. The list is not all-inclusive and should be used as a guideline.

Finance Committee

Each campus will elect a Finance Committee annually. The Committee should have a minimum of two teachers, elected by their co-workers, for each administrator on the Committee. The Committee should meet at a minimum three times per school year.

An Activity Account Finance Committee Form AF203 should be completed and submitted to the Director of Business by August 31 of the school year. See Activity Fund Forms for the Activity Account Finance Committee Form AF203.

Authorizations – P-Card

Each campus principal, designee (such as an asst.principal or other member of the staff appointed by the principal), and secretary shall read the Procurement Card Manual and sign the Procurement Card Agreement P-Card Holders/Budget Managers Authorization Form and submit to purchasing

The Principal or designee reviews the individual PCard Purchase Request Form to ensure the request is an allowable and appropriate expense. Once the Principal documents their approval by signing the form, the Secretary informs the staff member.

Note: The alternate authorized PCard signer may approve the PCard Request Form in the Principal's absence. All approved signers should be familiar with the policies and procedures in this manual and that of the PCard Manual.

Issuance of PCard

Although the secretary retains the PCard Purchase Request Form after authorization has been granted they provide the employees who will be making the purchase with the following:

1. A copy of the district's tax exempt form.
2. The PCard enclosed in an envelope that summarizes the basic requirements of using a district issued PCard.
3. The PCard log sheet where the employee places their signature onto the sign out sheet demonstrating they were issued a card on a specific date.

Vendor Additions

When a campus secretary needs a new vendor added into MUNIS, the secretary must complete the New Vendor Form, available on Purchasing website, in its entirety along with a completed W-9 Form and deliver both items to the purchasing department. The Purchasing Department will make the decision to add the vendor and notify the Secretary accordingly.

The IRS requires that the District send an IRS Form 1099 to any unincorporated person performing services valued at \$600 or more in a calendar year. The Accounts Payable Department consolidates all vendor information to determine which individuals must be sent an IRS Form 1099.

Refunds

All refunds must be paid from the revenue account to which the original receipt was deposited. A refund is not the same as a reimbursement. Some examples of refunds are:

- Refunding the payment for a field trip that the student did not attend
- Refunding the payment for a conference or seminar that was cancelled
- Refunding the payment for a class fee that the student did not take

A W-9 is not necessary for refunds on payments. A Parent Student Reimbursement form should be submitted. Located on Purchasing website <https://www.birdvilleschools.net/Page/50663>.

To Process a Refund - Indicate the original cash receipt number on the Check request in Munis and attach a copy of the cash receipt as support. If a Tabulation Sheet was used, attach a copy of the sheet and highlight the name of the person receiving the refund. These items will need to be scanned into Munis and attached to the Check Request.

On the pink copy of the cash receipt that was left in the cash receipt book, or on the Tabulation Sheet, indicate that the money was refunded to prevent duplicate refunding. **Refunds must be made payable to the parent of the student** unless the student originally made the payment from their own checking account. Process a Check Request in Munis to request payment of refunds.

Employee Travel

All employee travel requests must be submitted on the Travel Request And Expense Reimbursement Form and emailed to the business office for approval. Once approved, the approved form should be scanned and attached to all Requisitions, Check Requests and P-Card allocations to support related expenditures.

Follow the additional rules and procedures outlined in the **District Travel Guidelines** found on the BISD website, Business Department.

Student Travel and Field Trips

All student travel and field trips require an approved Electronic Request for Field Trip and related Student Travel Expense Report. The approved form should be scanned and attached to all Requisitions, Check Requests and P-Card allocations to support related expenditures.

Follow the additional rules and procedures outlined in the District Travel Guidelines found on the BISD website, Business Department.

Supplemental Payments to Employees for Service

For staff used in the Extended Day program, there will be two methods of payment approval and submission to Payroll. For District employees who are non-exempt and already submitting their time through Kronos, they will clock in and out of this assignment

and the system will record the applicable time to the Extended Day payroll code. For those part-time employees who only work Extended Day, the time will be recorded in Professional Timesheet and submitted to payroll. The account code in Professional Timesheet will be the Extended Day payroll code (Project AF291).

Other payments may be made to BISD employees as a result of additional duties assigned by campus administration. Two forms will be used for this purpose, a BISD Employee Service Payment AF206 or BISD Employee Athletic Game Voucher AF207. Once the form is complete and signed by campus administrator, please enter the time into Professional Service Timesheet. Contact Payroll if you need a new job created and/or if you need assistance with this process. This process is limited to Professional staff only. If payment is being made to non-exempt staff, please contact Payroll to discuss process.

Payments to Non-Employees for Contracted Services

The Independent Contractor packet located on the Purchasing website <https://www.birdvilleschools.net/Page/50663> will need to be completed for all contracted services. Once the contract is completed, a PO requisition will need to be completed. Once the PO is in place, the services can be performed and then payment can be made from an invoice after the services are performed. A receiving record will have to be entered for the PO to be processed for payment.

Scholarships

Only Student Activity Funds (865) and Faculty Activity Funds (890) can be utilized for scholarship payments. The vendor will be the college/university for the benefit of the awarded student. A Munis check request with supporting documentation (award letter and proof of registration) shall be submitted.

Purchasing

General Policy Guidelines

- A. Review the District Purchasing Manual located on the District website for full understanding of BISD purchasing procedures.
- B. The Purchasing Department is available as a resource at any time the campus needs assistance in making a purchase. Many times the Purchasing Department can save the campus money and time by using certain approved vendors. Please be aware of this resource and utilize it.

Purchase Orders

Generally all purchases require a Munis requisition before the purchase is made with the exception of travel reimbursements. Before entering the information for the requisition keep in mind that an approved vendor will need to be used, a quote may be a required attachment and all purchasing requirements must have been met. Purchases less than \$500 utilizing an approved vendor and paid with a PCard do not require a requisition before purchase, but does require a PCard Purchase Request Form to be in place before the purchase.

Note: Since the approval process entails authorization from a total of 3 individuals in separate offices the PO procedures can take 1-2 weeks, therefore we recommend ample planning in advance.

Funds shall not be authorized for release until the requisition has undergone the entire approval process and a purchase order number is assigned.

Section 5 – Fundraisers

General Policies

1. A Fundraiser is defined as an activity where there is a collection of money for goods with the INTENT to raise funds. A fundraiser may make a profit, break even, or lose money. Fundraisers must be conducted with the intent of generating a profit.
2. The Principal's written approval is required prior to beginning any fundraiser via the Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202
3. Principal review of fundraiser results is required after completion of any fundraiser via the submission by the sponsor of the completed Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202.
4. The Principal has the discretion to limit the number of fundraisers.
5. A campus may NOT donate to a charitable organization using campus activity funds unless the fundraiser was conducted specifically for the charitable organization. The charitable organization should be thoroughly checked before the organization is adopted and should ensure they are a 501(c)(3) organization.
6. All cash collection policies and procedures as previously discussed in this manual must be followed relevant to any fundraiser. See "Receipts of Funds" section 2.
7. All cash disbursement policies and procedures as previously discussed in this manual must be followed relevant to any fundraiser. See "Cash Disbursements" section 4.
8. Fundraisers should have a beginning and end date within the current school year and may not cross over school years.

Note: Principal is used throughout the following; however, the Principal has the discretion to designate an Assistant Principal to perform these duties.

Fundraiser Procedures

Prior to obligating the campus or club to a fundraiser, the sponsor must complete a Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF515. The sponsor should fully complete the top and lower left portions of the Form and submit to the Principal for approval. The Principal should consider the following before approving the fundraiser:

1. Has the sponsor properly and completely planned the fundraiser?
2. Is the reason for the fundraiser valid and appropriate?
3. Has the sponsor and/or club conducted fundraisers appropriately in the past?
4. Is the fundraiser expected to make a reasonable profit?
5. Has the club conducted too many fundraisers this year?

6. Is the fundraiser a raffle (an exchange of value for a chance to win)? According to the Attorney General's Opinion No. JM-1176, **school districts are not authorized to conduct charitable raffles.**

Once the Principal or his designee has approved the fundraiser, the sponsor may proceed. The sponsor is responsible for following District policies and procedures related to cash receipts and disbursements for the fundraiser. All cash receipts must be documented on an individual receipt, tabulation form or product/ticket receipt form. Cash receipts should be submitted to the office on a daily basis. Purchases related to the fundraiser may not be made at any time from the fundraiser collections.

Any contracts required by the fundraiser organization shall be submitted to the Principal for their review. The Principal shall submit the contract to the Associate Superintendent, as any other contract, prior to signing.

Upon completion of the fundraiser, the sponsor should complete the lower right portion of the Form indicating the actual receipts, costs and net profit of the fundraiser and submit to the Principal for review. The Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202 is due **within 10 days of the end** of the fundraiser.

Fundraiser forms should be kept on file at campus. Campus shall develop a procedure to ensure that all required forms are submitted timely.

Faculty Fundraisers

Principals may approve fundraisers for the campus faculty fund; however, all promotional materials should clearly indicate the fundraiser proceeds will be spent on faculty incentives and not the students.

Sponsor Training on Fundraisers

All sponsors for organizations that engage in fundraising activity must complete required training, review the BISD Sponsor Handbook and submit an Activity Fund Sponsor Acknowledgement Form AF101 to the Principal. A presentation may be requested by the Principal for teachers at his/her campus. Contact the Accounting Manager to request a live training. In addition, the training is accessible electronically from the District Accounting Department website.

Fundraisers – Child Nutrition Policy

Effective June 28, 2015, TDA repealed regulations prohibiting deep fat frying and sales of certain carbonated beverages for schools participating in the National School Lunch or School Breakfast Program in Texas. TDA also repealed the current "time and place" policy.

Further, TDA now allows these schools to sell any foods and beverages during the school day as part of a fundraiser for up to **six exempt days per school year** on each campus. The foods and beverages sold for fundraisers on allowable days are not required to meet applicable nutritional standards outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations, provided that

no specially exempted fundraiser foods or beverages may be sold in competition with school meals in the food service area during the meal service.

These policies are outlined in the Texas Administrative Code. For more details, please see

http://www.squaremeals.org/Portals/8/files/publications/8_17_15%20Fundraisers%20Rack%20Card.pdf

Fundraisers that include food or beverage items that do not meet the competitive food nutritional standards, and are not intended to be consumed at a school, **must be sold outside the school day or on exempt days only.**

School days begin at midnight and ends 30 minutes after the official school day ends.

Principal will be responsible for establishing the **six days per school year** that will be exempt from the applicable nutritional standards. These dates will need to be noted within campus records.

Section 6 – Fund Accounts

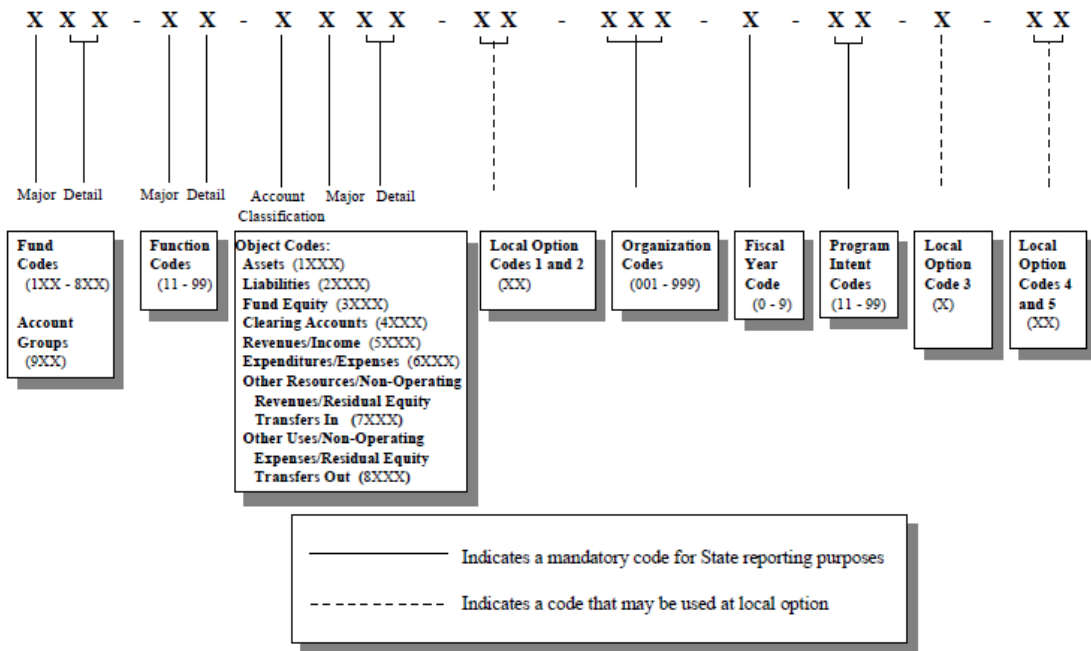
Activity Fund Chart of Accounts

Each campus activity fund, student organization and faculty fund is assigned a unique Munis project number.

The chart of accounts for each campus will be set up using an account code structure similar to the account codes used in the district budget. This account code structure is provided to us by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) as noted below.

Exhibit 29. Account Code Structure

The Code Structure



All student activity fund transactions (revenues and expenditures) will be coded to:
865-00-2190-00-XXX-00-XXX-AFXX

All faculty activity fund transactions (revenue and expenditures) will be coded to:
890-00-BBBB-00-DDD-00-DDD-FFFFF

All campus activity funds expenditure transactions will be coded to::

461-AA-BBBB-CC-DDD-EE-DDD-FFFF

All campus activity fund revenue transactions will be coded to:

461-00 –BBBB-00-DDD-00-DDD-FFFF

Key to codes depending on purpose of expenditure or revenue:

AA – Function

BBBB – Object

CC – Sub-Object

DDD – Organization/Budget Manager

EE – Program Intent

FFFF – Munis Project Code

The Accounting Department will maintain the chart of accounts and assist each campus in setting up new accounts as needed.

See Addendum 1 for a listing of account codes used in activity fund accounting.

Section 7 – Transfer of Funds

General Policies

Transfers between fund types are never allowed unless the student organization is no longer in existence. If a student organization is no longer in existence, the Principal can decide where the remaining funds are to be posted. Transfers are allowed between accounts within campus activity accounts (Fund 461) via a Munis Budget Transfer.

Budgetary transfers should be utilized for the following types of situations and initiated by the Campus:

- Net profits from school-wide fundraisers need to be distributed to participating clubs or groups on the same campus
- A club or group wishes to donate money to another club or group on the same campus
- A campus is hosting an in-service or clinic for several campuses and those other campuses need to share the costs or pay an entry fee
- To cover negative balances

When students are transferred to **open a new school**, the Campus Activity Fund accounts (461) will be prorated to the new school on a percentage basis of the number of students involved. The Director of Business will assist the campuses with this process.

Procedures

When a Birdville ISD bus is requested from the **Transportation** Department, the site-based budget code will be charged. The Transportation Department will send a file to the Accounting Department with the budget codes on them, and the funds will be transferred through a journal entry on a monthly basis. For Activity Fund costs, complete a Code Correction Request Form and submit to Accounting.

If the campus is requesting **a transfer of budget funds between accounts or to another campus / department**, please contact the Budget/Cash Manager in the Business Office and they will be able to assist with the process.

If the campus is requesting a transfer of funds between another campus/department, please complete the Interdepartmental/Campus Budget Transfer Form.

When a PO or payroll expense has already been paid and the expenditure budget code needs to be changed, a journal entry should be utilized. Request a journal entry for the following situations using a Code Correction Request Form and submit to the Accounting Coordinator:

- When a payroll expenditure is made from a generic account and it needs to be allocated to the appropriate club or group
- A club or group wishes to reimburse goods or services purchased by another club or group on the same campus or a different campus.

- A club or group needs to pay the Fine Arts Department for solo and ensemble entry fees
- A campus needs to pay their cafeteria for the purchase of ice cream or student or teacher meals
- Miscoded field trips, Print Shop charges, postage, etc.

Inactive Accounts

Campus Activity Fund (461)

Money remaining in inactive accounts may be transferred to a corresponding account within 461 or 865 at the discretion of the principal. Inactive is for a period of 2 years or more.

Student Activity Fund (865)

Money remaining in inactive accounts may be transferred to a corresponding account within 865, or as specified by the dissolving student group. Money in student activity funds may be transferred to another account within fund 865, but generally not to an account in fund 461. Transfers from fund 865 to fund 461 are **exceptions** and must be approved in advance by the Accounting Department.

Section 8 – Start-Up Cash

Start-Up Cash Procedures

Start-up cash should be used for short-term needs with a beginning and end date within the school year. For example, during the Book Fair, the librarian will need to make change for purchases during the event. If it is determined by the principal that Start-up Cash is needed, then the individual needing the start-up cash will need to follow steps A-D.

- A. Complete the Start-Up Cash Request form AF205. *Fiscal Year is from July 1 through June 30 of each school year. Start up cash cannot span multiple fiscal years.*
- B. Include the appropriate Sponsor's Activity Fund Sponsor Acknowledgement of Responsibilities Form AF101 with the Start-Up Cash request AF205
- C. Principal will review Start-Up Cash Request AF205 and if approved, Secretary will process a check request in Munis payable to activity sponsor for startup cash.
- D. Within 5 business days of the end of the event, the Activity Sponsor will return the start-up cash with a Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 to Campus Secretary.
- E. Campus will develop procedures to ensure timely submission start up cash at the end of the event.

Section 9 – Sales Tax

Sales Tax Rules and Reporting

Purchases Made

Any purchases made in the name of the school district or group of the school district are exempt from sales tax. Exempt organizations are entitled to an exemption only on items purchased and used directly and exclusively in pursuit of the exempt purpose. For school districts, items purchased must relate to the educational process. Employee associations and any other association of employees of the District are not tax exempt. There is no exemption number assigned to exempt organizations.

Purchases made by individual members or teachers/coaches of classes or teams for their own use or ownership cannot claim exemptions even though they are connected with a school or a school organization. Examples are: cheerleaders purchasing their own uniforms, band members purchasing their own instrument, athletic teams purchasing their own jackets, or science students purchasing a science board.

In order to be afforded the sales tax exemptions, various certificates should be presented:

Tax Exemption Certificates – The Texas Sales and Use Tax Exemption Certificate should be presented each time a purchase is made. It must state that the merchandise being purchased is for the organization's own use in providing instruction and is being made in the name of the organization. Payment will be made from the organization's own funds.

Hotel Certificates – Educational organizations and their employees traveling on official business of the organization are exempt from the *Texas state* hotel tax: the organization and their employees must pay *local* tax. The Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Exemption Certificate must be presented at the time of registration at the hotel. One per room occupied. When traveling out of state, district employees or groups are not exempt from any hotel taxes. (When individuals request reimbursement for the Texas local or out-of-state hotel taxes paid, reimburse any tax that could not have been exempted.)

Note that meals purchased by the school for group student travel on authorized school trips are exempt from the sales tax only if the school contracts for meals. (This would also apply for banquets for school groups.) Generally, the meal must

be paid for with a school check and the eating establishment must be provided with an exemption certificate. Individual members of the groups may not claim exemption from sales tax on meals they purchase while on a school or school district authorized trip.

Revenue Received

Often times, there is confusion as to whether something is a sale or not. For all revenue received, we must decide if it is a sale, or if it is not a sale.

A sale is the transfer of title or possession of tangible personal property for consideration (usually money). A sale also includes the performance of a taxable service for consideration. All taxable sales are to be reported to the Business Office on the Sales Tax Form supported by the Sales Tax Summary, Taxable Sales Worksheet & Sales Tax Posting Form.

In some fund-raising activities, the school or school group is merely acting as a sales representative for a retailer, and tax must be collected. The tax would be remitted to the retailer, and the retailer would claim it as their sale and they would pay the tax to the Comptroller's office. The school would not report this type revenue as a sale. Examples are vending machine sales where the vendor services the machine, school pictures, and library book sales. Only when the school or school group purchases the merchandise and then resells these items to their customers is the school the seller.

EXAMPLES

Sale	Not a Sale
Admission – athletics, dances, dance performances, drama performances	Collection of money from students to pay a company for admission or service (i.e., Main Street Theatre, Sea World, PSAT test)
Admission – summer camps, clinics, workshops	Commissions received
Donated items that are sold	Donations of money to the school or school group
Fundraisers where we are the seller, not just the middle-people	Dues received
	Fees – musical instrument maintenance, lab
Rentals of items	Fieldtrip collections
Rental of facilities	Fines received – textbooks, library books, parking, locker, uniforms, calculators, obligations
Sales of food	Fundraisers when the school group merely receives a commission (i.e., library book fairs, some author sales, recycling)

Sales of merchandise	Lost payments – books, handbooks, calculators, locks, ID cards
Sales of services	Marathon fundraisers – these are donations (i.e., lift-a-thon, jog-a-thon, jump rope for heart, basketball hoops)
School publication sales	NSF check redeposit

Non-Taxable Sales vs. Taxable Sales

Texas sales tax statutes impose tax on the sale, lease, or rental of tangible personal property and selected services. Tangible personal property includes personal property that can be seen, weighed, measured, felt, touched, or that is perceptible to the senses in any other manner. When an individual purchases a tangible item and it becomes the personal property of someone, it is taxable. It is irrelevant if the school logo is on the item or that the item will be utilized by a student in a school group for a school function.

School districts, schools, and school groups making sales of taxable items that do not have a specific exemption must collect and remit the tax. The following lists of items or activities have been identified as being taxable or non-taxable by the Comptrollers’ Office when sold or sponsored by a school, by an organization within a school, PTAs, Booster Clubs, and employee associations. The lists are not all-inclusive but may help make determinations on other similar sales; however, tax law is a collage of political decisions. Call the Director of Business or Accounting Manager if uncertain if something is taxable.

NON-TAXABLE

Ad sales - in yearbooks, athletic programs, newspapers, posters
Admission – athletics, dances, dance performances, drama and musical performances
Admission – summer camps, clinics, workshops
Admission - banquet fees, prom, homecoming
Admission - tournament fees, academic competition fees
Cosmetology services (Products sold to customers are taxable)
Deposits (lockers, etc.)
Discount/Entertainment cards and books
Facility rentals for school groups
Food items sold during fundraisers, including at a PTA carnival
Labor - automotive, upholstery classes (parts are taxable)
Magazine subscriptions greater than six months
Parking permits

Services - car wash, cleaning
Student Club Memberships
Transcripts

TAXABLE

Agenda books
Agricultural sales
Art - supplies and works of art
Artistic - CDs, tapes, videos
Athletic - equipment and uniforms
Auction items sold
Automotive - parts and supplies
Band - equipment, supplies, patches, badges, uniforms
Book covers
Books - workbooks, vocabulary, library, author (when we are the seller)
Brochure items
Calculators
Calendars
Candles
Car - painting, pin striping
Clothing - school, club, class
Computer - supplies, mouse pads
Cosmetology products sold to customers
Cups - glass, plastic, paper
Decals
Directories - student, faculty
Drafting – supplies
Dry Cleaning Services for Uniforms
Family and Consumer Science - supplies and sewing kits
Fees - copies, printing, laminating
Flowers - roses, carnations, arrangements
Greeting Cards
Handicrafts
Horticulture items
Hygiene supplies
Identification cards – when they are sold to entire student body (not just the fine for lost card)
Locks - sales and rentals
Lumber
Magazines – subscriptions less than six months

Magazines - when sold individually
Merchandise, tangible personal property
Musical supplies – recorders, reeds
Parts - career & technology classes (not to include products used in cosmetology)
Parts – upholstery
PE - uniforms, supplies
Pennants
Pictures - school, group (if school is the seller)
Plants - holiday greenery and poinsettias
Printing fee – computer
Rentals - equipment of any kind
Rentals – towels
Rentals - uniforms of any kind
Repairs to tangible personal property (i.e., computer repair, house remodeling)
Rings and other school jewelry
Rummage and garage sales
Safety supplies
School publications – athletic programs, posters
School publications – brochures
School publications – magazines (unless > six month subscription)
School publications – newsletters, newspapers (unless printed on newsprint more than once/month & is <\$.75/copy)
School publications – reading books
School publications - sheet music, hymnals
School publications - yearbooks
School store - all items (except food)
Science - science kits, boards, supplies
Spirit items
Stadium seats
Stationery, note pads, etc. produced in the classroom or vocational class
Supplies - any sold to students
Uniforms - any type to include PE, dance team, drill team, cheerleaders, athletic, club shirts
Vending - pencils and other non-edible supplies when the school services the machine
Wood
Woodworking crafts - entire sale to include parts and labor
Yard signs

Tax Free Days

Each school district, each school, and each bona fide chapter of each school is allowed to have two, one-day tax-free sale each calendar year. There is no limit on the number of bona fide groups at a school or school district. However, if two or more bona fide groups combine to have a one-day tax-free sale, this day counts for each group as a one-day tax-free sale. Employee associations are not allowed to have one-day tax-free sales.

A bona fide chapter is a group that must be organized for some business or activity other than instruction or a participatory group. Essentially, any student group that is recognized by the school and is organized by electing officers (not just participatory captains), holding meetings, and conducting business are bona fide chapters of the school and each group may have one one-day tax-free sale per semester. Groups meeting for classroom instruction or team sports are not categorized as bona fide chapters and do not qualify for the tax-free day sales.

For example:

- The school district qualifies for a tax-free day.
- The school-wide fundraiser qualifies for a tax-free day.
- The Basketball Club qualifies, but the basketball team does not.
- The Cheerleader Club qualifies, but not the cheerleader team.
- The Debate Club qualifies, but debate teams and classes do not.
- The French Club qualifies, but the French classes do not.
- The Senior Class qualifies, but not one particular class that has seniors in it.

One-day means 24 consecutive hours; the delivery should be made on a single day. Generally title passes to the purchaser when the item is given to the purchaser. In the case of pre-ordered and pre-paid sales, title can transfer as soon as the seller (school) receives the order. Therefore, the date the items are delivered by the vendor to the seller is designated as the one-day for the purposes of the tax-free sales. However, persons buying from surplus stock on subsequent dates after the tax-free day owe tax on the items.

When the school or school group receives a commission, the tax-free day sale provisions cannot apply because the sale is the vendor's sale, not the school's sale. The school group would collect and remit tax to the vendor, and the vendor would report the sale and remit tax to the Comptroller's office. Also, the sale of items received from a vendor, in which the school and the vendor have an agreement that the vendor will take back any unsold items, would generally not qualify as a one-day tax-free sale.

Campus Administration will develop a process by which tax-free days are tracked for their campus activity accounts and will record in their Activity Fund Records.

Food Sales

The sales tax statute exempts the sales of food, including meals, soft drinks, and candy, by a group associated with a public or private elementary or secondary school when the sales are part of a fund-raising drive sponsored by the organization and all net proceeds from the sale go to the organization for its exclusive use. Student groups, PTAs and booster clubs are included in the provision. It does not matter if the sale is during the school day, the evening, or on a weekend; if it is a fund-raiser, it is not taxable.

Tax-exempt sales of food by a school district (i.e., food service) are limited to the regular school day. Catered food sales by the district's food service are taxable unless sold to the school district. All athletic event concession sales are taxable unless the sales are part of a fund-raising event.

Monthly Sales Tax Form

After every deposit, the monthly Sales Tax Deposit worksheet will be updated by campus staff.

Secretary will print the Sales Tax Monthly Deposit summary, have principal/director sign and send to the Business Office by the **7th of each month**. The summary reports non-taxable and taxable sales in the prior month.

The Secretary will complete the Sales Tax Posting form and submit to the Accounting Manager to post all Sales Tax due for the month by the 7th of each month. The codes to use for the posting form are 461-00-2181-00-XXX-00-000-AFXXX and 865 -00-2181-00-XXX-00-000-AFXXX

Accounting Coordinator will enter into Munis the accounts referenced on the Sales Tax Posting form each month.

Section 10– Fixed Assets – Capital Outlay

In order to meet State Accounting Guidelines and to have adequate documentation for insurance purposes, it is necessary for each campus to accurately account for all fixed assets purchased through the Activity Fund.

Fixed Assets are items purchased that are:

1. Tangible in nature
2. Have a useful life of two (2) or more years
3. Unit cost of \$5,000 or more
4. May be reasonably identified and controlled through a physical inventory system

The purchase of fixed assets will use a budget account code of **66XX**.

All fixed assets, whether they are a gift to the school or purchased with activity fund monies, become the property of the District and must be included in the school's inventory of equipment.

Fixed assets purchased with Activity Funds may **NOT** be sold or "gifted" by the school for any reason.

Disposal of fixed assets must follow District Policy. School personnel should contact the Accounting Manager for further direction in advance of making a commitment to purchase a fixed asset.

Section 11 – Monthly Procedures

Monthly Procedures for Secretary

Sales Tax Report

No later than the 7th day of the current month, send the completed monthly Sales Tax Deposit Summary to the Director of Business. The Sales Tax Posting form shall be sent to the Accounting Coordinator no later than the 7th day of each month for the month prior.

Club Reports:

Within the first 5 business day of the current month, print a MUNIS YTD Budget Report for the prior month and give each teacher/sponsor the report for his/her club or group. The teacher/sponsor's responsibility is to review and verify the report as accurate.

Principal Reports:

Within the first 5 business day of the current month, print a YTD Budget Report for the prior month and give this report to the building Principal. The Principal Report is similar to but not identical with the activity sponsor report.

Negative Budget Balances

1. Review YTD budget report for all Activity Funds.
2. If an account has a negative balance, it will need to be corrected.
3. Notify the teacher/sponsor in charge of that activity and the principal that the account is overdrawn. It is the responsibility of campus administration to make the determination on how to correct the negative balance.
4. Some options to correct the negative balance include:
 - An approved fundraiser (i.e., the sponsor follows all of the District policies on fundraisers)
 - Another activity in the same fund can give money to the negative activity (one 461 activity can give to another 461 activity) Budget Transfer
 - The PTA or another outside group or person may make a donation to the 461 or 865 activity, per the donations procedures in the section on Receipts.

Section 12 – Yearly Procedures

Yearly Procedures for Secretary

Annual cut-off dates are distributed by Business Department in March of each year.

1. All change funds must be re-deposited before end of fiscal year.
2. All activity fund monies in the possession of sponsors and teachers must be receipted and deposited. This means no money should be left in the school building over the summer.

After returning from the summer break:

1. Print the YTD Budget Report.
2. Review the entries made during the summer by the Accounting Department.
 - a. Compare to June YTD report
3. Correct any negative balances.
4. After review and correction, reprint and distribute the reports to the teacher/sponsor of each activity as well as the Principal. Keep a copy for your files.
5. By August 31st of each year, submit to Director of Business the Activity Account Finance Committee AF203.
6. By October 1st of each year, ensure that all Responsibility Acknowledgement forms have been submitted for principal, secretary and sponsors.

ACTIVITY FUND EXPENDITURES

Quick Reference Guide for

CAMPUS (CAF), STUDENT (SAF) and FACULTY (FAF) ACTIVITY FUNDS

The following is a list of some of the appropriate uses and prohibited expenditures from District funds. The list is not all inclusive, but can serve as a guideline. Any questionable items should be verified through the District Accounting Office.

Description		CAF (461)	SAF (865)	FAF (890)
1 SUPPLIES, MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT				
a	To be used by student members of the group	Y	Y	Y
b	To be used by campus staff and faculty	Y	N	Y
c	Supplemental classroom instructional needs and general office supplies, including school furnishings and equipment which will benefit the general body	Y	N	N
2 MEMBERSHIP & FEES				
a	Entry fees & other expenses associated with competitions and meetings once all possible resources have been considered	Y	Y	Y
b	Organization, institutional and individual memberships benefiting the district, campus or group of students.	Y	Y	Y
c	Payment of individual's organization dues or fees that do not provide a district benefit to the district, campus or to group of students including the payment of professional liability insurance	N	N	N
d	Bank service charges	Y	Y	Y
e	Other reasonable expenditures approved by membership of the group	N	Y	Y
3 TRAVEL				
a	Travel meals consumed by the student members & their adult sponsors (travel disbursements must be made in accordance with BISD Travel Guidelines)	Y	Y	Y
b	Educational field trips, meals and other activities planned for the benefit of students as recognition for accomplishments. The travel expenditures for faculty/staff who must accompany the students on a trip are also acceptable provided the expenditures are made in accordance with BISD Travel Guidelines.	Y	Y	Y
c	Payment of travel expenses for spouse, children or other non-employees	N	N	N
d	Payment of district mileage to school employees who already receive a monthly travel allowance	N	N	N
e	District approved conference attendance and travel costs for employees on school business, subject to travel allowances as established by the District	Y	N	N
f	In-District mileage reimbursement for faculty/staff members on school business in accordance with district guidelines	Y	N	N
g	Traffic citations, fuel or auto repairs	N	N	N
4 SCHOLARSHIPS				
a	Scholarships for post-secondary	N	Y	Y

b	Fundraising for scholarships	N	Y	Y
5 AWARDS, INCENTIVES & GIFTS				
a	Expenditures related to appreciation and recognition ceremonies of the student members	Y	Y	Y
b	Awards such as plaques, paperweights, certificates, school apparel that does not exceed \$50 per calendar year in accordance to IRS, in recognition of students, staff or volunteers for service to the school district	Y	Y	Y
c	Any expense which appears to benefit private individuals or entities in ways so out of proportion to the overall public benefit that they amount to a virtual donation or gift	N	N	N
d	Appreciation and fundraising event tickets, i.e. golf tournaments, dinners, etc.	N	N	N
e	Gift cards for students in recognition of fundraising should not exceed \$50 per student (i.e. top sellers)	Y	Y	Y
f	Gift cards, gift certificates, or the like for District Employees	N	N	N
g	Purchase of any gift for any person or organization: this includes gift certificates, retirement gifts, flowers, holiday gifts, and food gifts (Gifts of public funds are prohibited under Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution) - Limit of \$50/each for Student/Staff Activity Fund	N	Y	Y
h	Extravagant or high priced awards - >\$200/each	N	N	N
i	Extra compensation or bonuses to employees, whether it be in the form of cash or gifts	N	N	N
j	Parties for staff, including food, decorations, and favors	N	N	Y
k	Disbursement of left over funds returned to students in the form of monetary incentives (i.e. debit cards, gift cards, cash)	N	N	N
6 FLOWERS				
a	Not to exceed \$75 for death of campus student	Y	Y	Y
b	Not to exceed \$75 for death of a campus employee and immediate family (Immediate family as in DEC Local Policy)	Y	Y	Y
c	Flowers that exceed \$75 in which cost will be divided among more than one account	N	N	N
d	For illness or leave of absence, including maternity	N	N	N
e	Flowers including but not limited to corsages/boutonnieres for district approved profession appreciation	Y	Y	Y
7 MEETINGS & MEALS				
a	Meals or expenses related to Parent Teacher Association or Booster clubs	N	N	N
b	Daily coffee and other drinks for the faculty and staff, i.e. water cooler	Y	N	Y
c	Parent/student functions such as Open House, Parent Night & Graduation. Refreshments and snacks for meeting where the school serves as host for related activities for students, staff & patrons.	Y	Y	N
d	Refreshments for student recognition events	Y	Y	N
e	Reimbursements for luncheons or dinners while attending civic organization meetings to officially represent the school district or campus	N	N	N
f	Gratuity on meals for students and staff	N	N	N

g	Refreshments and snacks for teacher in-service and staff development. An agenda must be provided.	Y	N	Y
h	Business Meals for staff - reasonable costs comparable to current BISD Travel per diem amounts per meal. Appropriate documentation indicating who was at the meeting (sign in sheet) and what was discussed (agenda) is required by the IRS.	Y	N	Y
i	Appreciation meals for staff limited to \$12/meal.	Y	N	Y

8 DONATIONS & LOANS

a	Loans/donations between accounts	Y	N	N
b	Transferring of funds to collect for administrative/staff events	N	N	Y
c	Loans to employees, parents or students for any reason	N	N	N
d	Payment of an individual's personal bills	N	N	N
e	Payment of donation to a 501 c 3 organization for which funds were specifically raised, i.e. jump rope for heart, etc.	Y	Y	Y
f	Payment to staff member, student or family for personal loss or benefit	N	N	N

9 CAMPUS BEAUTIFICATION

a	Improvement of campus and site facilities such as plants, bulletin boards, signs, and flags	Y	Y	Y
b	Structural additions or improvements to the campus unless properly authorized by the facilities department	N	N	N

10 EMPLOYEE SALARY & EXTRA DUTY

a	Extended Day salary for hours worked over and above district paid hours	Y	N	N
b	Substitute pay for school business approved by principal	Y	N	N
c	Campus Security , After hours custodial services, etc.	Y	Y	N

11 OTHER

a	Emergency health or safety needs for students	Y	N	N
b	Replacement of an individual's property that was lost, stolen, or damaged on the school or district's premises or while being used at a school or district function (The Texas Tort Claims Act prohibits use of funds in this manner)	N	N	N
c	Alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, controlled substances, firearms, and other weapons	N	N	N
d	Any other expenditure prohibited by federal or state law, TEA or Board policy, or BISD regulations	N	N	N
e	Expenses and purchases related to fundraising activities	Y	Y	Y
f	Individual accounts from fundraising efforts	N	N	N
g	Any purchases other than those listed above which benefits adult sponsors and does not benefit students	N	N	Y

CAF (461) - Campus Activity Funds

SAF (865) - Student Activity Funds (requires minutes supporting expenditure)

FAF (890) - Faculty Activity Funds (Sunshine) (requires minutes supporting expenditure)

Note: Any equipment purchased with student, staff or campus activity funds will become the property of the Birdville Independent School District and must be included in the fixed asset inventory of the district.

Birdville ISD

Campus Administration Acknowledgement of Responsibilities

The Activity Fund is designed to account for funds held by a school in a trustee capacity or as an agent for students, club organizations, faculty and the general administration of the school. The purpose for the collecting, raising and expending of funds by campus and student groups is to promote the general welfare, educational development and morale of all students.

I hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the BISD Activity Fund Accounting Procedures Manual and that I am responsible for complying with the policy and procedures in place.

I understand that I will be held responsible for any campus or student activity funds entrusted to me and that I will reimburse the school for any money which is lost due to carelessness, theft, fraud, or failure to follow established procedures.

Signature

Campus

Date

Addendum 1
Activity Fund Project Numbers

Project Project Title

AF222 AF - ART 1 CLASS
AF223 AF - ART 2 CLASS
AF224 AF- ART 3 CLASS
AF225 AF- ART 4 CLASS
AF210 AF-1ST GRADE CLASS
AF203 AF-1ST GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF211 AF-2ND GRADE CLASS
AF204 AF-2ND GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF212 AF-3RD GRADE CLASS
AF205 AF-3RD GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF213 AF-4TH GRADE CLASS
AF206 AF-4TH GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF414 AF-5TH GR FUNDRAISERS
AF214 AF-5TH GRADE CLASS
AF207 AF-5TH GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF418 AF-6TH GR CLASS
AF208 AF-6TH GRADE FIELD TRIPS
AF419 AF-7TH GR CLASS
AF901 AF-ADMINISTRATION
AF216 AF-ADVANCE PLACEMENT
AF215 AF-AFTER SCHOOL
AF221 AF-AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE
AF217 AF-AP EXAM
AF218 AF-AQUATIC CLASS
AF220 AF-ART CLASS
AF219 AF-ART CLUB
AF226 AF-ASAP GROUP
AF227 AF-ASL CLASS
AF228 AF-ASL CLUB
AF229 AF-ATHLETICS
AF902 AF-ATHLETICS ADMIN
AF230 AF-ATHLETICS BOYS
AF231 AF-ATHLETICS GIRLS
AF232 AF-AUTO TECH
AF270 AF-AUTO TECH SKILLS
AF233 AF-AVID
AF234 AF-AVID CLUB
AF265 AF-AVID SCHOLAR
AF235 AF-AVID SCHOLARSHIP/AWARD
AF236 AF-AWARDS
AF237 AF-BAND
AF238 AF-BAND CLASS
AF266 AF-BAND TRIPS
AF239 AF-BASEBALL
AF240 AF-BASKETBALL
AF241 AF-BASKETBALL BOYS

Project Project Title

AF242 AF-BASKETBALL GIRLS
AF243 AF-BATTLE OF BOOKS
AF244 AF-BEAUTY DEFINED GROUP
AF245 AF-BOOK FAIR
AF246 AF-BOWLING CLUB
AF247 AF-BUDDIES GROUP
AF248 AF-BUILDING REPAIR/MAINTENANCE
AF267 AF-BUSINESS
AF249 AF-CALCULATORS
AF250 AF-CAMP
AF251 AF-CAMP SCHOLARSHIP
AF252 AF-CHARACTER GROUP
AF253 AF-CHEER
AF254 AF-CHEERLEADERS
AF255 AF-CHESS CLUB
AF256 AF-CHOIR CLASS
AF257 AF-CHOIR CLUB
AF258 AF-CLASS 2018
AF259 AF-CLASS 2019
AF260 AF-CLASSROOM EXP
AF261 AF-COMMISSIONS
AF262 AF-COMPUTER CLASS
AF263 AF-CONCESSION
AF264 AF-CONFERENCE
AF268 AF-CONSTRUCTION
AF269 AF-CONSTRUCTION SKILLS
AF271 AF-COSMETOLOGY
AF272 AF-COSMETOLOGY SKILLS
AF273 AF-COUNSELOR
AF274 AF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE
AF275 AF-CRIMINAL JUSTICE TPSA
AF276 AF-CROSS COUNTRY
AF277 AF-CTE
AF278 AF-CULINARY
AF279 AF-CULINARY SKILLS
AF280 AF-DANCE CLASS
AF281 AF-DEAF ED CLASS
AF282 AF-DECA CLASS
AF283 AF-DECA CLUB
AF285 AF-DONATIONS
AF286 AF-DRAMA CLASS
AF287 AF-DRAMA CLUB
AF284 AF-DRILL TEAM
AF288 AF-DYSLEXIA DEPARTMENT
AF289 AF-EMT CLASS
AF290 AF-ENGLISH

Project Project Title

AF291 AF-EXTENDED DAY
AF905 AF-FAAC
AF900 AF-FACULTY FUND
AF292 AF-FACULTY FUNDS
AF293 AF-FALCON WAY
AF294 AF-FBLA CLASS
AF411 AF-FCCLA GROUP
AF295 AF-FFA CLUB
AF412 AF-FIELD DAY
AF296 AF-FIELD TRIPS
AF297 AF-FINE ARTS
AF298 AF-FIRE ACADEMY
AF299 AF-FISH HEADS
AF903 AF-FM
AF300 AF-FOOTBALL
AF301 AF-FOREIGN
AF302 AF-FRENCH
AF303 AF-FRESHMAN CLASS
AF304 AF-FRIENDS
AF305 AF-FUN RUN
AF306 AF-FUNDRAISING
AF307 AF-GAME DESIGN
AF308 AF-GARDEN
AF309 AF-GENERAL OPERATING
AF310 AF-GOLDEN MOTION GROUP
AF311 AF-GOLF
AF312 AF-GRADUATION
AF313 AF-GRANT FUND
AF314 AF-GYMNASTICS
AF906 AF-HALL HONOR
AF315 AF-HEALTH
AF322 AF-HEALTH SCI 1
AF323 AF-HEALTH SCI 2
AF324 AF-HEALTH SCI 3
AF325 AF-HEALTH SCI 4
AF326 AF-HEALTH SCI SKILLS
AF316 AF-HERDERS
AF317 AF-HIGH ON LIFE
AF318 AF-HIGHSTEPPERS
AF409 AF-HISPANIC CLUB
AF416 AF-HOPE SQUAD
AF319 AF-HORTICULTURE
AF320 AF-HOSA GROUP
AF321 AF-HOSPITALITY
AF201 AF-HUMANITARIAN SOCIETY

Project Project Title

AF327 AF-JOURNALISM CLASS
AF328 AF-JROTC CLASS
AF381 AF-JROTC CLUB
AF329 AF-JUNIOR CLASS
AF209 AF-KINDER CLASS
AF202 AF-KINDER FIELD TRIPS
AF330 AF-LATIN CLUB
AF331 AF-LEADERSHIP
AF332 AF-LIBRARY
AF333 AF-LIFE SKILLS
AF334 AF-LINK CREW
AF335 AF-MATH CLUB
AF336 AF-MATH DEPT
AF337 AF-MEDIA TECHNOLOGY CLASS
AF338 AF-MEETINGS
AF339 AF-MEMBERSHIP
AF415 AF-MEMORIAL ACCT
AF340 AF-MOD MOM
AF341 AF-MOVIE CLUB
AF342 AF-MUSIC
AF343 AF-MUSIC AP CLASS
AF344 AF-MUSICAL
AF345 AF-NATIONAL ELEM HONOR SOCIETY
AF346 AF-NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY
AF347 AF-NATIONAL JR HONOR SOCIETY
AF348 AF-NATIONAL TECHNICAL HONOR SOCIETY
AF349 AF-NURSE
AF350 AF-OFFICE EXPENSE
AF351 AF-OMEGA
AF352 AF-PAL
AF353 AF-PARKING
AF354 AF-PE CLASS
AF355 AF-PERCUSSION/DRUM CLASS
AF356 AF-PHARMACOLOGY
AF357 AF-PHARMACOLOGY SKILLS
AF358 AF-PLASCO INCENTIVES
AF359 AF-POSITIVE BEHAVIOR SUPPORT
AF360 AF-POWER LIFT CLASS
AF361 AF-PRE K CLASS
AF200 AF-PRINCIPAL
AF362 AF-PROM
AF363 AF-PSAT
AF364 AF-ROBO FIRST CLUB
AF365 AF-ROBOTICS CLASS
AF366 AF-ROBOTICS CLUB

Project Project Title

AF380 AF-ROCKETRY
AF367 AF-RUNNING TIGERS
AF500 AF-SALES TAX
AF413 AF-SCHOLARSHIP
AF368 AF-SCHOOL STORE
AF369 AF-SCHOOL SUPPLIES
AF370 AF-SCIENCE CLASS
AF371 AF-SCIENCE CLUB
AF372 AF-SENIOR CLASS
AF382 AF-SHOP PROJECTS
AF373 AF-SKILLS USA
AF374 AF-SOCCER
AF375 AF-SOCCER BOYS
AF376 AF-SOCCER GIRLS
AF410 AF-SOCCER TOURNAMENT
AF377 AF-SOCIAL STUDIES CLASS
AF378 AF-SOFTBALL
AF379 AF-SOFTBALL GIRLS
AF383 AF-SOPHOMORE CLASS
AF420 AF-SPECIAL ED
AF384 AF-SPIRIT CLUB
AF385 AF-SPIRIT GROUP
AF386 AF-STAFF EXPENSES
AF387 AF-STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD
AF388 AF-STUDENT COUNCIL
AF389 AF-STUDENT COUNCIL CLUB
AF390 AF-STUDENT ID'S
AF391 AF-SWIM CLASS
AF403 AF-T SHIRTS
AF417 AF-TAFE
AF392 AF-TECHNOLOGY
AF393 AF-TENNIS
AF394 AF-TEXTBOOKS
AF395 AF-THEATRE CLASS
AF396 AF-THESPIAN CLUB
AF397 AF-TRACK
AF398 AF-TRACK BOYS
AF399 AF-TRACK GIRLS
AF400 AF-TRAINERS
AF401 AF-TRANSPORTATION
AF907 AF-TRANSPORTATION
AF402 AF-TRIP-AUSTIN/SAN ANTONIO
AF404 AF-UIL
AF405 AF-VOLLEYBALL
AF406 AF-VOLLEYBALL GIRLS

Project Project Title

AF908 AF-WAREHOUSE
AF407 AF-WRESTLING
AF408 AF-YEARBOOK



Sponsor Handbook

Fiscal Year
2019-20

SPONSOR HANDBOOK

Birdville Independent School District

Congratulations on your role as a sponsor of a Birdville ISD Activity or Student Club. Whether you are a first time sponsor or have sponsored a group/club for years, the responsibilities can be daunting. This manual has been developed to assist you with the day-to-day requirements of maintaining the activity fund for your club or organization. The role of the sponsor has changed tremendously over the past few years as more and more legal requirements and audit controls have been placed on school districts. The goal of this handbook is to provide you with the guidance necessary to oversee activity funds successfully. Keep in mind that the procedures have been developed to protect YOU.

Please feel free to call Accounting with any questions or concerns you might have. We will be happy to assist you in meeting the needs of your club or organization.

Contents

ACTIVITY FUND OVERVIEW.....	3
CAMPUS ACTIVITY (FUND 461) AND STUDENT ACTIVITY (FUND 865)	3
WHAT AM I RESPONSIBLE FOR?.....	3
FUNDRAISERS.....	4
THE APPROVAL PROCESS	4
STUDENT PARTICIPATION	4
USE OF FUNDS.....	4
CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS	5
REFUNDS.....	5
RAFFLES	6
RECEIPT OF FUNDS.....	7
CASH RECEIPTS.....	7
DEPOSIT OF FUNDS	7
.....	7
SALES TAX ON SCHOOL FUNDRAISERS	8
EXAMPLES OF ITEMS ON WHICH TO COLLECT SALES TAX.....	8
SPECIFICALLY EXEMPTED ITEMS.....	8
COLLECTION AND REMITTANCE OF SALES TAX.....	8
EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS	10
CLOSING OUT A FUNDRAISER.....	10
FUNDRAISER RECONCILIATIONS	10
RECONCILIATION OF DEPOSITS AND EXPENDITURES.....	10
RECORDS TO RETAIN.....	10
ACTIVITY FUND AUDITS.....	11
AUDITS	11
TIPS FOR A SUCCESSFUL AUDIT	11

ACTIVITY FUND OVERVIEW

Campus Activity (Fund 461) and Student Activity (Fund 865)

This handbook is written with Student Activity sponsors in mind. For sponsors of campus activity funds, please note that only Business Office and campus principal approval is necessary for the expenditure of funds. For student activity funds, both sponsor and student officer approvals are required in addition to the campus principal and Business Office.

What Am I Responsible For?

The sponsor of each student organization is required to read this manual and sign an *Activity Fund Sponsors Acknowledgement of Responsibilities* and submit to Campus Secretary.

The sponsor is responsible for maintaining accurate records of all financial transactions of the club or organization. These records are subject to review at any time and during any audit of the school's activity funds and should include, at a minimum, the following:

- Monthly financial reports for the organization (obtained from the principal's secretary)
- Copies of money receipts and Deposit Tabulation forms
- Copies of invoices or Direct Payment Requests
- Copies of fundraising approval forms
- Detailed records of fundraising proceeds
- Minutes of the organization's meetings which detail, at a minimum, attendance, discussion of fundraising activities, and review and approval of expenditures and financial status.

Each month, the sponsor should compare his or her balances and financial records to the financial reports received from the campus secretary. If there is a discrepancy, the sponsor should promptly contact the campus secretary.

The sponsor (for student activities only) should ensure bylaws are established that address how money raised is to be expended. Keep in mind that the money belongs to the students in the group and therefore, should be spent under their direction. The sponsor shall have authority over the fund but should involve the students in the decision making. Funds spent should benefit the students who raised the money.

FUNDRAISERS

The Approval Process

- All fundraising activities **must be approved by the principal or designee** NO later than one week in advance of beginning fundraising activities.
- Submit a Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form – AF202 to your principal or designee.
- Enter a requisition for the any items that are purchased to sell under the fundraiser.
- At time of fundraiser approval, coordinate deposit of monies with the campus secretary.

Student Participation

- Door-to-door fundraising by students in activities sponsored by the school or by a school related organization is at the discretion of the principal authorizing the fundraiser.
- Participation in fundraisers is voluntary – it cannot be required.

Use of Funds

- Fundraisers must be held for a specific purpose and the proceeds must be used for that purpose. For example, if you sponsor a car wash to help pay for a field trip, the funds must be used for the field trip. The purpose may be more general such as: “to help *support* the cheerleaders.” The use of the funds will be at the discretion of the Principal should the funds not be fully expended for the purpose identified for campus activity funds.
- IRS Regulations prohibit the practice of tracking and assigning individual participation for fundraisers. Any funds generated are to benefit the entire group.
 - If an individual is expected to pay for part of the activity, then it is acceptable to deposit and track those funds within the activity account. For example, if the fundraiser only generates a portion of what is required for the entire group and the students are responsible to pay the remaining portion, the student’s responsibility should be tracked individually. Remember, the fundraiser must benefit the ENTIRE group, not just the student(s) who sold items.
- Funds should **not** be used for:
 - Financing the attendance of school personnel at meetings, *except* in the capacity of faculty sponsor on student trips.
 - Payment of professional dues for school personnel.
 - Medical or hospital expense of school personnel.
 - Any activity that does not promote the general welfare of the school or the educational development and morale of students.

- Funds *may* be used for:
 - Trips
 - Monies raised by clubs, class/student groups to finance trips *related to student activities* for faculty sponsors and students may be expended with approval of the principal or designee provided the expenditures are made in accordance with BISD Travel Guidelines and Policy.
 - Recognition
 - Merit certificates, trophies, plaques or other means of recognition with nominal value may be purchased from Student Activity Funds in recognition of scholastic, attendance or participation in the organization.

- Funds *may* NOT be used for:
 - Awards and Prizes
 - Funds raised in the school's name may NOT be used to pay cash awards or to buy cash prizes for individuals. Prizes include: gift cards, cash awards or prizes including currency, checks, savings bonds, money orders, or any other medium which can be readily converted to cash.
 - Gifts
 - Funds raised in the school's name by the student body or student groups may *not* be used to purchase gifts for school personnel.
 - Funds raised in the school's name may *not* be used by the school or school group to make cash contributions to individuals or families.

Charitable Organizations

Fundraising activities may be organized to benefit a particular charity. The fundraiser for charity must be approved via the submittal of a Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202. The charity being raised funds for must be clearly communicated during the fundraising process. The charity must be a qualified 501(c)(3) charity (approved by the IRS). Funds may NOT be raised for an individual student or family.

Refunds

Refunds can result from various reasons including the cancellation of field trips, overcharges on books, items not delivered, etc.

- Refunds are allowable when funds collected for a service or product are not fulfilled.
- Money raised in the school's name may *not* be refunded to students.
- A Check Request (CR) should be submitted for checks to be issued directly individuals for refunds.

Raffles

Raffles are not allowable fundraisers for school district or activity fund clubs. Attorney General opinion No. JM-1176 states that independent school districts and their related activity fund accounts are not qualified to hold charitable raffles.

RECEIPT OF FUNDS

Cash Receipts

- Do not keep cash for *any* reason. Funds should be submitted to Campus Secretary daily. If deposit drop box is available on your campus, please use this as necessary so that no funds are left overnight outside of a safe.
- Do not deposit money in a personal account.
- Submit all money to be deposited in the same form as collected.
- Cashing of personal checks is not permitted using collected funds.
- Cash receipts shall not be used to purchase items or pay for items sold.

DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

- Deposits should be made daily. When a daily deposit is not possible, funds should be placed in a tamper resistant bag and taken to the principal's secretary for placement in the campus safe. Bills should be sorted by denomination to facilitate quick count and verification of money by the Secretary.
 - Prepare a Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 and place in the tamper resistant bag.
 - The Tabulation Receipt Form AF201 should be signed by the person preparing the form.
 - When a sponsor submits funds collected to the campus secretary for deposit, these funds should be verified by the secretary in the sponsor's presence. This is a prudent cash-handling procedure that protects both the secretary and the sponsor.
 - The sponsor will bear responsibility for any missing deposits or deposit shortages if funds are not verified in the presence of the secretary.
-

SALES TAX ON SCHOOL FUNDRAISERS

Although schools may purchase items tax-free, exempt organizations (such as school districts), which sell taxable items, are responsible for collecting and remitting tax on all sales of taxable items made by the organization unless such sales are otherwise exempt from the tax.

In general if an item is purchased to enable the school to fulfill its educational purpose it is exempt from paying sales tax. However, when a school purchases taxable items for resale, sales tax must be collected when the items are resold.

Examples of Items on Which to Collect Sales Tax

- Yearbooks, directories, football programs, and other student publications;
- Any type of materials such as pennants, ribbons, pom-poms, etc;
- Any other item(s) sold as personal property such as cheerleader uniforms, t-shirts, etc.;
- Fees for materials when the end product becomes a possession of the student;
- School rings;
- Books sold to students at book fairs;
- All sales of items such as handicrafts, T-shirts, candles, cups, books, and school supplies sold by a school-associated organization during a fundraising drive;
- School-purchased supplies sold directly to students including athletic equipment and physical education uniforms;
- Other items defined as taxable by the State Comptroller's Office.

Specifically Exempted Items

- Vending machine sales;
- Admission tickets (such as athletic events, dramas, dances);
- Food, including candy and soft drinks;
- School newspapers;
- Club memberships.

Collection and Remittance of Sales Tax

- The school/student group should collect sales tax of 8.25% on all taxable sales.
- Sales tax is calculated monthly using the Campus Sales Tax Deposit Summary.
- If the sponsor fails to calculate the sales tax, the Business Office will do so by absorbing the tax in the selling price of the item.
 - If an item sells for \$4.00 including tax, the school keeps \$3.70 and remits \$0.30 for sales tax. Using this method, divide the total collections by 1 plus the sales tax rate (1.0825) to determine the total taxable sales.

The difference between total sales and taxable sales equals sales tax due to the state.

- When sales tax is calculated and submitted, the net profit from the fundraiser is reduced.
 - The Campus Secretary is responsible for submitting to the Business Office monthly all sales from their campus, broken down between taxable and non-taxable.
 - The Business Office will transmit all sales tax collections to the State Comptroller's office.
-

EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS

- Do **NOT** spend any of the collections prior to depositing funds. Expenditures must be made through the Business Office.
- ALL purchases require prior approval via a Purchase Order (PO). *Exceptions* include items processed by P-Card (<\$250), Check Requests or Employee Reimbursements, like registrations and travel reimbursements.
- Student Activity Funds (Fund 865) can be used with any vendor. Competitive procurement laws do not apply.

CLOSING OUT A FUNDRAISER

A fundraiser is conducted to raise as much money as is possible for the student group. In order to reconcile and evaluate the success of a fundraiser, proper procedures must be followed. Also, activity funds are subject to audit. Records that are not in good order indicate poor management of the activity fund and could result in an audit of previous year fundraisers and possibly the cancellation of the activity fund.

Fundraiser Recap

Within 10 days of the completion of the fundraiser, the Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202 must be sent to the campus secretary at the conclusion of the fundraiser. The report is designed to help the sponsor evaluate the effectiveness of the fundraiser. The report is also used by Business Services to track deposits and fundraiser activities.

Reconciliation of Deposits and Expenditures

- A detailed account activity report is sent to the sponsor each month.
- The sponsor should review this report each month to ensure the balance shown by Accounting is correct.

Records to Retain

Activity Fund records shall be retained for a period of five years. Records retained should include (but is not limited to):

- Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form AF202
- Daily collection reports and list of students with outstanding receipts
- Tabulation of sales tax collections
- Receipts of expenditures and copies of ending inventory (if applicable)
- Receipt books

ACTIVITY FUND AUDITS

Audits

All activity funds are subject to an annual audit by the Business Office or external auditors.

Tips for a Successful Audit

Ensure:

- Fundraiser approval was obtained
 - Deposits were made timely
 - Purchase orders issued for expenses
 - Receipts kept
 - Fundraising Recap completed and timely submitted
 - Minutes of the organization's meetings
-
-

Birdville ISD

Activity Fund Sponsor Acknowledgement of Responsibilities

The Activity Fund is designed to account for funds held by a school in a trustee capacity or as an agent for students, club organizations, faculty and the general administration of the school. The purpose for the collecting, raising and expending of funds by campus and student groups is to promote the general welfare, educational development and morale of all students.

I hereby acknowledge that I have reviewed the BISD Sponsor Training and Sponsor Handbook and that I am responsible for complying with the policy and procedures in place. In particular, I acknowledge that:

1. I am responsible both for safeguarding and accounting for funds received from or on behalf of students.
2. Campus and Student activity money collected will be receipted and submitted to the campus secretary regularly (preferably daily) and in the same form which it was received.
3. All purchases made from Activity Accounts will be made by PO, check or P-Card approved by the Principal prior to purchase.
4. I will review the designated campus or student account to ensure a positive balance is maintained in account.
5. All fundraising activities will be approved, in advance, by the Principal on the Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form.
6. At the completion of all fundraisers, the Fundraiser Approval and Recap Form will be completed and submitted to the Principal for review within 10 days of end date.

I understand that I will be held responsible for any campus or student activity funds entrusted to me and that I will reimburse the school for any money which is lost due to carelessness, theft, fraud, or failure to follow established procedures.

Cash Handler/Collector Signature

Date

Principal

Campus

HOW TO PROCESS A CHECK REQUEST

Tyler Menu -> Request for Check

Tyler Menu ->Request for Check

The screenshot displays the Tyler Menu interface. At the top right, the user name "Collins, Shametra" is visible. Below it are navigation links: "MY TYLER", "VIEWS", "TYLER MENU", and "WEB PARTS". A blue arrow points to the "TYLER MENU" link. The main content area shows a search box with the text "request for check". Below the search box, the menu items are listed under two categories: "Search ('request for check')" and "Munis". The "Request for Check" item is circled in blue, and a blue arrow points to it. The "Munis" category includes: Financials, Human Resources/Payroll, General Revenues, Departmental Functions, System Administration, Custom Reports, and Help. At the bottom of the menu, there are two buttons: "Refresh Menu" and "Close".

Collins, Shametra

MY TYLER VIEWS TYLER MENU WEB PARTS

Tyler Menu

request for check

- Search ('request for check')
 - Request for Check
- Munis
 - Financials
 - Human Resources/Payroll
 - General Revenues
 - Departmental Functions
 - System Administration
 - Custom Reports
 - Help

Refresh Menu Close

Add Request

Request For Check

Search for a check request number

Advanced Search

Add Request

Excel Office

Recent Requests for Check (2 items found)

Details	Check Request #	Vendor	Status	Requested By	Entered By	Date Purchased	Date Entered	Amount
+	11813608	(1024) DANIEL JOE BELTRAN-CHICK-FIL-A RUFE SNOW	Converted	b02683	b14528	2/15/2018	2/15/2018	91.50
+	11812996	(4674) GRANDVIEW ISD	Converted	B14256	b14528	2/8/2018	2/8/2018	1,030.00

Previous Check Request

Helpful Tip

◦When selecting a vendor with multiple remittance address, please select the address that appears on the invoice. The address should appear in the box below the vendor.

The screenshot shows a web interface for a 'Request For Check' form. At the top, there is a navigation bar with icons for 'Delete', 'Duplicate', 'Payee Address', 'Return to Search', 'Attachments', 'Actions/Approvers', 'Release', 'Activate', and 'My Approvals'. Below this is a header bar with the following information: 'Check Request Year / Number' 2019 11919931, 'Entered on' 07/22/2019, 'by' b14528, and 'Status: Created'. The main form area contains several fields: 'Vendor' (a dropdown menu highlighted with a red box), 'Department' (a dropdown menu with '(99AC) Accounting' selected), 'Requested by' (a text field with 'b14528'), 'Purchase date' (a date field with '7/22/2019'), and 'Description' (a text area). There are also fields for 'Invoice Number' and 'Receipt Number'. Below the main form, there are sections for 'Request for Check Details' and 'Request for Check Allocations'. A blue arrow points from a text box at the bottom of the page to the Vendor dropdown menu.

Select your vendor by typing the vendor number or vendor name then select the correct one from the drop down menu.

Request For Check

Delete Duplicate Payee Address Return to Search Attachments Actions/ Approvers My Approvals Release Activate Workflow

Check Request Year / Number 2020 12000001 Entered on 07/22/2019 by b14528 Status: Created

Vendor (1391) CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC
12379 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60693

Department (99AC) Accounting
Requested by b14528
Purchase date 7/22/2019
Description Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.

Invoice Number 123ABC Receipt Number

Request for Check Details

Description

Request for Check Allocations

Account	Percent	Amount

Enter the invoice number that appears on the invoice.
For Mileage reimbursements, please enter employee name and month

Request For Check Welcome, Collins, Shametra

delete Duplicate Payee Address Return to Search Attachments Actions/ Approvers Release Activate My Approvals Workflow

Check Request Year / Number Entered on by Status: Created

Vendor: ...

Invoice Number Receipt Number

Department: ...
 Requested by:
 Purchase date: 15
 Description:

Request for Check Details

Description	Amount
MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT FOR JULY TRIP	25.00
Total <input type="text" value="25.00"/>	

Request for Check Allocations

Account	Percent	Amount
(199-11-6411-TL-001-23-800-) TRAVEL	100.000	25.00

***Object Codes that begins with 2XXX will be Account Type “B”**

***Object Codes that begins with 6XXX will be Account Type “E”**

Request For Check

Delete Duplicate Payee Address Return to Search Attachments Actions/ Approvers My Approvals Release Activate Workflow

Check Request Year / Number 2020 12000002 Entered on 07/22/2019 by b14528 Status: Created

Vendor: (9217) ED A WILSON INC
P O BOX 11423
2704 LIPSCOMB STREET
FORT WORTH, TX 76110

Department: (99AC) Accounting
Requested by: b14528
Purchase date: 7/22/2019
Description: Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.

Invoice Number: E. WILSON JULY MILES Receipt Number:

Request for Check Details

Description	Amount
MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT FOR JULY TRIP	25.00
Total	25.00

Request for Check Allocations

Account	Percent	Amount
(199-11-6411-TL-001-23-800-) TRAVEL	100.000	25.00

GL Account available budget: \$0.00
Amount will exceed available account budget (override permission)

After you have verified all of your information please hit "SAVE"

Check Request is now in Allocated Status. You can proceed with attaching your documents.

Request For Check

Delete Duplicate Payee Address Return to Search Attachments Actions/ Approvers My Approvals Release Activate Workflow

Check Request Year / Number 2020 12000002 Entered on 07/22/2019 by b14528 Status: Allocated

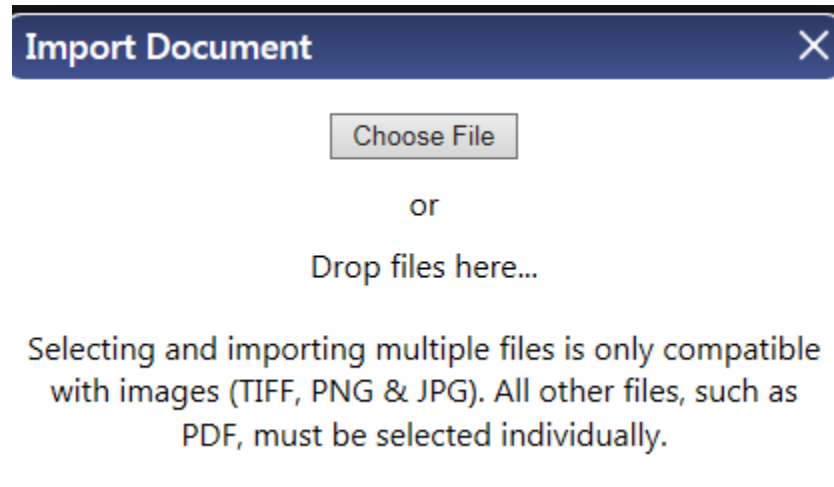
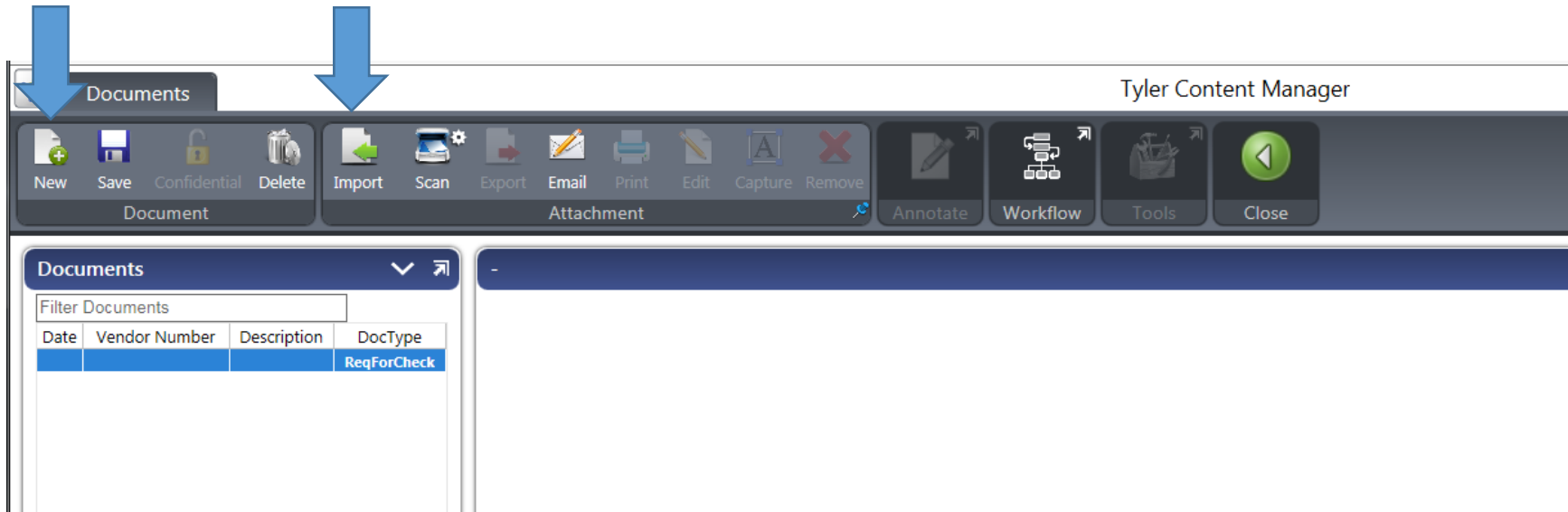
Vendor (9217) ED A WILSON INC
P O BOX 11423
2704 LIPSCOMB STREET
FORT WORTH, TX 76110

Department (99AC) Accounting
Requested by b14528
Purchase date 7/22/2019
Description Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.

Invoice Number E. WILSON JULY MILES Receipt Number

Defined Document Map	Document Type	Count
Generic Attachment	Attachment (no searchable metadata)	0
Request For Check	Request For Check	0

New-> Import ->Choose File -> Import -> Save



The first page of the attachment should be visible. If not, please repeat this step and try importing your file again. "CLOSE"

Documents Tyler Content Manager

New Save Confidential Delete Import Scan Export Email Print Edit Capture Remove Annotate Workflow Tools Close

Documents

Date	Vendor Number	Description	DocType
07/22/2019	9217	Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.	ReqForCheck

Request For Check - 9217

TEST

FILE

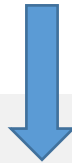
FOR

CHECK REQUEST

Related Documents

Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

Release for Approval



Request For Check

Actions | **Return** | **Tools** | **Workflow**

Check Request Year / Number: 2020 12000002 Entered on: 07/22/2019 by b14528 Status: **Allocated**

Vendor: (9217) ED A WILSON INC
P O BOX 11423
2704 LIPSCOMB STREET
FORT WORTH, TX 76110

Department: (99AC) Accounting
Requested by: b14528
Purchase date: 7/22/2019
Description: Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.

Invoice Number: E. WILSON JULY MILES Receipt Number:

Request for Check Details

Description
MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT FOR JULY TRIP

Request for Check Allocations

Account	Percent	Amount
(199-11-6411-TL-001-23-800-) TRAVEL	100.000	25.00

Check Request is now pending approval. You can see the approval workflow by clicking on the



Request For Check

Actions: Delete, Duplicate, Payee Address, Return to Search, Attachments, Actions/Approvers, Release, Activate, My Approvals

Return: Return to Search

Tools: Attachments

Workflow: Actions/Approvers, Release, Activate, My Approvals

Check Request Year / Number: 2020 12000002 Entered on 07/22/2019 by b14528 Status: Released

Vendor: (9217) ED A WILSON INC
P O BOX 11423
2704 LIPSCOMB STREET
FORT WORTH, TX 76110

Department: (99AC) Accounting
Requested by: b14528
Purchase date: 7/22/2019
Description: Please add additional details in this field. This information do not print on the check.

Invoice Number: E. WILSON JULY MILES Receipt Number:

Request for Check Details

Description: MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT FOR JULY TRIP

Request for Check Allocations

Account: (199-11-6411-TL-001-23-800-) TRAVEL

Workflow Approval

Step Details

- Step 3 - Approvers (1)
 - Holt, Laura
- Step 5 - Approvers (1)
 - Thrash, Dora
- Step 20 - Approvers (3)
 - Escobedo, Angelita
 - Parker, Kristine
 - Sias, Tanisha

Request for Check Approvals
Originated by Collins, Shametra 07/22/2019

Details

Approval Type	Step 3
General Ledger Segment	
Action	Status
Approve	Current
Comments	
All Approvers Required	No
Key	
RFC	10161
Information	
#12000002 Inv#E. WILSON JULY MILES 99AC	25

CHECK PICK UP FORM

Please allow _____ to pick up check associated with

PO# _____ Check Request# _____

Payee Name: _____ Check Amt: _____

Date to Pick up Check: _____

Reason to Pick up Check: _____

Department Name: _____

Authorized Signature: _____
(Department Approver)

Complete the following in the Accounting office when the check is picked up:

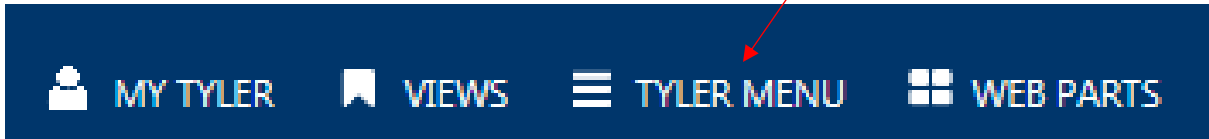
I, _____ accept responsibility for the check I am
(Print Name)
picking up.

Check # _____

Signature: _____ Date of pick up: _____

HOW TO RUN AN OPEN PURCHASE ORDER REPORT IN MUNIS

1. SELECT TYLER MENU

2. THIS OPTION WILL APPEAR

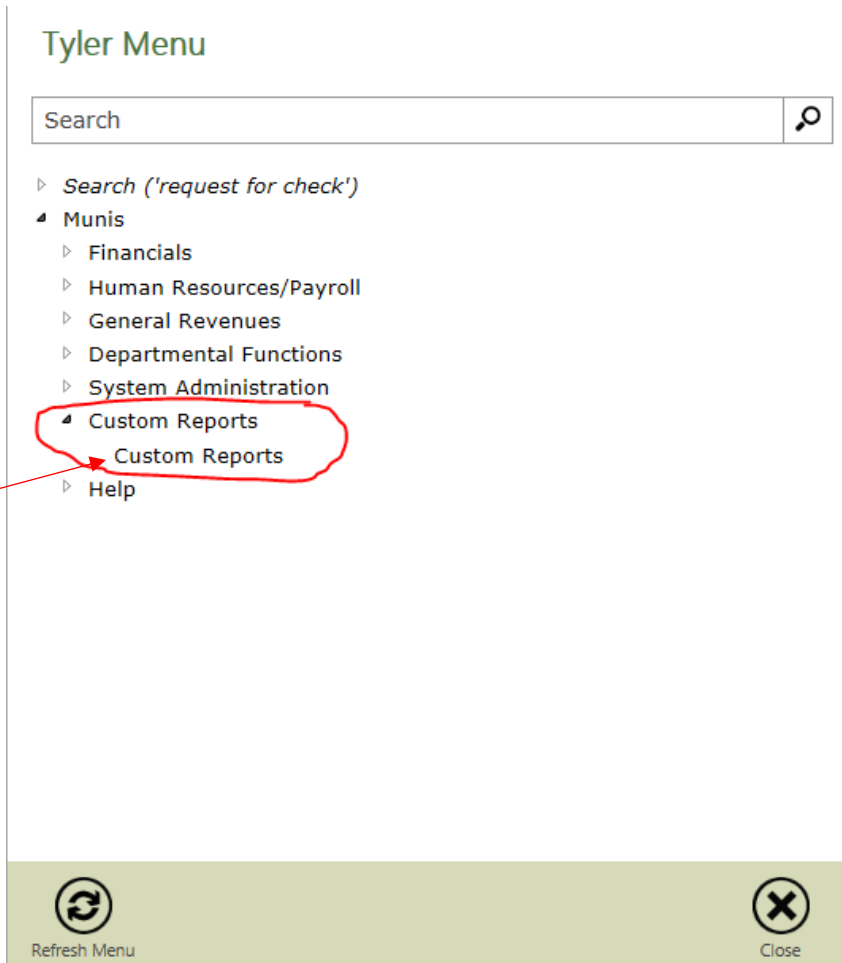
Tyler Menu

- ▷ Search ('request for check')
- ▲ Munis
 - ▷ Financials
 - ▷ Human Resources/Payroll
 - ▷ General Revenues
 - ▷ Departmental Functions
 - ▷ System Administration
 - ▷ Custom Reports
 - ▷ Help

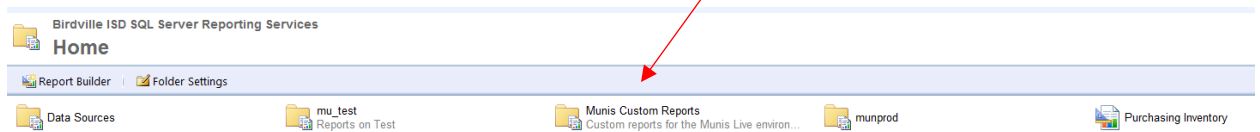


3. SELECT CUSTOM REPORTS. CUSTOM REPORTS WILL APPEAR AGAIN IN THE DROP DOWN. SELECT THE 2ND OPTION (CUSTOM REPORTS).

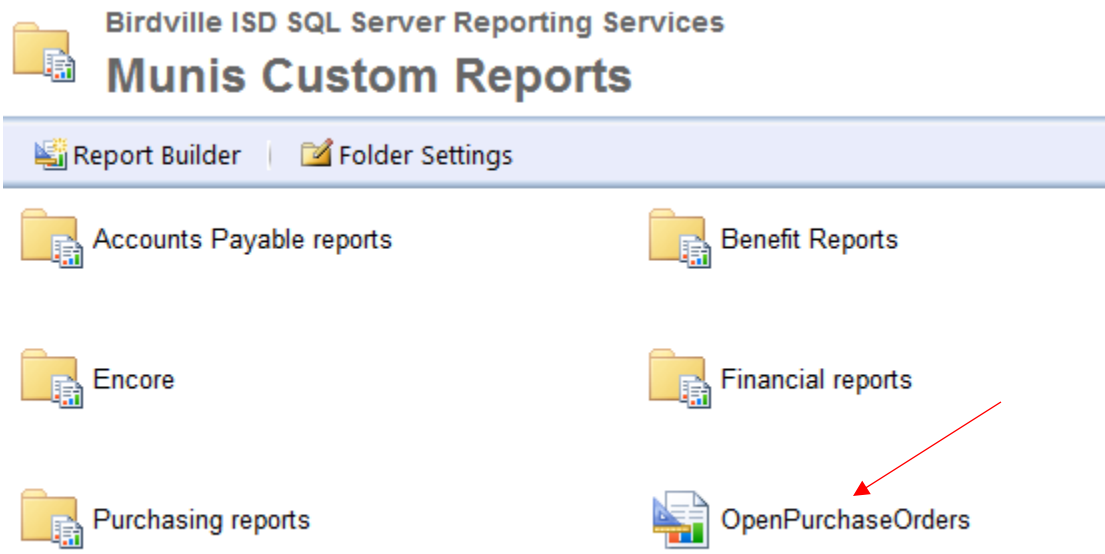


4. THIS SCREEN WILL APPEAR. SELECT MUNIS CUSTOM REPORTS.

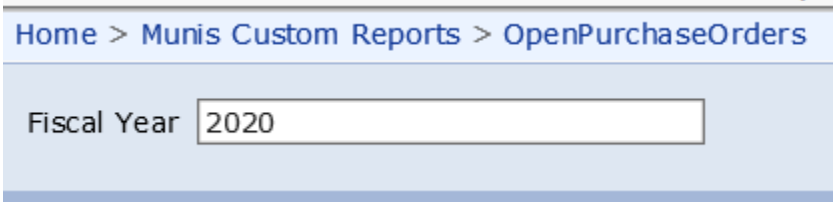
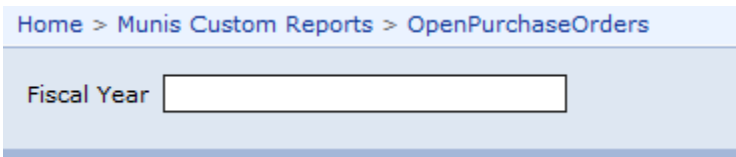
SOME OF THE OPTIONS WILL DIFFER DEPENDING ON THE USER ACCESS



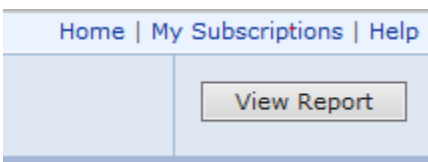
5. SELECT OpenPurchaseOrders



6. ENTER 2020 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR



7. CLICK ON VIEW REPORT



8. REPORT WILL APPEAR IN THIS FORMAT.

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

Home > Munis Custom Reports > OpenPurchaseOrders

Fiscal Year

1 of 2 ? 100% Find | Next

Open Purchase Orders

	Dept Code	Vendor	Vendor Name	General Comment	PO#	PO Total Amount	Liquidated	PO Balance	Req#	PO Status	Fiscal Year	EnteredBy	Entered On	User	Acct Status
1	600	13252	PRETZELS INC	CONCESSIONS	72000092	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	12000114	Printed	2020	b00209	07/10/2019		
2	600	3178	BACK FORTY SMOKEHOUSE LLC	CONCESSIONS	72000093	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,000.00	12000118	Printed	2020	b00209	07/10/2019		

9. FILE IS READY FOR DOWNLOAD. RECOMMENDED FORMAT IS "EXCEL"

Home > Munis Custom Reports > OpenPurchaseOrders

Fiscal Year

1 of 2 ? 100% Find | Next

Open Purchase Orders

	Dept Code	Vendor	Vendor Name	General C	Total Amount
1	600	13252	PRETZELS INC	CONCESSION	\$3,000.00
2	600	3178	BACK FORTY SMOKEHOUSE LLC	CONCESSION	\$3,000.00
3	600	6187	ACE MART	part for hot c	\$16.31

- XML file with report data
- CSV (comma delimited)
- PDF
- MHTML (web archive)
- Excel
- TIFF file
- Word

Receiving Purchase Orders in Munis

Tyler Menu -> Financial -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order Processing
Purchase Order Receiving -> Quick Receipt

Purchase Order Receiving

Tyler Menu -> Financial -> Purchasing -> Purchasing Order Processing -> Purchase Order Receiving



Tyler Menu

 × 🔍

- Search ('receiving')
- Munis
 - Financials
 - General Ledger Menu
 - Budget Processing
 - Purchasing
 - Purchase Order Processing
 - Item Order Form Requests
 - Requisitions
 - Requisition Entry
 - Purchase Order Entry
 - Purchase Order Change Orders
 - Purchase Order Receiving
 - Purchase Order Quick Receipt



Quick Receipt



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Quick Receipt Inventory Audits Return
Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Alerts Menu

Purchase Order

PO fiscal year [] PO number [] [Purchase Order Inquiry](#) Line # []
Vendor [] Vendor alpha []
Item [] Bid # []
Description []
Manufacturer []
Manufacturer item no. [] Vendor item no. []

Total received quantities:
Ordered [] Received [] Remaining []

3way match quantities:
Invoiced [] Pending [] Available to pay [] Required to satisfy pending []

Received | Returned

Received Details

Quantity [] Dollar amount [] Date []
Packing slip# [] Fixed asset# [] By []
Comments []
Quantity invoiced []

Fully invoiced
 Close PO

Enter Purchase Order Number and Accept

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools



Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr#

Vendor

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept

PO amount

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
------	-------------	------	---------	----------	-----------	---------

“Full Receiving Only”

Select All -> Receive

Purchase Order Receiving - [TRAIN DATABASE Jun 5 2019] > Purchase Order Receiving

Accept Cancel Search Browse Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Notify Mapping Alerts

Select Lines Partial Select All Receive Unselect All Audits Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/# 2019 71900169 Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 2051 AMAZON.COM

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 807

PO amount 154.51

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	ITEM: Clipco Paper Fasteners Large 1-Inch Brass Plated (100-Pack) Supplier Part No: B01N9JXCHQ Manufacturer Part No: MPPFP1		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
2	ITEM: Sticker Graduation Plus Stickers Supplier Part No: B0147XVEDM Manufacturer Part No: E5245022 Manufacturer Name: Sticker		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
3	ITEM: Class of 2019 Graduation Party Favor Labels 216 Stickers (Black and White) Supplier Part No: B07L4W9B6C Manufacturer Part No: GRADKISS-2019		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
4	ITEM: Blulu 36 Pieces Graduation Party Invitations with 36 Pieces Envelopes and 2 Sheets Graduation Stickers - 2019 Grad Celebration Announcement Cards for High School or College Supplier Part No: B07Q49L478		2.00	.00	2.00	Full
5	ITEM: Sticker E5200349 You Did It Stickers Supplier Part No: B0046G68BY Manufacturer Part No: 52-00349 Manufacturer Name: EKS		2.00	.00	2.00	Full
6	ITEM: Hot Off The Press Scrapbooking Bulk Paper Collection Creativity Starts Here 12" x 12" - 15 Sheets Supplier Part No: B07HCLX6JV Manufacturer Part No: 20357		2.00	.00	2.00	Full
7	ITEM: 18 Sheets Colorful Number and Letter Alphabet Sticker Self Adhesive PU Shiny Stickers for Arts Craft Greeting Cards Scrap Books Home Decoration Supplier Part No: B07JMWVHMK		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
8	ITEM: Madholly 7 Sheets Letter Sticker, Colorful Gift Alphabet Sticker Self Adhesive Letter Supplier Part No: B07JIT2NP3 Manufacturer Part No: Madholly-letter sticker-7sheets		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
9	ITEM: 6 Sheets Glitter Foam Stickers - Self Adhesive Letters, Numbers, Stars and Shapes for Kids Crafts and Scrapbooking Supplier Part No: B07BGCL6BX Manufacturer Part No: 675		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
10	ITEM: Yexpress 486pcs Sheets Self-Adhesive Rhinestone Sticker, Multicolor Bling Craft Jewels Crystal Gem Stickers, Assorted Size and Shapes, 6 Sheets Supplier Part No: B077YCRXQS		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
11	ITEM: Foam Glitter Stickers Self Adhesive, Mini Heart and Stars Shapes for Kid's Arts Craft Supplies Greeting Cards Home Decoration (150 Pieces) Supplier Part No: B01MQF39OO		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
12	ITEM: Exerz 8 PCS DIY Art & Craft Scissors with a Carrying Bag/Pocket Decorative Edge for Kids Fun Scrapbooking (EX-CC8) Supplier Part No: B06XG34GN2 Manufacturer Part No: EXPSET		1.00	.00	1.00	Full
13	ITEM: K&Company College Visits Sticker Medley Supplier Part No: B0040X3LZE Manufacturer Part No: 30-586611 Manufacturer Name: EKS		2.00	.00	2.00	Full
14	ITEM: Paper House Productions STDM-0123 3D Sticker 4.5" x 7" Sheet, High School Supplier Part No: B00BXIVJMG Manufacturer Part No: STDM0123		2.00	.00	2.00	Full

1 of 1 PO lines have been selected to receive all remaining quantities.

Receiving is Complete.

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DATABASE Jun 5 2019] > Purchase Order Receiving

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Duplicate Print Preview Excel Word Email Attach Notes Notify Map Alert

Select Lines Partial Select All Receive Unselect All Audits Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Purchase Order

fiscal yr# 2019 71908169 Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 2051 AMAZON.COM

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 807

PO amount 154.51

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	ITEM: Clipco Paper Fasteners Large 1-Inch Brass Plated (100-Pack) Supplier Part No: B01N9JXGHQ Manufacturer Part No: MPPFP1		1.00	1.00	.00	
2	ITEM: Sticker Graduation Plus Stickers Supplier Part No: B0147XVEDM Manufacturer Part No: E5245022 Manufacturer Name: Sticker		1.00	1.00	.00	
3	ITEM: Class of 2019 Graduation Party Favor Labels 216 Stickers (Black and White) Supplier Part No: B07L4W9B8C Manufacturer Part No: GRADKISS-2019		1.00	1.00	.00	
4	ITEM: Blulu 36 Pieces Graduation Party Invitations with 36 Pieces Envelopes and 2 Sheets Graduation Stickers - 2019 Grad Celebration Announcement Cards for High School or College Supplier Part No: B07Q49L478		2.00	2.00	.00	
5	ITEM: Sticker E5200349 You Did It Stickers Supplier Part No: B0046G88BY Manufacturer Part No: 52-00349 Manufacturer Name: EKS		2.00	2.00	.00	
6	ITEM: Hot Off The Press Scrapbooking Bulk Paper Collection Creativity Starts Here 12" x 12" - 15 Sheets Supplier Part No: B07HCLX6JV Manufacturer Part No: 20357		2.00	2.00	.00	
7	ITEM: 18 Sheets Colorful Number and Letter Alphabet Sticker Self Adhesive PU Shiny Stickers for Arts Craft Greeting Cards Scrap Books Home Decoration Supplier Part No: B07JMWNHNK		1.00	1.00	.00	
8	ITEM: Madholly 7 Sheets Letter Sticker, Colorful Gift Alphabet Sticker Self Adhesive Letter Supplier Part No: B07JIT2NP3 Manufacturer Part No: Madholly-letter sticker-7sheets		1.00	1.00	.00	
9	ITEM: 6 Sheets Glitter Foam Stickers - Self Adhesive Letters, Numbers, Stars and Shapes for Kds Crafts and Scrapbooking Supplier Part No: B07BGCL6BX Manufacturer Part No: 675		1.00	1.00	.00	
10	ITEM: Yexpress 486pcs Sheets Self-Adhesive Rhinestone Sticker, Multicolor Bling Craft Jewels Crystal Gem Stickers, Assorted Size and Shapes, 6 Sheets Supplier Part No: B077YGRXQS		1.00	1.00	.00	
11	ITEM: Foam Glitter Stickers Self Adhesive, Mini Heart and Stars Shapes for Kid's Arts Craft Supplies Greeting Cards Home Decoration (150 Pieces) Supplier Part No: B01MQF39OO		1.00	1.00	.00	
12	ITEM: Exerz 8 PCS DIY Art & Craft Scissors with a Carrying Bag/Pocket Decorative Edge for Kids Fun Scrapbooking (EX-CC8) Supplier Part No: B06XG34QNZ Manufacturer Part No: EXPSET		1.00	1.00	.00	
13	ITEM: K&Company College Visits Sticker Medley Supplier Part No: B0040X3LZE Manufacturer Part No: 30-586611 Manufacturer Name: EKS		2.00	2.00	.00	
14	ITEM: Paper House Productions STD0-0123 3D Sticker 4.5" x 7" Sheet, High School Supplier Part No: B00BXIVJMG Manufacturer Part No: STD0123		2.00	2.00	.00	

1 of 1 PO lines received.

Attach Packing Slip



Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DATABASE Jun 5 2019] > Purchase Order Receiving

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global-Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Select Lines Partial Select All Receive Return Unselect All Audits Alerts- Menu

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/# 2019 71908169 ... Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 2051 AMAZON.COM

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 807

PO amount 154.51

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	ITEM: Clipco Paper Fasteners Large 1-Inch Brass Plated (100-Pack) Supplier Part No: B01N9JXCHQ Manufacturer Part No: MPPFP1	^ v	1.00	1.00	.00	
2	ITEM: Sticker Graduation Plus Stickers Supplier Part No: B0147XVEDM Manufacturer Part No: E5245022 Manufacturer Name: Sticker	^ v	1.00	1.00	.00	
3	ITEM: Class of 2019 Graduation Party Favor Labels 216 Stickers (Black and White) Supplier Part No: B07L4W9B8C Manufacturer Part No: GRADKISS-2019	^ v	1.00	1.00	.00	
	ITEM: Blulu 36 Piece Graduation Party Invitations with 36					

Select PO Receivable

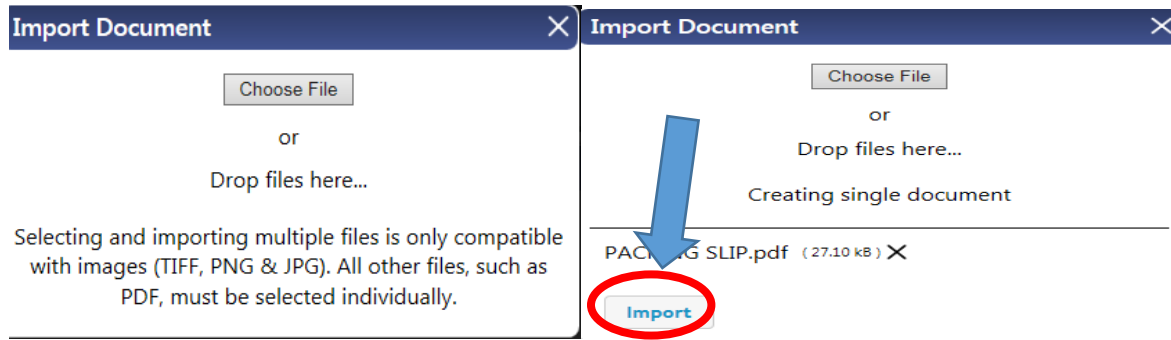
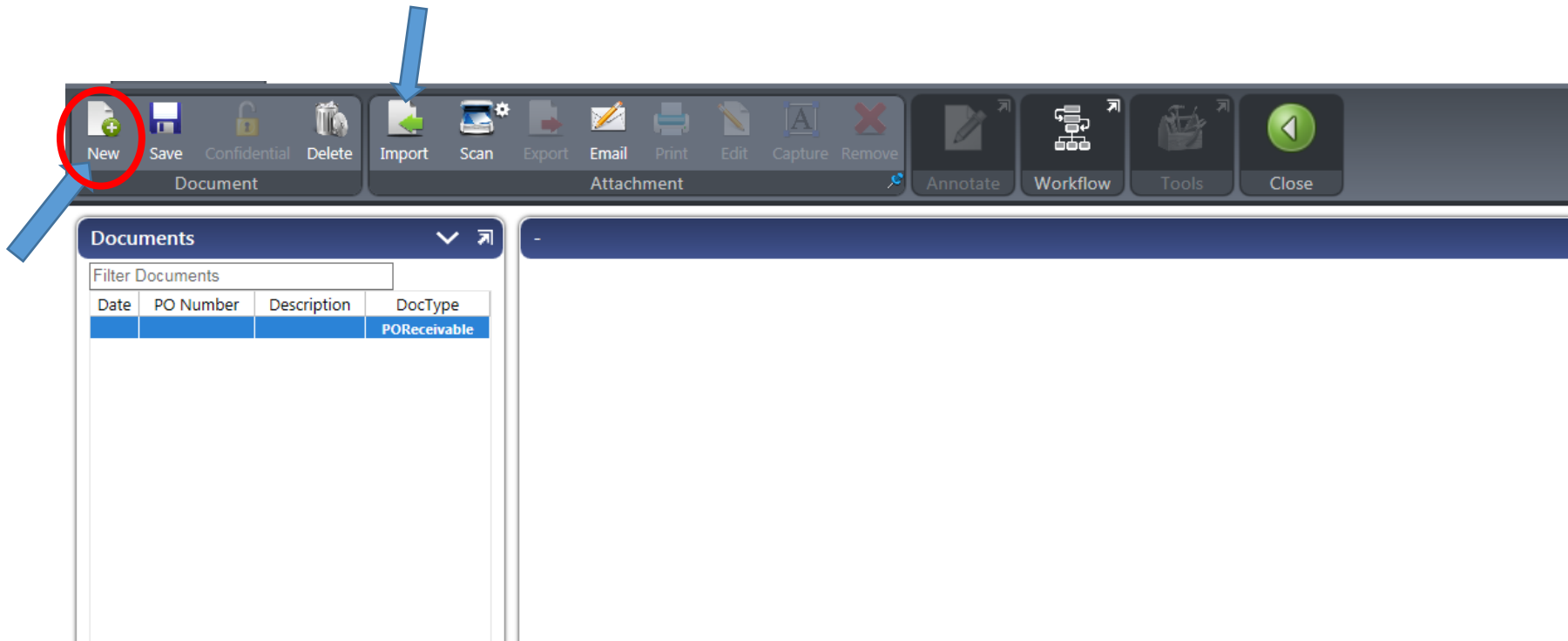
Document mappings

Attachment Documents	Attachment Type	Document Type	Read Only	Count	Required
	Generic Attachment	Attachment (no searchable metadata)		0	

Associated Documents	Document Title	TCM Document Type	Read Only	Count
	PO Receivable	PO Receivable		0



New -> Import -> Choose File (This document must be saved in PDF) ->Import ->Save ->Close ->Return



Here is view of the PO when a document has been attached. **“Packing Slip is only an example”**

The screenshot displays the Tyler Content Manager interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with icons for New, Save, Confidential, Delete, Attachment, Annotate, Workflow, Tools, and Close. Below this is a toolbar with a search icon and a page indicator showing '1 / 1'. The main content area is a document viewer for 'PO Receivable - 71908169', which contains a large, bold, black watermark that reads 'PACKING SLIP'. To the left of the viewer are two panels: 'Documents' and 'Related Documents', both containing filter fields and empty tables. To the right is a 'Document Information' panel with various fields and buttons.

Date	PO Number	Description	DocType
07/18/2019	71908169		POReceivable

Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

Document Information

Attachment Filename: PACKING SLIP.pdf
Attachment Title:
Buttons: Purchas..., Audit
Public: No
Description:
Date Received:
PO Number: 71908169
Fiscal Year: 2019
Vendor Number: 2051
Vendor Name:
Notes:

Partial Receiving Only “this is recommended when items are shipped separately or possibly on backorder”

Quick Receipt

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DATABASE Jun 5 2019]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Alerts Quick Receipt Inventory Audits Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal year PO number [Purchase Order Inquiry](#) Line #

Vendor Vendor alpha

Item Bid #

Description

Manufacturer

Manufacturer item no. Vendor item no.

Total received quantities:

Ordered	Received	Remaining
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

3way match quantities:

Invoiced	Pending	Available to pay	Required to satisfy pending
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Received Returned

Enter Purchase Order Number and Accept

Accept Confirm Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Output Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink+ Alerts+ Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/#

Vendor

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept

PO amount

Select Lines

Purchase Order Receiving - Units [TRAIN DATABASE Jun 5 2019] > Purchase Order Receiving

HOME

Accept Confirm Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Output Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink+ Alerts+ Select Lines Partial Receive Unselect All Audits Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/#

Vendor ALS FORMALWEAR

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept

PO amount

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	BLACK FLAT FRONT ADJ TUX PANTS		7.00	.00	7.00	
2	BLACK DRESS SHIRT		7.00	.00	7.00	

Full= If all items on this line has shipped

Partial= If you some items were shipped

In this case we are assuming that only 3 items were shipped on Line 1.

Select Partial

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/# 2019 71905851 ... Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 655 ALS FORMALWEAR

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 810

PO amount 377.86

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	BLACK FLAT FRONT ADJ TUX PANTS		7.00	.00	7.00	Full Partial
2	BLACK DRESS SHIRT		7.00	.00	7.00	

Enter Quantity Received ->Accept

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DA]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Audit Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr 2019 PO number 71905851 Line # 001

Ordered 7.00 Received .00 Remaining 7.00

Received

Quantity 3.00 Dollar amount 95.97 Date 07/18/2019

Packing slip# Fix asset# By b14528

Comments

Returned

Quantity .00

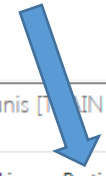
Comments

RMA

Receiving date is the date items were delivered to your department or campus. Please make sure to change this date.

Receive (Receiving is complete)

Don't forget to attach the packing slip.



Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [MAIN DATABASE Jun 5]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Notify

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr/# 2019 71905851 ... Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 655 ALS FORMALWEAR

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 810

PO amount 377.86

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
1	BLACK FLAT FRONT ADJ TUX PANTS		7.00	3.00	4.00	
2	BLACK DRESS SHIRT		7.00	.00	7.00	

Blanket Purchase Order

Quick Receipt

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DATA]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Alerts Audit Maplink

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Alerts Menu Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal year PO number Line #

Vendor Vendor alpha

Item Bid #

Description

Manufacturer

Manufacturer item no. Vendor item no.

Total received quantities:

Ordered	<input type="text"/>	Received	<input type="text"/>	Remaining	<input type="text"/>
---------	----------------------	----------	----------------------	-----------	----------------------

Way match quantities:

Invoiced	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	Pending	<input type="text"/>	<input type="button" value=""/>	Available to pay	<input type="text"/>
----------	----------------------	---------------------------------	---------	----------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	----------------------

Received Returned

Received Details

Quantity Dollar amount Date

Packing slip# Fixed asset# By

Comments

Quantity invoiced

Fully invoiced

Close PO

Enter Purchase Order Number and Accept

Accept Cancel Search Queue builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notes Notify Alerts Maplink Audit Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr# ... [Purchase Order Inquiry](#)

Vendor

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept

PO amount

Line	Description	Item	Ordered	Rec'd TD	Remaining	Receive
------	-------------	------	---------	----------	-----------	---------

Partial

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRA] DATABASE Jun 5 2019 > Purchase Order Receiving

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Select Lines Select All Unselect All Partial Receive Audits Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr# 2019 71905861 ... Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 11349 NESTLE

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 010

PO amount 700.00

Line	Description	Item	Total Amount	Received	Remaining	Receive
1	BLANKET PO for water for Athletics		\$700.00	\$338.44	\$361.56	

Enter Dollar Amount, Date, and Add Comments

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAIN DAT]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Audit Maplink Alerts Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr	2019	PO number	71905861	Line #	001
Ordered	\$700.00	Received	\$344	Remaining	\$361.56

Received

Quantity	1.00	Dollar amount	.00	Date	07/18/2019
Packing slip#		Fix asset#	...	By	b14528
Comments					

Returned

Quantity	.00	Comments			
RMA					

Receiving date is the date items were delivered to your department or campus. Please make sure to change this date.

Accept



Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAINING]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Audit Maplink Alerts Return

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr	2019	PO number	71905861	Line #	001
Ordered	\$700.00	Received	\$338.44	Remaining	\$361.56

Received

Quantity	1.00	Dollar amount	50.00	Date	07/18/2019
Packing slip#		Fix asset#	...	By	b14528
Comments	invoice # 12345678 for tools				

Returned

Quantity	.00	Comments	
RMA			

Receive -> Return

Don't forget to attach the packing slip.

Purchase Order Receiving - Munis [TRAD... DATABASE Jun 5 2019] > Purchase...

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Alerts Maplink Audit Select Lines Receive Return Unselect All Audits

Purchase Order

PO fiscal yr# 2019 71905861 ... Purchase Order Inquiry

Vendor 11349 NESTLE

Packing slip# Fix asset#

Dept 010

PO amount 700.00

Line	Description	Item	Total Amount	Received	Remaining	Receive
1	BLANKET PO for water for Athletics		\$700.00	\$388.44	\$311.56	

BISD Donation Procedures

The District changed policy CDC (LOCAL) regarding donations in December 2014. Highlighted below are the changes.

1. No acceptances shall be construed to be a testimonial or endorsement by the District of a product or business enterprise.
2. All accepted gifts shall become District property and may not carry the name of the sponsor or donor except upon approval of the Board.
3. Gifts shall require the following approvals:
 - a. Gifts valued at \$2,500 or more may be accepted by Board action only.
 - b. Gifts valued between \$500 and \$2,499 may be approved by the Superintendent or designee.
 - c. Gifts valued at under \$500 may be approved by the campus principal, department director, or designee.

The procedure we currently have in place will continue for all donations valued at \$2,500 or more. You will fill out the Donation Recommendation Form available online and submit it to Patrice Morrison. The donation will go to the Board and be signed by the Board President. A certificate will be sent to the donor along with a receipt letter.

For donations between \$500 and \$2,499, you will need to fill out the Donation Recommendation Form and send it to Patrice Morrison. The form will be approved by Associated Superintendent for Finance Once you have been notified that the donation has been approved, you will be responsible for thanking the donor. We recommend that you send some type of letter or certificate to express your appreciation. A certificate will not be sent from the District office. The District will send a letter of receipt for tax purposes to the donor.

For donations under \$500, the campus or department will be responsible for accepting the donation, thanking the donor and providing them with a receipt letter. In addition to this, a monthly list of donations accepted at the campus/department level will need to be sent to Patrice Morrison for tracking purposes. A sample of the receipt letter is attached.

CAMPUS AND STUDENT ACTIVITY ACCOUNT PROCESSING OF DONATION

Amounts less than \$2,500 - After approval notification, deposit approved money into the Campus or Student Activity account and forward copies of all paperwork to Accounting Manager as soon as funds are deposited into bank account. The Accounting Manager will review paperwork and verify that the guidelines for using these funds (if applicable) are being followed at year end.

Amounts of \$2,500 or more – After approval notification, deposit approved money into the Campus Activity fund. Set up appropriate project code so that expenditures can be tracked for the purpose of the donation. Principal will responsible for expenditures following guidelines of the donation. Forward copies of all paperwork to Accounting Manager for review. Accounting Manager will verify guidelines and help ensure that the funds are being expended as intended.



Donation Acceptance Recommendation

Subject

Include Donor name, amount & to who (as applicable)

Background Information

Statement of Fund Use

Where is the donation going; specific?

Campus(es) Affected

Drop-down menu or Manual

Benefit Statement

Tell how this donation benefits your campus/department.

Recommendation

Recommend Approval of Donation

Do Not Recommend Accepting Donation

Comment (3-4 Words)

Explanation

Submitted By:
Principal/Director

Recommended By
Katie Bowman
Associate Superintendent for Finance

Typed Name:

x_____

President
Board of Trustees

SAMPLE – RECEIPT LETTER

[Your Address]

[Date]

[Donor information and address]

Dear [donor]

Thank you so much for your very generous donation of [item or cash amount] to [your campus or department] received on [date].

The money will be used to [brief description of what you are using the donation for].

Thank you again for your donation.

Respectfully,

DONATION RECEIPT – Keep for your records

Organization: Birdville Independent School District

Date Received:

Cash Contribution:

Item Contribution:

EIN: 75-6000193

The donor did not receive any goods or services as a result of the donation.

Employee/Student Travel Guidelines 2019-2020



Birdville Independent School District

excellence / integrity / service

Birdville Independent School District
Employee/Student Travel – Guidelines
Travel Guidelines Overview:

School Board Policy DEE Local states: An employee shall be reimbursed for reasonable, allowable expenses incurred in carrying out District business only with the prior approval of the employee’s supervisor and in accordance with administrative regulations. For any allowable expense incurred, the employee shall submit a statement, with receipts to the extent feasible, documenting actual expenses.

Note: Travel expenses incurred due to the fault of a traveler, except for extenuating circumstances, such as late registration, canceled flight, etc. are not considered to be reasonable or necessary; therefore, all such expenses shall be paid or reimbursed by the traveler.

All travel expenses shall comply with federal, state and local guidelines. The District shall apply the same travel guidelines and rates for all travel expenses regardless of funding sources, except for the following:

- Tips for meals – shall be allowed only with local funds (Fund 199/461), not to exceed 15% of the meal expense.
- Tips for transportation – shall be allowed only with local funds (Fund 199/461), not to exceed 10% of the transportation expense.
- Excess lodging above the GSA schedule, as applicable only with local funds (Fund 199/461)

Federal guidelines (IRS):

- All travel expenses shall be paid under an Accountable Plan: 1) travel must have a business connection; 2) the traveler shall account for all expenses; 3) excess advances, if any, shall be reimbursed to the district; and 4) meal expenses shall be in conjunction with overnight travel only.
- The meal expenses for the day of departure and return shall be adjusted based on the time of departure and return as noted in the District travel guidelines.
- Travel advances will not be provided to a traveler more than 30 days prior to the travel event.
- If any travel expenses fail to meet the accountable plan guidelines, the payment to (or on behalf of) the traveler shall be taxed through the normal payroll cycle.

Federal Guidelines (EDGAR):

- All travel expenses paid with federal grant funds (typically funds 2XX) shall meet the EDGAR requirements (200.474) such as: 1) all travel costs must be reasonable and necessary; 2) all travel costs must be consistent with the district’s travel policy; 3) all travel costs must be directly related to the grant award; and 4) all travel costs must meet the obligation of expenses rules.
- In addition, all federally-funded travel expenses must meet the TEA’s Current Travel & Mileage Reimbursement Rates (as published in the most recent TEA Correspondence).

State Guidelines (TEA):

- All mileage, lodging, and meal reimbursement rates published by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts apply to all grants (federal and state, typically funds 2XX, 3XX and 4XX) funded by TEA for individuals on travel status. Refer to GSA rates for the current fiscal year at: <https://fm.x.cpa.state.tx.us/fm/travel/travelrates.php>
- All travel expenses paid with federal and state grant funds shall meet the allowable travel expenses as specified in the TexTravel Guidelines, subject to limits imposed by District travel guidelines.

Employee/Student Travel Instructions

Employee Travel - General Instructions

Advance approval must be obtained for attendance of conventions/conferences on a *Travel Request and Reimbursement* form. This form can be found at:

<https://www.birdvilleschools.net/domain/2870>

Travel expenses are to be reported on a Birdville Independent School District (BISD) *Travel Request and Expense* form. The following rules apply to all employees of BISD with reference to travel expense reports:

Travel expenses must be in compliance with District Policy DEE (Local) and DMD (Local). Employees are expected to select the most economical and practical accommodations, arrangements, and services in accordance with the needs of the trip.

The completed *Travel Request and Reimbursement* form should be submitted to the Accounting Office **within ten (10) days of completion of the travel signed by the traveler.**

Reimbursement will not be made unless all supporting documentation is in order.

Each employee's Expense Report should include only his/her own expenses. Separate bills should be obtained whenever possible.

Receipts for monies expended for railroad, air or bus transportation, hotel accommodations and registration are to be submitted with the Travel Authorization/Expense Report form as evidence of the expenditures.

Travel within a seventy-five (75) mile radius of employee's worksite is considered LOCAL, and overnight lodging is NOT allowed unless a clear need can be established and a Cabinet member approves the request.

Miscellaneous expenses for incidentals, amusements, valet parking (unless self-parking is not available), non-business telephone calls or any other unauthorized expense will not be approved for reimbursement.

The "Other" field on the *Travel Request and Expense Report* is for requesting reimbursement for baggage handling, toll road fees, taxi fares, etc., that are often associated with the conduct of official school business. Receipts are required. Internet fees, if approved by supervisor for business purposes, will need to be included in this field.

Membership dues included as part of the convention/conference registration are allowed and part of the registration fee if the membership dues is less than the non-membership registration rate and it is deemed in the district's interest to have the employee obtain the membership opportunities.

The last day to submit a Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement at the fiscal year end (June 30) is July 31st.

Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement Form

The Travel Request and Reimbursement form must be completely filled out and submitted to traveler's immediate supervisor. Campus Principal is required to approve all travel of campus staff even if being paid by department budget.

Principals/Directors should forward their Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement Form to their Supervisor for approval, who then forwards the request to the Business Office for final approval and processing.

Travel using funds other than budgeted funds or activity funds (i.e. grants/special revenue funds), must have the approval of the administrator with jurisdiction over those funds prior to forwarding to the Business Office for final approval and processing.

The budget number to be charged for travel expenses must be indicated on the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement Form.

The appropriate administrator must indicate whether the travel request reimbursement is authorized 100% funding or less than 100%. If only limited funds are available, indicate the total amount to be reimbursed.

Travel Advances

Travel advances are only allowed for student meals and gas for District vehicles traveling on student trips.

Registration Only or Registration and Mileage Only Expenses

Receive approval from supervisor on attending the event. Upon return from event, submit the completed Mileage Reimbursement Form attached to the Request for Check in Munis for employee reimbursement. An official road map from the Internet should be used for computing miles and attached in Munis.

For advance registration, submit a Check Request payable to the vendor. Indicate on the Check Request that the registration form should be sent with the check and Mileage only event.

If the employee has personally paid for the conference/workshop, request for registration reimbursement must be submitted on a Check Request after the event. Attach the approved Mileage Reimbursement Form, original paid receipt, and proof of attendance to the Check Request in Munis.

- If the original paid receipt is not provided, proof of payment by a copy of the front and back of the employee's cancelled personal check or a copy of the employee's credit/debit statement showing the expense incurred by the traveler, a copy of the conference flyer (which shows the registration fee) and proof of attendance must be provided.

Meal Allowances

Reimbursement for meals will not be allowed unless there is an overnight stay or if sponsoring students.

Per Diem Amounts:

In-state - rates published by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts located at - <https://fm.x.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/texttravel/rates/current.php> maximum allowable is actual costs not to exceed \$46.00 per day. Receipts are not required for non-federal travel.

Out-of-state - maximum allowable is determined by the guidelines for each state, which can be accessed via the website: <http://www.gsa.gov/perdiem>. Since this website is subject to change. A copy of the applicable out-of-state per diem rate per the website must accompany the travel reimbursement form submitted.

The following chart indicates departure and arrival times to and from BISD to calculate meal eligibility. The meal per diem must be adjusted on the 1st and last day of travel. 75% of the per diem amount will be allowed on the 1st day and last day.

The \$46 Per Diem is broken down as \$9.00 for breakfast, \$11.00 for lunch, and \$26.00 for dinner. Out of State Per Diem's are broken down as 20% for breakfast, 24% for lunch and 56% for dinner

If a meal is provided in a function being attended, such as a banquet included in the conference registration, that meal will not be eligible for reimbursement. For example: If the lunch is paid for in conjunction with the registration, the maximum amount eligible for reimbursement for that day would be \$35.00 (breakfast and dinner). The amount paid for the lunch is irrelevant.

Amounts in excess of the above limits and any charges for alcoholic beverages are the responsibility of the participant. Alcoholic beverages may not be consumed during regular business hours when on official school business travel.

Actual Meal Expenses should be recorded on the Travel Authorization/Expense Report form. Any complimentary meals should not be included. **Tips are limited** to 15% of the cost of the meal.

Lodging

Lodging should be limited to a reasonable and economical options. In-State travel is limited to rates established by Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts located at <https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/texttravel/rates/current.php> Out of State travel is limited to rates established by the GSA located at <https://www.gsa.gov/travel/plan-book/per-diem-rates>

Excess lodging above the CPA/GSA schedules, as applicable can only be paid with local funds (Fund 199/461) as approved on the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form.

When at least two (2) travelers (district employees) are traveling to the same event, they may share the lodging and each receive the maximum lodging rate on the CPA/GSA schedules. Each traveler shall submit a Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form for their portion of the lodging costs. District employees shall not be required to share a room with another employee, but may be encouraged to share a room to minimize the lodging costs. Room sharing should be limited to number of beds, i.e. limit of 2 per room with 2 beds, 3 per room with 3 beds, etc.

Employees should try to find accommodation at state-negotiated contract rates when possible. Contract rates are available at this website. https://portal.cpa.state.tx.us/hotel/hotel_directory/index.cfm

Hotel and travel websites such as Hotels.com, Expedia, Travelocity, etc. shall not be used to make hotel reservations if the reservation requires pre-payment of the hotel stay and a district credit card will be used to make the reservation. If the district employee chooses to use one of these sites, the reimbursement for the lodging expenses will be allowed after the travel has been done if submitted on the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form.

In Texas, a **Hotel Tax Exemption Certificate and letter from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts** must accompany payment to the hotel to avoid paying state taxes. BISD will not provide reimbursement for Texas state sales tax. Traveler will be responsible for Texas state sales tax if BISD credit card is used for payment of hotel cost. Travel out of the state may include state tax.

Upon checkout, review the billing to ensure that state sales tax was not charged.

County and municipal hotel occupancy taxes may be reimbursed.

An original itemized receipt is required and should be submitted with the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form to the Accounting office within 10 days after the travel event.

The traveler (or campus/department secretary on behalf of the traveler) shall make the hotel reservation and secure with their personal credit card or district credit card as appropriate.

Payment for lodging costs shall be paid with district credit card or district check, as appropriate. If district check is required, sufficient processing time (at least two weeks) shall be allowed for processing the check for pick up.

If traveler chooses to pay for their own lodging expense. Reimbursement is only allowed after the travel has been accomplished and proof of attendance to business event is provided with the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form via a Munis check request.

Traveler may, at his or her request, stay with a family member or friend instead of a hotel. If the traveler selects this option, the traveler shall not receive any payment in lieu of lodging costs.

When a traveler shares lodging with a non-district employee or district employee not in travel status, he maximum lodging costs shall be the appropriate CPA/GSA schedule rate for single occupancy. Traveler is responsible for cost above the single occupancy rate.

Transportation

Mileage to a convention/conference Local or Non-Local or other official school business is reimbursed when the employee uses his/her personal vehicle.

The maximum mileage rate for use of privately owned vehicles is the current Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts mileage rate. The rate can be found on this website <https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/texttravel/rates/current.php> and current Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form will be updated as changes are made.

Except for the cost of airport parking incurred while on official business or parking fees required for transaction of school business, no additional expense incidental to the operation of such motor vehicles shall be allowed.

The maximum allowable airline cost for travel to a convention/conference may not exceed the amount of the lowest coach airline fare, no less than 3 weeks out, to that location. First-class airline travel will not be permitted.

Traveler shall travel to their destination location by the most economical means, i.e. either flight or mileage; however, traveler may opt to travel to the event destination via vehicle in lieu of flying for medical or personal comfort reasons. If the traveler opts to travel to an out-of-state destination using a vehicle, the cost/reimbursement for transportation shall be limited to the lesser of the mileage or estimated flight cost.

The maximum travel time allowable is one day prior to and one day following the convention/conference and should be the most cost-effective mode. Any costs associated with traveling outside of these allowed times, will be the responsibility of the traveler.

Airline receipts are required.

Reservations through the Internet are acceptable under the following guidelines:

Since reservations by this method are charged a mandatory processing fee, the total amount must be equivalent to or less than the standard airline rate in order to be reimbursed for the total amount. Documentation of the standard airline rate must also be attached to support the Internet rate is less than or equal to the standard rate.

A "Print Screen" of the reservation is required for reimbursement.

Proof of payment is also required. If the print screen includes the name and last 4 digits of the credit card, this may constitute proof of payment. If it does not, then a copy of the employee's credit card statement showing the employee incurred these charges is necessary for payment.

Receipts are required for monies expended for railroad, air, taxi, toll road, parking fees, etc. Gratuity for taxi/uber services is limited to 10% of fare and only allowed with local funds (199/461).

An official road map from the Internet (Mapquest.com) should be used for computing miles traveled by automobile and attached to the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form and any related payment request.

Use of Personal Vehicle for BISD Business (non-overnight and local)

The Mileage Reimbursement Form should be used by employees to claim approved mileage reimbursement. Unless other expenses are incurred, this form may be used for all local travel. This form is found on the Finance Staff Travel website <https://www.birdvilleschools.net/domain/2870> .

The intent of the mileage reimbursement is to reimburse for all **actual business miles driven** in excess of the commuting miles from your home to your primary work location and back. If there are no miles driven in excess of normal commuting miles, no reimbursement is due.

With the exception of items (a) and (b) below, all mileage reported should be based first on the district mileage chart located on the Finance website at <https://www.birdvilleschools.net/cms/lib/TX01000797/Centricity/Domain/2870/2012-2013%20Mileage%20Chart%20Between%20Campuses.pdf> or by attaching a mapquest printout showing the mileage between work locations.

Never report miles driven from home to your primary work location or from your primary work location to home.

If you begin your workday at your primary work location, begin reporting miles from that point using the district chart.

- (a) If you begin your workday at a temporary work location, you may report miles from your home to that location or miles from your primary work location to that location, whichever results in the shortest travel distance reported.

Record the miles from each work location to the next using district mileage chart.

- (b) If you end your workday at a temporary work location, you may report miles from your location to your primary work location or to your home, whichever results in the shortest travel distance reported.

The signature of the supervisor on the mileage report indicates that the report has been verified for the validity of the activity and that payment is authorized.

Employees receiving a travel stipend **will not be reimbursed for in-district travel.**

Travel associated with conference/training within the 75 mile radius does not require a Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form be submitted. Only requires the Mileage Reimbursement form.

Personal Policy Liability: When a BISD employee drives his/her personally owned vehicle, no matter how many passengers, the primary policy of coverage will be his/her own auto policy. The employee's personal auto policy will be fully utilized for any and all comprehensive, collision, or liability claims. If a lawsuit is brought against the employee and/or the school district, the employee's personal auto policy will settle and/or defend all parties involved. The Texas Tort Law limits the amount of employee's liability to \$100,000.

Rental of Vehicle for BISD Business

For information regarding rentals, go to Purchasing for information on approved vendors.

BISD is exempt from paying state sales tax in Texas when renting a vehicle for business purposes. The Motor Vehicle Rental Exemption Certificate should be provided in order to take this exemption.

Gasoline expense is reimbursable when using a rental car. A receipt is required for reimbursement.

The BISD Automobile Policy (AP) will cover all liability and physical damage if the BISD driver is at fault. If the other driver is at fault, then the other driver's auto policy should be primary.

When renting a car within Texas, an employee should purchase the additional coverage offered by the rental car company (This coverage is for physical damage caused by national disaster, vandalism, or theft and the District's current policy does cover that damage, but not that of the lost time that the vehicle will be out of service).

When renting a vehicle **out-of-state**, please **buy** the additional coverage offered by the rental company to avoid any problems, with the exception of **Enterprise Rent-A-Car**. The additional coverage is already built into our contract for anywhere in the country.

Please follow these steps when renting a vehicle:

- You will need to provide a purchase order number when calling to make a reservation.
- On the rental agreement – Show the employee's name and "**for Birdville ISD.**" For example, "Jane Doe for Birdville ISD."
- Obtain a **BISD Auto ID** card from the school principal or department head and carry the card for the duration of the trip.

Spouse/Children Accompanying Traveler

In cases where the spouse/children, who are not on official school business, accompany the school official or employee, no expenses for the spouse/children may be included.

Only single standard rates are to be included in the request for reimbursement. For example, if a double room costs \$85.00 per night, and a single room costs \$75.00

per night, the employee will be reimbursed at the \$75.00 rate if the room is shared with the spouse/children.

- It is not permissible to charge on the district credit card any expenses for the spouse/children to BISD and later reimburse the district.

Student Travel Instructions

Student Travel - General Instructions

All BISD student travel should be in compliance with District Policies FM (Legal) FM (Local), FMG(Local) and Field Trip Administrative regulations.

Overnight Trips by Students

All individuals and groups representing the BISD requiring an overnight trip must receive advance written approval from the superintendent or designee.

Each student and parent/guardian will be required to sign the supporting documents that will include a liability waiver, comments regarding conduct requirements, adequacy of chaperones, and other appropriate data.

The principal/director's office should be provided with a list of all students, teacher/sponsors, parents etc. as well as the itinerary. Parent/guardian expenses cannot be borne by the school district unless there is a financial hardship, which will be considered on a case-by-case basis by the principal.

Meal Allowance for Student Related Trips (In-State)

Students' meal allowances will be provided at a maximum of \$10/meal, unless otherwise authorized. No receipts will be required if funds are given directly to students. If group meals are purchased, receipts are required. Birdville ISD Travel Cash Log will be required to track the advance money in both situations

Sponsors/coaches (BISD employees) accompanying students on an overnight trip should refer to Budget Manager for rates and process. If the \$10/meal rate is used, the employee has to do nothing further than what is required for student travel. If the employee will receive the Employee Per Diem, the Employee will have to submit a Travel Request and Expense Report form prior to trip. After the trip has been complete, a check request will be processed make payable to the employee with the Travel form attached in Munis.

Meal Allowance for Student Related Trips (Out-of-State)

Students taking a trip requiring an overnight stay out-of-state will be provided a maximum of \$30.00 per day. No receipts are required if funds are given directly to students. If group meals are purchased, receipts are required. Birdville ISD Travel Cash Log will be required to track the advance money in both situations.

Sponsors/coaches (BISD employees) accompanying students on an overnight trip should refer to Budget Manager for rates and process. If the \$10/meal rate is used, the employee has to do nothing further than what is required for student travel. If the employee will receive the Employee Per Diem, the Employee will have to submit a Travel Request and Expense Report form prior to trip. After the trip has been complete, a check request will be processed make payable to the employee with the Travel form attached in Munis.

Approval Required

Approval will be obtained by submission and approval of the Electronic Request for Field Trip. This should be submitted as soon as purpose of travel is known but no less than two weeks prior to departure for in-state travel or 60 days for out of state or 90 days for out of country. The only exceptions being those trips for travel for competition to which they need to submit as soon as possible once trip is known.

Student travel paid from campus budget requires principal's approval only.

Student travel paid from departmental budgets requires the approval of the principal in addition to the administrator having budgetary authority.

Out of State travel requires the approval of the Superintendent Cabinet and should be submitted 60 days out from travel. The Eduphoria Form should be completed to submit for cabinet approval.

Out of Country travel requires the approval of the Board and should be submitted 90 days out from travel.

Advances for Student Travel

Advances for Student Travel should be processed using the Student Travel Expense Report for registration, lodging, meal expenses, rental expense, and miscellaneous expenses by attaching to a Munis Check Request, P-Card or PO as appropriate. Sponsor/coaches should obtain proper original receipts for above items including parking and gasoline and submit to their principal or the appropriate administrator upon return, who will forward to the Business Office for back up of advanced check. Receipts are not required for meals.

Literature showing the amount of registration should accompany the Request for Check Request.

Sales Tax Exemption forms and letter for lodging and vehicle rental will accompany the advance check to the sponsor/coach to avoid being charged the sales tax.

Cash Advance for Meals for Students and Sponsors/Coaches (receiving \$10/meal)

When time allows, a Check Request with proper approval should be sent to the Business Office to process in the regularly scheduled check run. The Student Travel Expense Report must be attached for proper support. The Check Request should be made payable to one of the sponsors/coaches traveling so that the sponsor/coach can go to the bank to cash the check.

Payment for Lodging for Students and Sponsors/Coaches

A Purchase Order requisition with proper approval should be submitted in Munis. The Student Travel Expense Report must be attached for proper support. The PO should be made payable to the hotel. Payment should be made with P-Card when possible. If P-Card is not available, the PO should be received off on and the invoice/quote should be submitted to Accounts Payable with a note of check being needed on a regular check run. Allow up to 2 weeks for a check to be processed.

Payment for Car/Van Rental

A Purchase Order requisition with proper approval should be submitted in Munis. An original invoice from the rental company must be attached for proper support. Payment should be made with P-Card when possible. If P-Card is not available, the PO should be received off on and the invoice/quote should be submitted to Accounts Payable with a note of check being needed on a regular check run. Allow up to 2 weeks for a check to be processed.

NO purchase or lease of a new 15-passenger van if it will be used significantly by, or on behalf of, the school or school system to transport preprimary, primary, or secondary school students to or from school or an event related to school.

BISD is exempt from the Texas state sales tax, sometimes referred to as motor vehicle tax; however, out-of-state tax is not exempt.

BISD is not exempt from property rental tax.

The BISD Automobile Policy (AP) will cover all liability and physical damage if the BISD driver is at fault. If the other driver is at fault, then the other driver's auto policy should be primary.

When renting a car within Texas, an employee **should purchase** the additional coverage offered by the rental car company (This

coverage is for physical damage caused by national disaster, vandalism, or theft and the District's current coverage covers these situations, however, it does not cover the time lost while the vehicle is being repaired.)

When renting a vehicle **out-of-state**, please **buy** the additional coverage offered by the rental company to avoid any problems, with the exception of **Enterprise Rent-A-Car**. The additional coverage is already built into our contract for anywhere in the country.

Please follow these steps when renting a vehicle:

You will need to provide a purchase order number when calling to make a reservation.

- On the rental agreement – Show the employee's name and "for Birdville ISD." For example, "Jane Doe for Birdville ISD."
- Obtain a BISD Auto ID card from the school principal or department head and carry the card for the duration of the trip.

Reimbursement to Sponsors/Coaches or Reimbursement to BISD from Sponsors/Coaches from Advances for Student Travel

Submit documentation within 10 days of trip completion. This includes a list of attendees receiving cash, original receipts for lodging, car rental, gasoline and other miscellaneous expenses as backup documentation for money previously advanced. Forward the documentation along with the expense report/student travel request and Birdville ISD Travel Cash Log if applicable to your principal or the appropriate department administrator for approval who will then forward to the Accounting Office.

If the sponsor/coach had expenses exceeding the amount of the advance, a Request for Check must be submitted in Munis with the above documentation for the sponsor/coach to be issued a reimbursement.

If the sponsor/coach is to be reimbursed meals at the Per Diem rate, a Request for Check must be submitted in Munis with the Travel Request and Expense Reimbursement form attached.

If the expenses were less than the money previously advanced, either cash or a personal check from the employee payable to BISD must accompany the above documentation within **ten (10) days** of the trip.



Purchasing Manual

August 2019

Table of Contents

SECTION 1.1	6
BISD PURCHASING DEPARTMENT	6
<i>Mission Statement</i>	6
<i>Goals</i>	6
<i>Vision</i>	6
SECTION 1.2	7
PURCHASING STAFF & CONTACT INFORMATION	7
SECTION 1.3	8
STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND BOARD POLICY APPLICABLE TO PURCHASING	8
SECTION 1.4 PURCHASING AUTHORITY	9
SECTION 1.5 PURCHASING ETHICS	10
<i>Sequential Purchases</i>	10
<i>Component Purchases</i>	10
<i>Separate Purchases</i>	10
<i>Conflict of Interest</i>	10
<i>Gifts</i>	11
<i>Financial Interest</i>	11
<i>Personal Use</i>	11
<i>Equal Consideration</i>	11
<i>Relatives</i>	11
<i>Texas Education Code 44.031</i>	11
SECTION 1.6	13
CONTROL ENVIRONMENT	13
<i>Risk Management</i>	14
<i>Responsibilities</i>	14
Associate Superintendent of Finance, Director of Business and Director of Accounting	14
Purchasing Director	15
Purchasing Director / Designee	15
Assigned Budget Owners	15
Purchasing Card Administrator	15
Purchasing Card Holders	15
All Employees	15

SECTION 1.7 COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT	16
<i>Centralized Purchasing Function</i>	16
<i>Decentralized Decision Making</i>	16
<i>Purchases over \$50,000 (Board Approval Required with Exceptions)</i>	16
<i>Competitively Procured Purchases over \$50,000 (Board Approval Required)</i>	17
<i>Exceptions to Competitive Bidding - Texas Education Code 44.031 (a) and (b)</i>	17
Professional and Consulting Services	17
Emergency Purchases	18
Sole Source Purchases	18
<i>Advertisement</i>	19
<i>Competitive Procurement</i>	19
<i>Purpose and Intent for Competitive Bidding</i>	19
Small purchase procurement (up to \$250,000) – EDGAR Regulations	20
Non-competitive procurement (sole source, etc.) – EDGAR Regulations	20
<i>Tie Bids</i>	20
Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP)	20
<i>Request for Proposals (RFP)</i>	21
<i>Components of the Request for Proposals</i>	21
<i>Negotiation</i>	21
<i>Evaluation/Contract Award Criteria</i>	22
<i>Out-of-State Bidders</i>	22
Cooperative/Interlocal Agreement Purchases	23
<i>1Government Procurement Alliance (1GPA)</i>	23
<i>Allied States Cooperative (Region 19)</i>	23
<i>The City of Fort Worth</i>	23
<i>Choice Partners Cooperative (Harris County Department of Education)</i>	23
<i>Educational Purchasing Cooperative of North Texas (EPCNT)</i>	24
<i>HGACBuy</i>	24
<i>National IPA an OMNIA Partner</i>	24
<i>Prospering Pals Nutrition Cooperative</i>	24
<i>Purchasing Cooperative of America (Region 3)</i>	24
<i>Purchasing Association of Cooperative Entities PACE (ESC-Region 13 and Region 20)</i>	24
<i>Sourcewell (previously National Joint Powers Alliance NJPA)</i>	25
<i>Tarrant County Cooperative</i>	25
<i>Texas Association of School Boards (TASB BuyBoard)</i>	25
<i>Texas Association of School Boards (TASB Energy Cooperative)</i>	25
<i>Texas Educational Technology “Group” Purchasing Consortium (TETPC)</i>	25
<i>Texas Procurement and Support Services (TPASS)</i>	25
<i>The Interlocal Purchasing System TIPS (ESC-Region 8)</i>	26

<i>U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance an Omnia Partner</i>	26
Purchasing Methods Regarding Facilities Construction	27
Model for the Competitive Procurement Process	27
SECTION 1.8 VENDOR RELATIONS	31
<i>Approved Vendor List</i>	31
<i>Vendor Bid List</i>	31
<i>New Vendors</i>	32
<i>Vendor Performance/Evaluation</i>	32
SECTION 1.9 REQUISITION AND PURCHASE ORDER PROCESSING	33
Overview	33
Requisition Process	33
Requisition Format	34
Specific Types of Requisitions	35
<i>Blanket Purchase Orders</i>	35
General Supplies	35
Service Contract	35
<i>E-Commerce Purchase Orders</i>	36
<i>P-Card Purchase Orders</i>	36
<i>Federal Purchase Order</i>	36
<i>Invoice Purchase Order</i>	37
<i>Technology Purchase Order</i>	37
<i>Change Order</i>	37
<i>Car and Truck Rentals</i>	37
<i>Charter Buses</i>	37
Budget (Object) Codes	38
Shipping Destination	38
Requisitions by Departments for School Campuses	38
Central Store Requisitions	39
Purchase Orders	39
Purchase Order Process	39
Purchase Order Procedures	40
Purchase Order Closure	40
End User's Responsibilities	40

Purchasing Department Responsibilities	42
Requisition/Purchase Order Approval Process	43
SECTION 1.10 DELIVERY AND RECEIPT	44
Centralized Receiving and Decentralized Receiving	44
Physical Receiving Procedures	44
Online Receiving Records	45
F.O.B. Destination	45
FOB Origin	46
Inspection Procedures	46
Resolving Discrepancies	47
SECTION 1.11 SCHOOL BOARD APPROVAL	48
Categories for Board Approval	48
Procedures for Board Approval Requests	48
SECTION 1.12 GLOSSARY OF TERMS	51

SECTION 1.1

BISD PURCHASING DEPARTMENT MISSION STATEMENT, GOALS AND VISION

Mission Statement

The mission of the Purchasing Department is to procure furnishings, supplies, materials and support to all campuses and administrative departments to provide an atmosphere for children to develop the desire to become life-long learners.

Goals

- To provide customer satisfaction through effective and cooperative relationships with our internal and external customers.
- To maximize savings and revenue generation potential.
- Provide education and training related to the policies, procedures, processes and regulations related to the acquisition of goods and services.
- Promote a positive, efficient and effective work environment.
- Implement, promote and maintain sound business practices and auditable procedures.

Vision

- To provide full and open competition with the highest ethical standards while meeting the needs of the District and Community.

SECTION 1.2

PURCHASING STAFF & CONTACT INFORMATION

Shelley Freeman	Director of Purchasing <u>shelley.freeman@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5626
Marina Williams	Assistant Director of Purchasing <u>marina.williams@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5668
Erika Ayala	Purchasing Specialist <u>erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5627
Tiffany Mullins	Buyer <u>tiffany.mullins@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5632
Rita Thornton	Buyer <u>rita.thornton@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5628
Ashley Reynoso	Administrative Assistant <u>ashley.reynoso@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5629
Donna Dominguez	Administrative Assistant to Director <u>donna.dominguez@birdvilleschools.net</u>	817-547-5646

SECTION 1.3

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND BOARD POLICY APPLICABLE TO PURCHASING

1. The Texas Education Code, Purchasing Contracts (Primarily sections 44.031 through 44.047). An electronic version of the Texas State Education Code can be obtained at the following website address: <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/>.
2. The Texas Education Agency (TEA) Financial Accountability System Resource Guide Purchasing Module. The TEA Resource Guide can be accessed at the following website: http://tea.texas.gov/Finance_and_Grants/Financial_Accountability/Financial_Accountability_System_Resource_Guide/.
3. Birdville Independent School District's Board Policy (Sections CH...). The BISD Board Policy can be accessed at the following website address: <http://www.birdvilleschools.net/>
4. For all purchases with Federal Grant Funds, the district shall comply with the Federal Regulations, EDGAR related to the purchasing of goods and services. [2 CFR 200.317-200.326] <http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?node=2:1.1.2.2.1.4.31&rgn=div7>
5. All relevant statutes, regulations, Board policies and procedures shall be made available to all purchasing stakeholders, as appropriate in paper or electronic format.

SECTION 1.4

PURCHASING AUTHORITY

Under the Texas Education Code § 44.0312 (a), the Board of Trustees of the District may, as appropriate, delegate its authority under this subchapter regarding an action authorized or required by this subchapter to be taken by a school district to a designated person, representative, or committee.

1. The following persons have been delegated authority to act as agents for BISD in carrying out the purchasing activities of the District:
 - a. Superintendent or designee
 - b. Associate Superintendent of Finance
 - c. Director of Business
 - d. Director of Purchasing
2. Budget owners have the authority to initiate and approve purchase requisitions, check requests and p-card statements within their authorized budget.
3. Every employee involved in procuring goods or services for the District is responsible for working to attain the District's procurement goals and objectives (See Section 1.1).
4. Budget owners share purchasing authority with the Purchasing Department concerning purchases made from District funds.

Under Board Policy CH (Local), the procurement function is assigned to the Superintendent or designee and Purchasing Department.

The Purchasing Department shall supervise the purchase of all materials, supplies, equipment, and services for the District.

The Purchasing Department shall develop appropriate procedures to assure:

- Purchases are made in accordance with appropriate statutes, regulations, and Board Policy.
- The existence of a list of approved vendors who have a record of good products, services, and prices.
- Effective advertising for the procurement of products and services.
- The existence of current specification files and expertise in developing meaningful product and service specifications.

Under Board Policy CH (Local) Responsibility for Debts, the Board shall assume responsibility for debts incurred in the name of the District so long as those debts are for purchases made in accordance with adopted Board Policy and current administrative procedures. The Board shall not be responsible for debts incurred by persons or organizations not directly under Board control; **persons making unauthorized purchases shall assume full responsibility for all such debts.**

SECTION 1.5

PURCHASING ETHICS

Public purchasing and the expenditure of public funds require that ethical standards be incorporated into every aspect of the District's purchasing functions. Purchasing personnel and District employees face the difficult task of developing good vendor relations and encouraging vendor competition while avoiding even the appearance of favoritism or other ethical misconduct. In an effort to get the job done successfully and on time, one may be tempted to circumvent policies, procedures, and laws, or make their own liberal "legal" interpretations of existing policies. Such activity, although well intentioned, will cause ethical problems.

In addition to the information provided in this section, please read the following Board Policy and Administrative Regulation:

- Board Policy DH (Legal/Local), Employee Standards of Conduct. This policy resides on the District's web site.
- Board Policy DH (Exhibit), Employee Standards of Conduct. This policy resides on the District's web site.
- Board Policy CDC (Legal/Local), Other Revenues Grants from Private Sources.

The Texas Education Agency (TEA), *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide – General Ethical Standards and other documents*, prescribes common standards of ethics governing the conduct of employees involved in the purchasing function, which are incorporated in the procedures prescribed below.

Sequential Purchases –

District employees shall not make purchases, over a period of time, of items that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Component Purchases –

District employees shall not make purchases of the component parts of an item that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Separate Purchases –

District employees shall not make purchases separately in order to circumvent Board approval of items that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Conflict of Interest –

[Local Government Code Chapter 176](#), provides information regarding conflict of interest statements to be filed by vendors and certain school district employees. [HB 1491](#) passed by the 80th Legislature made modifications to the requirements for conflict of interest statements. Refer to the [Texas Ethics Commission website](#) for additional information and sample forms.

Gifts –

A district employee who exercises discretion in connection with contracts, purchases, payments, claims, or other pecuniary transactions shall not solicit, accept, or agree to accept any benefit from a person the public servant knows is interested in or likely to become interested in any such transactions of the District. *Penal Code 1.07(41)(A), (E), 36.08(d)*

Financial Interest –

District employees shall not participate directly or indirectly in procurement when the employee or the employee's family member has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.

Personal Use –

District employees shall not make any commitment to acquire goods or services in the name of the District for personal use or ownership.

Equal Consideration –

District employees shall grant all competitive suppliers equal consideration insofar as state or federal laws and District policy permit. This is especially important when evaluating bids and proposals.

Relatives –

No District employee with purchasing authority may authorize the purchase of anything from any person or from any firm that is controlled, owned, or operated by that employee or from a relative within the second degree by blood or marriage of the employee.

Texas Education Code 44.031

(b) An officer, employee, or agent of a school district commits an offense if the person with criminal negligence makes or authorizes separate, sequential, or component purchases to avoid the requirements of Section 44.031(a) or (b). An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor and is an offense involving moral turpitude.

(c) An officer, employee, or agent of a school district commits an offense if the person with criminal negligence violates Section 44.031(a) or (b) other than by conduct described by Subsection (b). An offense under this subsection is a Class B misdemeanor and is an offense involving moral turpitude.

(d) An officer or employee of a school district commits an offense if the officer or employee knowingly violates Section 44.031, other than by conduct described by Subsection (b) or (c). An offense under this subsection is a Class C misdemeanor.

(e) The final conviction of a person other than a trustee of a school district for an offense under Subsection (b) or (c) results in the immediate removal from office or employment of that person. A trustee who is convicted of an offense under this section is considered to have committed official misconduct for purposes of Chapter 87, Local Government Code, and is subject to removal as provided by that chapter and Section 24, Article V, Texas Constitution. For four years after the date of the final conviction, the removed person is ineligible to be a candidate for or to be appointed or elected to a public office in this state, is ineligible to be employed by or act as an agent for the state or a political subdivision of the state, and is ineligible to receive any compensation through a contract with the state or a political subdivision of the state. This

subsection does not prohibit the payment of retirement benefits to the removed person or the payment of workers' compensation benefits to the removed person for an injury that occurred before the commission of the offense for which the person was removed. This subsection does not make a person ineligible for an office for which the federal or state constitution prescribes exclusive eligibility requirements.

(f) A court may enjoin performance of a contract made in violation of this subchapter. A county attorney, a district attorney, a criminal district attorney, a citizen of the county in which the school district is located, or any interested party may bring an action for an injunction. A party who prevails in an action brought under this subsection is entitled to reasonable attorney's fees as approved by the court.

Employees involved in the purchasing process are exposed to more than ordinary temptations because they are involved with the expenditure of large amounts of public money. Strict adherence to the above standards are critical to the protection of the employee's and the District's reputation. Any violations to these standards shall be reported immediately to the Purchasing Department.

SECTION 1.6

CONTROL ENVIRONMENT

Texas Education Agency guidance states that “A district needs a strong control environment in which to perform the purchasing function.” Three activities govern a strong and successful control environment:

1. A comprehensive purchasing manual.
2. Monitoring purchasing activities by all employees involved with the procurement of goods and services.
3. Training personnel on purchasing procedures.

The purchasing *manual* is a primary tool for establishing a strong control environment and must be adhered to by employees of the District. The purchasing manual provides written procedures designed to detect and prevent the circumvention of statutes, regulations, and Board Policy applicable to purchasing.

If a situation occurs which is not addressed in the purchasing manual, it should be brought to the attention of the Purchasing Department to determine the proper course of action. If it is likely that this situation will reoccur, the proper procedures will be included in a revision to the purchasing manual.

In addition to the purchasing manual, the following activities enhance the control environment and require monitoring by those involved in procuring goods and services:

- ***Approval of purchase requisitions at the campus and departmental levels.*** The campus principal or department head should review for need and approve purchase requisitions before they are submitted to the centralized Purchasing Department for processing. If a purchase is grant funded, approval by the appropriate compliance officer is required.
- ***Approval of purchase orders.*** The Director of Purchasing and/or other designated personnel will review requisitions for compliance before approving purchase orders for issuance to vendors.
- ***Supervision of purchasing process.*** Vigilance in the supervision of the entire purchasing function on a daily basis is essential.
- ***Segregation of duties among Purchasing, Accounts Payable and Accounting personnel.*** The Purchasing, Accounts Payable and Accounting personnel along with the Associate Superintendent of Finance, and ultimately the Superintendent are responsible to ensure that duties among Purchasing, Accounts Payable and Accounting personnel are properly segregated (to the degree possible) to provide a checks-and-balances environment.

- ***Maintenance of purchasing files and records.*** The Purchasing staff should be trained and supervised so that purchasing files and records are complete and maintained in an orderly fashion for the period required by law.
- ***Control over incoming merchandise.*** Receiving personnel (either centralized or decentralized) should be trained and monitored to ensure that the proper procedures are followed with incoming merchandise (i.e., the counting and inspection of merchandise received, and the completion of receiving reports).
- ***Verification of invoices with purchase orders and on-line receiving information.*** Although receiving personnel are responsible for the initial verification, Accounts Payable personnel verify that the invoice, the purchase order, and the on-line receiving information match before presenting the invoice for approval for payment.
- ***Verification of delivery.*** All campuses and/or departments are responsible for ensuring that the deliveries are in agreement with its original purchase order.
- ***Internal review of the purchasing processes.*** An internal review of the purchasing activities should be performed periodically. This review is usually conducted by the District to ensure that purchasing policies and procedures are being followed by district personnel.
- ***Training of district personnel.*** Formal training is conducted at least annually normally at the beginning of the school year. However, training and communication should be ongoing throughout the school year through revisions to the purchasing manual.

Risk Management

There are numerous risk factors associated with the procurement of goods and services. A few examples would include:

- Violating statues and regulations governing appropriate procurement methods.
- Failing to comply with Board Policies.
- Initiating purchases without Board approval or an approved purchase order.
- Abusing purchasing authority and committing fraud.
- All purchases with federal grant funds shall also adhere to the EDGAR Procurement Standards.

Responsibilities

In order to maintain a strong control environment for the procurement function, the following responsibilities and actions shall be taken in order to minimize risk.

Associate Superintendent of Finance, Director of Business and Director of Accounting

- Shall establish and maintain a reliable and financially accountable control environment for procuring goods and services.

Purchasing Director

- Shall assign responsibilities and establish procedures within the Purchasing Department for monitoring procurements in order to comply with the statutory requirements and Board policies.
- Shall continually monitor the District's procurement activities, assess risks, and improve the procurement control activities.

Purchasing Director / Designee

- Shall be the only authorized personnel to make purchase commitments and issue purchase orders. Because schools and departments must contact vendors to obtain information to prepare purchase requisitions, it must be communicated and explained to the vendor that the request for information does not represent a commitment to purchase.

Assigned Budget Owners

- Shall plan purchases for each budget year in order to maximize opportunities to use competitive procurement options.
- Shall coordinate purchases with the Purchasing Department for competitive procurement if no approved vendor exists for the particular purchase.
- Shall process all requests for procurements that cost or aggregate to a cost of \$50,000 or more through the Purchasing Department for Board approval.
- Shall only initiate and approve purchase requisitions that are within their approved budget and ensure proper account coding.

Purchasing Card Administrator

- Ensure that the use of purchasing cards is in compliance with District policies and procedures.

Purchasing Card Holders

- Shall only make purchases within authorized expenditure limits and in accordance with the District's purchasing procurement card policies and procedures.

All Employees

- Shall strictly adhere to the Board Policy and this manual to control procurement activities.

SECTION 1.7

COMPETITIVE PROCUREMENT

Centralized Purchasing Function

From a supply and demand perspective, the Purchasing Department seeks to complete the competitive procurement process prior to the District's need.

BISD utilizes centralized purchasing. Centralized purchasing is the act of combining related items or commodities of various schools and departments to coordinate purchases and obtain better prices. The centralized purchasing function is used to coordinate purchases of two or more campuses or departments as follows:

- Combining items on purchase orders from the individual purchase requests of two or more teachers, departments, or campuses; and
- Arranging for favorable purchase terms. For example, discount from retail or catalog prices, for items to be purchased "as needed" by individual employees.
- Providing the proper purchasing mechanism to ensure district compliance with state laws and local policies.

Decentralized Decision Making

BISD also utilizes decentralized decision making to schools and departments. From a purchasing perspective this means the schools and departments (the end-users) determine *what* they need and *when* they need it. These subject matter experts determine how to best meet the needs of our students. However, the final commitment of District funds can only be approved by the Purchasing Department.

Purchases over \$50,000 (Board Approval Required with Exceptions)

The Board delegates to the Superintendent or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods or services. However, any single, budgeted purchase of goods or services that costs \$50,000 or more, regardless of whether the goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place, except as otherwise provided in this policy.

The Superintendent shall not be required to obtain Board approval for budgeted purchases up to \$200,000 that meets the criteria in line items 1-5 below.

1. A purchase made pursuant to a Board approved interlocal contract, in accordance with Government Code Chapter 791;
2. A purchase made through a cooperative purchasing program, in accordance with Local Government Code 271.102;

3. A purchase made through a state purchasing program that satisfied the District's obligation for competitive purchasing;
4. A continuing or periodic purchase under a Board approved bid, proposal or contract; or
5. Renewal of contracts and interlocal agreements previously approved by the Board.

All purchases made under these criteria shall subsequently be reported to the Board on a monthly board report.

Competitively Procured Purchases over \$50,000 (Board Approval Required)

Except as provided by this subchapter, all BISD contracts, except contracts for the purchase of produce or vehicle fuel, valued at \$50,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12- month period shall be made by the method, of the following methods, that provides the best value for the district.

1. Competitive bidding;
2. Competitive sealed proposals;
3. A request for proposals, for services other than construction services;
4. An interlocal contract;
5. A design/build contract;
6. A contract to construct, rehabilitate, alter, or repair facilities that involves using a construction manager;
7. A job order contract for the minor construction, repair, rehabilitation, or alteration of a facility;
8. The reverse auction procedure as defined by Section 2155.062(d), Government Code; or
9. The formation of a political subdivision corporation under Section 304.001, Local Government Code.

Exceptions to Competitive Bidding - Texas Education Code 44.031 (a) and (b)

Professional and Consulting Services

Under Texas Education Code 44.031 (f), this section (**Competitive Bidding**) **does not apply to a contract for professional services rendered, including services of an architect, attorney, or fiscal agent.** A school district may, at its option, contract for professional services rendered by a financial consultant or a technology consultant in the manner provided by Section 2254.003, Government Code, in lieu of the methods provided by this section. *NOTE: federally funded professional service contracts must be let on a competitive basis.*

Competitive bids shall not be solicited for licensed or registered professional services including, but not limited with the exception of federal funds (See Page 21)

- certified public accountant,
- architect,
- landscape architect,
- land surveyor,
- physician,
- optometrist,
- professional engineer,
- state-certified or state-licensed real estate appraiser,
- or registered nurse
- attorney
- fiscal agent
- financial consultant
- technology consultant

Contracts for these professional services shall be made on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services and for a fair and reasonable price. *Government Code 2254.002, 2254.003(a)*.

According to Birdville ISD Local Policy CH (Local), when a purchase order for non-licensed or registered professional and consulting services exceeds \$50,000, these services shall be formally, competitively acquired using the Professional Services Procurement Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, except for those sole source items as described in Texas Education Code 44.031.

Emergency Purchases

Under Texas Education Code 44.031 text of subsec. (h) as amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 922, if school equipment, a school facility, or a portion of a school facility is destroyed, severely damaged, or experiences a major unforeseen operational or structural failure, and the Board of Trustees determines that the delay posed by the contract methods required by this section would prevent or substantially impair the conduct of classes or other essential school activities, then contracts for the replacement or repair of the equipment, school facility, or portion of the school facility may be made by a method other than the methods required by this section.

According to Birdville ISD Local Policy CH (Local), the Board delegates the authority to make emergency purchases where school equipment or facilities are destroyed, severely damaged, or experience a major unforeseen operational or structural failure, to the Superintendent. Any such emergency purchase shall be subsequently reported to the Board.

Sole Source Purchases

Under Texas Education Code 44.031 (j), without complying with Subsection (a), a school district may purchase an item that is available from **only one source** (commonly called sole source or single source). Included in the definition of sole source items are the following:

1. An item for which competition is precluded because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
2. A film, manuscript, or book;
3. A utility service, including electricity, gas, or water, and
4. A captive replacement part or component for equipment.

Note: Sole source does not apply to mainframe data-processing equipment and peripheral attachments with a single item purchase price in excess of \$15,000.

The district has a sole source affidavit to document purchases made under the sole source purchase exception. The sole source affidavit may be found on the District's Purchasing website. Additionally, sole source purchases that exceed \$25,000 require Board approval prior to the transaction taking place.

Advertisement

Under Texas Education Code 44.033 (b), notice of the time and place where the bids or proposals, or the responses to a request for qualifications, will be received and opened shall be published in the county in which the district's central administrative office is located, once a week for at least two weeks before the deadline for receiving bids, proposals, or responses to a request for qualifications. The two-week advertisement requirement is a minimum requirement; additional time may be necessary based on the complexity of the bid/proposal.

Competitive Procurement

Competitive bidding is a formal process consisting of procedures that may also be referred to as competitive sealed bidding, or more simply as bids.

The request for bids contains the purchase description or specifications covering the item(s), the terms and conditions for the bid contract, the time and place for opening bids and other provisions, as necessary. The advertisement for bids; and description in the request for bids of item(s), and specific terms and conditions must be done in a manner that accomplishes the primary purposes of competitive bidding to stimulate competition and obtain the best value for the goods/item(s) needed.

Purpose and Intent for Competitive Bidding

The purpose and intent of competitive bidding is to help public schools secure the best materials at the best value by stimulating competition. If a district advertises purchasing needs relating to large expenditures, purchasing in large quantities will normally result in greater cost savings (in the aggregate) or lower costs per unit/item.

The following procurement methods and procedures shall be utilized for all purchases with federal grant funds:

Small purchase procurement (up to \$250,000) – EDGAR Regulations

Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.

Non-competitive procurement (sole source, etc.) – EDGAR Regulations

Procurement by noncompetitive proposals is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

1. The item is available only from a single source;
2. The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;
3. The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the non-Federal entity; or
4. After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate. [78 FR 78608, Dec. 26,2012, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014]

Tie Bids

If the District receives two or more bids from responsible bidders that are identical, in nature and amount, as the lowest and best bids, it shall select only one bidder from the identical item(s).

If only one of the bidders submitting identical bids is a resident of the District, that bidder shall be selected. If two or more such bidders are residents of the District, one shall be selected by the casting of lots. In all other cases, one of the identical bids shall be selected by the casting of lots.

The Board shall prescribe the manner of casting of lots and shall be present when the lots are cast. All qualified bidders or their representatives may be present at the casting of lots.

Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP)

The use of Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals is normally used when competitive bidding is either not practical or not advantageous to the district. Basically, competitive sealed proposals allow for negotiations in addition to the basic bidding process. Terms and conditions are identical as those for competitive bidding except any reference to bids should be changed or interpreted as offers or offerors. Additionally, anything addressing the finality of the offer needs to be disregarded because proposals are negotiable.

Request for Proposals (RFP)

Proposal procedures provide for full competition among proposals. The procedures allow for negotiation with the proposer or proposers to obtain the best services at the best value. During the evaluation process prior to award of a contract, the negotiation process allows modification and alteration of both the content of the proposals and price. The following note further explains the primary difference between bids and proposals. *(Note: In contrast, the competitive bidding process requires that bids be evaluated and awards be made solely upon bid specifications, terms and conditions contained in the request for bids document, and according to the bid prices offered by vendors and pertinent factors that may affect contract performance; no substantive changes are permitted to the bid terms, conditions and specifications).*

Professional and nonprofessional service contracts involving federal funds are required to be procured on a competitive basis, under 34 CFR Section 80.36 (Code of Federal Regulations). Competitive procurement procedures, Section 44.031(a) (2)-(8), TEC, are for certain procurement situations as an alternative to competitive bidding procedures. Chapter 2254, Government Code, prohibits competitive bidding for certain types of professional services, including engineering, architectural, accounting and certain other services; and requires a two-step procedure, as defined in Chapter 2254, Government Code, for the procurement of architectural and engineering services. Competitive proposal procedures are recommended, where other procurement procedures are not required according to state or federal rules, laws or regulations, to stimulate competitive prices for services.

In connection with certain professional service contracts, specifically architectural or engineering, Chapter 2254, Government Code, requires a two-step negotiation process. The two-step process only allows negotiation of price after an initial selection based upon demonstrated competence and qualifications of the person/firm.

Below is an example of a RFP process.

Components of the Request for Proposals

Notice	Identical to Competitive Bidding.
Statement of Work	This includes a description of the service (and associated goods if any) to be performed.
Proposal Clauses	Can be identical to the competitive bids, but may be subject to negotiations.

Negotiation

Negotiation is the most difficult part of the Request for Proposal process, and the most difficult to control. From the beginning of the process through contract award, it must be made clear to vendors and using departments/campuses that designated person(s) may do the negotiation for the district. Negotiation is subject to the same guidelines as any purchasing action: impartiality and equal opportunity to compete.

Evaluation/Contract Award Criteria

Under Texas Education Code 44.031 (b), except as provided by this subchapter, in determining to whom to award a contract, the district shall consider:

- (1) the purchase price;
- (2) the reputation of the vendor and of the vendor's goods or services;
- (3) the quality of the vendor's goods or services;
- (4) the extent to which the goods or services meet the district's needs;
- (5) the vendor's past relationship with the district;
- (6) the impact on the ability of the district to comply with laws and rules relating to historically underutilized businesses;
- (7) the total long-term cost to the district to acquire the vendor's goods or services;
- (8) for a contract for goods and services, other than goods and services related to telecommunications and information services, building construction and maintenance, or instructional materials, whether the vendor or the vendor's ultimate parent company or majority owner:
 - (A) has its principal place of business in this state; or
 - (B) employs at least 500 persons in this state; and
- (9) any other relevant factors specifically listed in the request for bids or proposals.

The criteria above shall also be used to select a vendor or vendors for the procurement of goods and services paid with federal grant funds.

Out-of-State Bidders

The Board shall not award a contract for general construction, improvements, services, or public works projects or for purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment to a bidder whose principal place of business is not in the state, unless the nonresident underbids the lowest bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid a nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located. *Gov't Code 2252.001, 2252.002*

This requirement shall not apply to a contract involving federal funds. The District shall rely on information published by the comptroller in evaluating the bids of a nonresident bidder. *Gov't Code 2252.003, 2252.004*

Cooperative/Interlocal Agreement Purchases

A centralized purchasing function can also be performed on a regional level through a cooperative/interlocal agreement among districts or the regional education service center. Cost savings through a regional centralized purchasing function are achieved through both discounted prices and administrative cost savings to individual districts. If the district participates in a cooperative purchasing program, it satisfies any law requiring it to seek competitive bids. *Local Government code 791.001, 791.011, 791.025 (b)-(f); Atty Gen. Op. JC-37 (1999)*

The most common cooperative/interlocal agreements utilized by our district are as follows. Additionally, each of these cooperatives maintain websites of awarded contracts and vendors that BISD can purchase from. However, the competitive requirement for federal purchases is not met by solely using a cooperative vendor. Federal quote processes will still be required.

1Government Procurement Alliance (1GPA)

1GPA is a national non-profit governmental purchasing cooperative which competitively bids and awards contracts through lead agencies. As required by law, 1GPA awards contracts following the purchasing procedures mandated by state and federal laws and regulations. The website is www.1gpa.org.

Allied States Cooperative (Region 19)

Allied States Cooperative is a national governmental purchasing cooperative which competitively bids and awards contracts to local, regional and national vendors in compliance with local, state, and federal procurement laws and regulations. The website is www.alliedstatescooperative.com.

The City of Fort Worth

Birdville ISD and the City of Fort Worth have a cooperative purchasing agreement approved June 2011. The purpose of the agreement is to provide BISD and City of Fort Worth the additional purchasing options by mutually sharing each other's contracts. The purchasing agreement satisfies the provisions of Section 271.102 of the Local Government Code. Information about Fort Worth's contracts is located on the Purchasing Division website at www.fortworthtexas.gov/purchasing.

Choice Partners Cooperative (Harris County Department of Education)

Colleges and universities, counties, municipalities, school districts, and other governmental agencies and political subdivisions, and nonprofits within or outside Texas, may access Choice Partners national cooperative legal, competitively bid facilities contracts under Intergovernmental Code 791. The benefits of working with Choice Partners are that they provide a quality, quick method of delivering facilities services which:

- Saves staff time in purchasing - Contracts are already competitively procured
- Saves staff time in construction, purchasing and food services
- Saves on budgets while saving taxpayer dollars
- Improves procurement initiatives and efficiency
- The website is www.choicepartners.org.

Educational Purchasing Cooperative of North Texas (EPCNT)

With a vision of cooperating together to improve their procurement power on like products and services, the Educational Purchasing Cooperative of North Texas (EPCNT) became a reality in 2002 through the coordinated efforts of North Texas public school districts. EPCNT is comprised of public school districts located in the Region X and XI Education Service Center areas. The website is www.new-epcnt.com.

HGACBuy

The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) is a regional council of governments operating under the laws of the State of Texas and government by a Board comprised of 36 elected officials from 13 county region. The H-GAC Board awards all contracts, which can then be made available to local governments nationwide through HGACBuy. Enabling statutes for HGACBuy can be found in the Government Code, Title 7. Intergovernmental Relations, Chapter 791 Interlocal Cooperation Contracts, Subchapter B, General Interlocal Contracting Authority, Subchapter C, Specific Interlocal Contracting Authority. The website is www.hgacbuy.com.

National IPA an OMNIA Partner

National IPA offers agreements that have been awarded via a thorough Request for Proposal (RFP) competitive solicitation by a public agency/governmental entity who serves as the lead agency. Local Government Code 791 allows the district to utilize this cooperative to save time, save budget and improve efficiency. The website is www.omniapartners.com.

Prospering Pals Nutrition Cooperative

Prospering Pals Cooperative Program's purpose is to reduce the cost and time of purchasing and bidding for Child Nutrition programs. Coppell ISD is responsible for issuance of the procurements and makes award including feedback from participants. Birdville ISD utilizes this program for commodity processing, milk and dairy products, and chemicals, but may increase their participation based upon selections annually.

Purchasing Cooperative of America (Region 3)

The ESC-Region 3 is the administrative agency for this national cooperative which is available for use by local, state and federal government agencies, educational institutions, Indian tribal governments and non-profit. It provides awarded vendors that have been competitively awarded in compliance with local, state and federal procurement laws and regulations, thereby satisfying the requirements under Texas Education Code 44.031 (a); (b). No fees are charged to members. The website is www.pcamerica.org.

Purchasing Association of Cooperative Entities PACE (ESC-Region 13 and Region 20)

The ESC-Region 13 and 20 sponsored cooperative Purchasing Association of Cooperative Entities (PACE) is available for use by all public and private schools, colleges, universities, cities, counties and government entities. It provides awarded vendors that have been competitively awarded in

compliance with local, state and federal procurement laws and regulations, thereby satisfying the requirements under Texas Education Code 44.031 (a); (b). No fees are charged to members. The website is <http://programs.esc20.net/default.aspx?name=pac.home>

Sourcewell (previously National Joint Powers Alliance NJPA)

Sourcewell is a local government unit, public agency pursuant to the Minnesota Constitution. Sourcewell cooperatively purchases and makes contracts available to all its members nationwide. The website is www.sourcewell-mn.gov.

Tarrant County Cooperative

Tarrant County Cooperative was created to increase the purchasing power of government entities throughout Tarrant County and to simplify their purchasing. The website is <http://access.tarrantcounty.com/en/purchasing/cooperative-purchasing-information.html>

Texas Association of School Boards (TASB BuyBoard)

The Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative was created to increase the purchasing power of government entities throughout Texas and to simplify their purchasing by using a customized electronic purchasing system, called the BuyBoard. Each product and service on the BuyBoard has been competitively bid and awarded based on Texas Statutes, thereby satisfying the requirements under Texas Education Code 44.031 (a); (b). The website is www.buyboard.com.

Texas Association of School Boards (TASB Energy Cooperative)

The Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative was created to increase the purchasing power of government entities throughout Texas and to simplify their purchasing of energy. These contracts have been competitively bid and awarded based on Texas Statutes, thereby satisfying the requirements under Texas Education Code 44.031. The website is <https://www.tasb.org/Services/TASB-Energy-Cooperative.aspx>

Texas Educational Technology “Group” Purchasing Consortium (TETPC)

TETPC is a non-membership “Group” Purchasing Consortium created for statewide buying power for Texas schools through ESC Region 11. Advantages are it saves money, saves time and saves paperwork. The website is www.esc11.net/tetpc.

Texas Procurement and Support Services (TPASS)

Texas Procurement and Support Services (TPASS) awards and manages hundreds of statewide contracts on behalf of more than 200 state agencies and 1,800 cooperative purchasing members. With a massive marketplace and billions of dollars in purchasing power, Texas offers abundant opportunities for vendors with a wide variety of goods and services, including minority and women owned businesses. The website is www.window.state.tx.us/procurement.

1. **TXMAS** – Texas Multiple Award Schedule (TXMAS) contracts that have been developed from contracts that have been competitively awarded by the federal government or any

other governmental entity of any state. As the responsible federal entity, the General Services Administration's (GSA) Federal Supply Service awards Federal Supply Schedule contracts by competitive procurement procedures for more than 50 schedules that cover multiple commodities and services. In accordance with Texas Local Government Code 271 Texas School Districts can use only GSA schedule 70 and 84 with coop availability. The prices reflected on GSA schedule contracts are the most favored customer (MFC) prices and the maximum price allowable. TXMAS contracts take advantage of the MFC pricing and under certain circumstances, an agency or local government entity, may negotiate a lower price for the goods or services offered on a schedule contract. A "best value" purchase can be made by following the TXMAS purchasing procedures. The website is <http://txmas.com/>.

2. **DIR** – Department of Information Resources. The 79th Texas Legislature signaled a clear mandate for the state to restructure the roles and responsibilities for its investment in information and communications technology. DIR responded to this mandate in its [2005 State Strategic Plan for Information Resources Management](#). In that document, DIR established five statewide goals:

- Reduce Government Costs
- Drive Effective Technology Contracting
- Leverage Shared Technology Operations
- Promote Innovative Use of Technology that Adds Value
- Protect Technology and Information Assets

DIR continues to ensure the effective and efficient use of public funds by promoting opportunity and economic prosperity for the state's citizens through the successful application of statewide services and technologies that are beneficial, secure, accessible, and utilize a statewide shared infrastructure. The website can be found <http://dir.texas.gov/>

The Interlocal Purchasing System TIPS (ESC-Region 8)

The ESC-Region 8 sponsored cooperative The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) is available for use by all public and private schools, colleges, universities, cities, counties and government entities. It provides awarded vendors that have been competitively awarded in compliance with local, state and federal procurement laws and regulations, thereby satisfying the requirements under Texas Education Code 44.031 (a); (b). No fees are charged to members. The website is <https://tips-usa.com/>.

U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance an Omnia Partner

U.S. Communities is the leading national cooperative purchasing program, providing government procurement resources and solutions to local and state government agencies, school districts, higher educational institutions and non-profits. U.S. Communities aggregates the purchasing power and awards contracts based on a lead public agency after a competitive solicitation. Local Government Code 791 allows the district to utilize this cooperative to save time, save budget and improve efficiency. The website is www.omniapartners.com.

Purchasing Methods Regarding Facilities Construction

Regarding construction of school facilities, see Board Policy CV, CVB for competitive sealed proposals; CVC for design/build contracts; CVD for construction manager-agent, CVE for contracts using a construction manager-at-risk; and CVF for job order contracts for minor repairs/alterations.

Model for the Competitive Procurement Process

The competitive procurement process is lengthy and adequate time must be allowed to complete the tasks identified below. For this reason, the Purchasing Department seeks to complete the competitive procurement process prior to a District need arising.

MODEL COMPETITIVE BIDDING/PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES		
Task	Description	Responsible Parties
Evaluate Purchasing Needs & Confirm Availability of Approved Budgeted Funds	Establish the minimum acceptable requirements that the product/service must meet and ensure that funds are available to procure such products/services needed.	User department/campus
Prepare Bid/Proposal Specifications	<p>Prepare detailed written specifications to define the product/service the district is seeking/soliciting. Specifications must contain adequate technical descriptions to clearly identify the type of material, equipment, or services required. Descriptions must include quantitative data such as size, weight, or volume and qualitative data such as commercial grade, texture, finish, strength, chemical analysis, or composition where required. The specifications must also include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed description of the item/service that specifies the minimum acceptable requirements the user department/campus will accept. Industry standards should be utilized whenever possible; • Evaluation/award criteria in addition to the required criteria mentioned above; • Quantity required; • Required delivery date and/or period of performance for the contract; 	User department/campus

MODEL COMPETITIVE BIDDING/PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES

Task	Description	Responsible Parties
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any relevant prints, diagrams, and/or samples of the item requested; • Suggested source(s) of supply. Vendor name, address, phone number, email, etc. <p>Specifications must be provided to the Purchasing Department electronically (via email preferred) in Microsoft Word format at least <i>two weeks prior to expected release date.</i></p>	
Review Bid/Proposal Specifications	Review the item/service specifications to determine if competitive bids/proposals can be obtained and to ensure that Board policies and state laws are followed.	Purchasing Department
Advertise	Ensure bid/proposals are published once per week for at least two weeks before the deadline for receiving bids, proposals, or responses to a request for qualifications. Additionally, bids/proposals are published on www.publicpurchase.com and the BISD Purchasing Website www.birdvilleschools.net	Purchasing Department
Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference	Optional procedure as needed. This conference is used to allow vendors to meet with District personnel to clarify specification requirements or to conduct site visits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Document all attendees • Collection of all questions and answers and posting as an addendum is recommended. 	User department/campus and Purchasing Department
Open Bid/Proposal	Bids/proposals will be opened at the date, time, and place specified in the request for bids or proposal.	Purchasing Department

MODEL COMPETITIVE BIDDING/PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR GOOD AND SERVICES

Task	Description	Responsible Parties
Evaluate Bid/Proposal	Review bids/proposal responses and evaluate responses using established vendor award criteria.	User department/campus and Purchasing Department
Prepare Written Recommendation	<p>Prepare a written recommendation containing the following information and forward to the Purchasing Department.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Description of supply, product, or service 2. Evaluation results (list criteria used to evaluate) 3. Name of recommended vendor 4. Justification for recommendation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. If the best value bid is not recommended, list the reason(s) for rejection b. Explain how best value was determined (price, quality, delivery, etc.) 5. Signature of appropriate approval authority for award recommendation. If the purchase exceeds \$25,000 the appropriate signature is required. <p>If all bids/proposals are rejected and a re-bid process will take place, the letter must contain:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Description of supply, product or service; 2. Justification for recommendation to reject all bids, listing reasons for rejection of every bid; 	User department/campus

MODEL COMPETITIVE BIDDING/PROPOSAL PROCESS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY AND SERVICES		
Task	Description	Whose Responsible
	3. Request to re-bid; 4. Estimated cost/ expenditures; 5. Fund code, fund name, and budget owner;	
Obtain Board of Trustees Approval	Board approval is required before the successful bidder/proposer is notified of the award. (Note: Board meetings are normally held on the fourth Thursday of each month).	Purchasing Department
Award Bid/Proposal	Notify successful bidder(s)/proposer(s) via award letters and properly executed purchase order. Obtain other needed items such as insurance, bonds, and HB1295 forms.	Purchasing Department
Monitor Performance	Monitor the vendor's performance and ensure they comply with all specifications regarding the product to be delivered or service to be performed, including the condition of product upon delivery, and whether the service was performed or product was delivered within the stated delivery/performance period. Document performance when creating receiving records in MUNIS. Reference vendor performance evaluation.	User department/campus

SECTION 1.8

VENDOR RELATIONS

In centralized purchasing, the Purchasing Department is primarily responsible for vendor relations, contact, and communication. However, school campuses, departments, and staff must also communicate with vendors in order to obtain information necessary to properly prepare requisitions. Therefore, every employee involved in procuring goods or services for the District is responsible for fostering good vendor relations. It must be understood that contact and communication with vendors by school campuses, departments, and staff are not to represent a commitment to purchase; only authorized personnel as stated in Section 1.3 are authorized to make purchase commitments.

Prior to contacting a vendor, end users must check the BIRD Warehouse for the goods. If the warehouse is unable to supply the goods required, the end user must seek an “approved vendor,”

Approved Vendor List

An “**approved vendor**” is a vendor that has been awarded a Bid/Proposal through the BIRD competitive procurement process or through an Interlocal or Cooperative Agreement. These vendors may be viewed on the Purchasing Website under the approved vendor list. **Approved vendors are preferred because they have competed for business through the competitive procurement process and normally provide greater savings than a non-approved “vendor”.**

Lists of “approved vendors” by bid/proposal number and commodity can be obtained at the **District’s Purchasing Website** www.birdvilleschools.net under Approved Vendors. This information is updated regularly, so printed documents become outdated frequently. **If unclear from whom to purchase a good or service, please contact the Purchasing Department prior to contacting a vendor. Purchasing will assist in locating a vendor within 24-72 hours depending on the situation. Note: Not all vendors in MUNIS are approved vendors.**

Vendor Bid List

Vendors can register to receive bid/proposal information through IonWave at <https://birdvilleschools.ionwave.net/VendorRegistration/PreliminaryInfo.aspx>. The purpose of this registration is to notify vendors of advertised bids and proposals and to provide them information for the link for the specifications. Vendors are notified via email based on the commodities that their particular business serves. It must be understood that simply because a vendor has registered with the district, does not mean that the vendor is an approved vendor. It simply means that the vendor is on the district’s vendor bid list to be notified of future business opportunities.

New Vendors

New vendors can start doing business with the district through the competitive procurement process. If a competitive process does not exist, a New Vendor Request form (located on the District's Purchasing Website) is completed by the campus/department for review by the Purchasing Department. If the Purchasing Department approves the addition of the new vendor, the campus/department will be instructed to obtain the remaining vendor packet and return to Purchasing for processing. It is possible that Purchasing may suggest an alternate course of action or vendor use.

Vendors often contact schools and departments and offer goods and services. If a school or department is contacted by a vendor, it is prudent to ask the vendor for their current BISD Bid Number. If they have a current BISD Bid number, the vendor should be on the approved vendor list. If the vendor does not have a BISD Bid Number and the school or department needs the vendor's goods or services, an approved vendor should be sought first.

The competitive procurement process is the long-term method of doing business with the District because the vendor can obtain "approved vendor" status versus the new vendor request method which is a short term method of doing business with the District for one time approved use.

Vendor Performance/Evaluation

Evaluation of vendor performance is an important aspect of centralized purchasing. Problems encountered by a particular school or department can be avoided by other District entities when these occurrences are communicated to the Purchasing Department. Factors to consider when dealing with vendors:

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Timeliness of deliveries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Quality of products or services
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Service performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Damaged goods
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Completeness and accuracy of the order	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unserviceable merchandise

Whenever problems are encountered with a vendor, (i.e., a vendor fails to deliver certain items or delivery does not meet specifications) **it is important to document the problem**, noting the date and an accurate description of the problem. The simplest way to document a problem is through the Vendor Performance Record found on the Purchasing Website.

In addition to contacting the Purchasing Department, the vendor should be contacted. Keep a record of all phone calls, including the dates and what was discussed and send a copy to the Purchasing Department preferably by email.

If the problem is not resolved, coordinate with Purchasing to prepare written correspondence stating the issue to be sent to the vendor including the corrective action required. In addition, if the vendor fails to take corrective action, it is the departments/campuses responsibility to notify the Purchasing Department so further action can be taken.

If a significant problem continues, BISD will remove the vendor from the vendor list and discontinuing doing business with the vendor.

SECTION 1.9

REQUISITION AND PURCHASE ORDER PROCESSING

Overview

The requisition and purchase order process can be viewed as having four distinct steps:

1. The requisition process
2. The purchase order process
3. Delivery and receipt of goods or services
4. Invoice and Payment

The requisition and purchase order process begins when a need is determined by an end user and is not completed until payment is made for the goods and/or services. In this section the first two steps of the process will be discussed at length; delivery and receipt will be discussed in Section 1.9.

Requisition Process

A requisition is an internal document by which a campus or department of the district requests the Purchasing Department to initiate a purchase order. It is a request generated electronically (through the use of the automated system – MUNIS) for the purchase of supplies, services, equipment, etc. **A requisition is an un-approved purchase order.** No purchasing commitment shall be made without an approved purchase order.

NOTE: All end users must keep in mind the following purchasing prime directives:

- Purchase commitments shall be made by an approved purchase order.
- Persons making unauthorized purchases shall assume full responsibility for all such debts.
- All requisitions from grant funds (state/federal) shall comply with the TEA Guidelines for Related Costs, the State & Federal Grants Handbook and The EDGAR Manual.

Requisitions are initiated by those having proper authority, as defined in Section 1.3. After a requisition is input in MUNIS it must then be approved by the appropriate budget owner, which is normally a principal or a department head. Requisitions which require expenditures from a Special Revenue Fund must be approved by the program administrator/compliance officer (i.e. Federal Programs, etc.).

Once a requisition is converted to a purchase order, the Purchasing Department will issue the purchase order to the vendor. ***DO NOT send a copy of the requisition or an un-signed purchase order to the vendor.***

Requisition Format

In order to avoid requisitions from being rejected by either someone in the approval chain or the Purchasing Department, requisitions should include all information necessary to clearly define the needs of the user department or campus. Note: Please do not include any special characters in the line item description because it will cause a delay in MUNIS processing it into a purchase order.

The minimum information required on a requisition is as follows:

- Dept./Campus Code
- Vendor name and address (should be from the district's approved vendor list)
- Ship To destination
- Name and Phone Number of the end user on the reference line
- Required delivery date, if any
- Quantity needed
- Unit Price per line item
- Complete and accurate description per line item including, but not limited to item number and manufacturer number
- Travel requisitions shall include who, what, when, where and why
- The correct account code per line item
- Transportation costs (shipping/freight costs, if any)
- Vendor Sourcing such as Bid/Proposal number (should be from district's approved vendor list i.e. Bid/RFCSP 054-16)
- Any special instructions need to be put in the "general notes" on the first page of the requisition screen (as listed on district's approved vendor list or provided as part of the quote)
- Attach all documentation including quote, agenda, travel forms, Board consent item, insurance documentation, contract, etc.

Please understand that requisitions may have several approvers prior to them being available to the Purchasing Department. The Purchasing Department Buyer reviews requisitions for the following prior to approval of a purchase order:

- Compliance with competitive procurement requirements
- Compliance with federal procurement requirements
- Adequate descriptions per line item
- Proper documentation attached

Specific Types of Requisitions

Requisitions for the following categories of items shall include specific information to clearly describe the required materials or services.

Blanket Purchase Orders

General Supplies

- Blanket purchase order for general supplies must specify the following in the text or body of the requisition
 - A detailed description of the types of items that will be purchased, such as office supplies, printing, etc.
- Include only one line item with a quantity of one allowed
- \$5,000.00 maximum blanket per campus/department per vendor unless an exact contracted amount is specified and attached
- Change orders will only be allowed on a case-by-case basis. Review your remaining balances carefully so that you can plan for submittal of an additional blanket purchase orders if needed.

Service Contract

- Blanket purchase order for miscellaneous services must specify the following in the text or body of the requisition
 - A detailed description of the types of services to be performed
- Include only one line item with a quantity of one allowed
- \$5,000.00 maximum blanket per campus/department per vendor unless an exact contracted amount is specified and attached
- Must attach a copy of insurance certificate, if applicable
- Must attach a copy of the contract, if applicable (signed by Director/Principal)
- Change orders will only be allowed on a case-by-case basis. Review your remaining balances carefully so that you can plan for submittal of an additional blanket purchase orders if needed.

E-Commerce Purchase Orders

There are multiple companies in MUNIS that allow the user to punch out to their website and shop online. These purchase orders are done similar to a standard purchase order with the exception of the shop online feature. After shopping is completed, the user will punch back in and the requisitions will populate itself with the items selected in the card during the online shopping. Purchasing will process this purchase order and it will automatically release to the vendor through the online ordering system. The following companies have current online shopping/e-commerce capabilities:

- **Amazon**
 - Vendor - #2051
 - Contract - US Communities #R-TC-17006
- **Grainger**
 - Vendor #6390
 - Contract - TCPN #R142102
- **Lakeshore Learning**
 - Vendor - #6452
 - Contract - BISD 054-16
- **Matthews Office Supply**
 - Vendor - #3695
 - Contract - BISD #054-16
- **Office Depot**
 - Vendor - #6516
 - Contract - TCPN #R141703
- **Really Good Stuff, Inc.**
 - Vendor - #4612
 - Contract - BISD #049-14
- **School Specialty**
 - Vendor - #6598
 - Contract - TCPN #R141608
- **Staples**
 - Vendor - #6304
 - Contract - NJPA #010615-SCC

P-Card Purchase Orders

A P-Card Purchase Order (PCARD) is used by campuses for approval of purchases to be placed using the p-card that exceeds \$250 using general funds or a p-card that exceed \$500 using activity funds. The same requirements for a typical purchase order are still required for a p-card purchase order except that it is done like a blanket with only one line item. This purchase will not be sent to the vendor. Once the purchase order is processed by Purchasing, the campus will be notified by MUNIS that the purchase order is printed and now the staff can place the order and/or issue the p-card to make necessary purchases. The purchase order will be liquidated at time of p-card statement allocation. See P-Card Manual for further details regarding the P-Card Purchase Order process.

Federal Purchase Order

A Federal Purchase Order (FEDRL) is used for purchases made utilizing federal funds. These purchases must be compliant with the Education General Administration (EDGAR), Title 34, Code

of Federal Regulations (CFR). The same requirements for a typical purchase order are followed except that additional approvals are needed. In addition, all EDGAR quote documentation will also be required. See EDGAR Manual for further details regarding the Federal Purchase Order process.

Invoice Purchase Order

An Invoice Purchase Order (INV) is used for purchases that were made prior to obtaining an approved Purchase Order. This INV Purchase Order requires an Invoice Requisition Form signed by the budget manager along with a copy of the invoice as attachments to the requisition for backup. The Requisition Form includes an explanation for why standard process and procedures were unable to be followed. Invoices will also be forwarded to accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net along with Invoice Purchase Order Number for payment to be made.

Technology Purchase Order

The Technology Department reviews and approves all purchase requests made by campus/departments for software, hardware and other data processing equipment. To initiate this request staff must follow Technology process and procedures.

Change Order

It may be necessary to make a change to a purchase order due to unforeseen costs. In order for Purchasing to make the changes, send a PO Change Order Form to bisd.purchasing@birdvilleschools.net with all necessary backup and signatures.

Car and Truck Rentals

- Purchase orders are to be input by line item
- Use **item description** and **unit cost** for each line item.
- Specify:
 - vehicle size and rate (per day or week) **(NO 15 PASSENGER VANS)**
 - insurance rate per day or week (additional insurance is required)
 - additional mileage per day or week (if applicable)
- State reason for vehicle rental, name of event, destination, and date(s) of rental
- Rental information can be found by contacting the Purchasing Department. General information excluding pricing can be found at www.enterprise.com or www.hertz.com.

Charter Buses

- Purchase orders are to be input by line item.
- Use **item description** and **unit cost** for each line item

- Specify:
 - bus size (i.e. 33 passenger, 55 passenger)
 - rate: per mile, hour, or day
 - applicable quantity: miles, hours, or days
 - any other item from bid (if applicable)
- State reason for bus charter, name of event, destination, and date(s) of rental
- Attach approval for the trip and quote/contract from approved vendor

Budget (Object) Codes

It is the end user’s responsibility to ensure that each line item of a requisition is properly coded with the correct budget (object) codes for the description of the item being purchased. A requisition that contains the incorrect budget object code will be rejected by the Business Office and/or Purchasing Department and not processed until the end user corrects the budget code. A comment will be entered on the requisition whenever an incorrect budget (object) code is identified. Look under the rejection notes to read comments added by the Purchasing Department. **When correcting a budget object code, be sure to correct the budget code on first page of the purchase order entry as well as the budget code entry on each line item on the second or subsequent pages of the purchase order and have the purchase order re-approved.**

Shipping Destination

When a requisition is created, the “**ship to**” and “**attention**” fields are required to identify the delivery address and receiver’s name. Please do not utilize your employee number instead utilize full name.

Do not ship any items to a personal address. All items must be received by a BISD location.

The District uses both **centralized** and **decentralized** receiving (refer to Section 1.9).

Requisitions by Departments for School Campuses

Departments that process requisitions to be delivered to school campuses must communicate the requisition and purchase order information to the school prior to delivery of goods. It is recommended that the requisition be sent to the campus for approval. This will ensure that the Principal will be aware that a requisition is being ordered for their campus. To do this, the department will have to use the campus’ Dept/Location when creating the requisition. Additionally, using the campus Dept/Location code will grant the campuses the ability to create the receiving record after the item(s) are delivered. If this recommendation is not used, email or fax the following information to the appropriate school:

- The department that processed the requisition
- The school that will receive delivery

- The vendor name
- The Purchase Order Number
- Estimated delivery date
- Instructions for receiving the goods in MUNIS for payment purposes

Central Store Requisitions

The district keeps inventories of supplies and materials in a central warehouse. Such inventories provide ready access to supplies that are commonly used. A warehouse requisition may be used to obtain supplies or materials (a catalog describing items in the warehouse is available in MUNIS). A warehouse requisition is completed at the department or campus level in the MUNIS System and submitted electronically to Central Stores. After processing the requisition, the supplies and materials are removed from the warehouse stock and delivered to the appropriate delivery destination. To locate a Central Stores Catalog go to <https://www.birdvilleschools.net/domain/4357>.

Purchase Orders

After the requisition is reviewed and approved by the Purchasing Department, the requisition is then converted to a purchase order. Purchase orders are among the most commonly utilized methods for procuring goods and services. As its name indicates, this document serves as a formal order for goods, materials and/or services from a vendor. A purchase order, once approved, is a binding commitment for the District to remit payment to the vendor after the item(s) and/or service(s) are received. Once items are shipped and/or services performed, the vendor must submit a properly executed invoice to the Accounts Payable Department to receive payment. **Invoices shall not precede the purchase order.**

A purchase order is an important accounting document as it contains information on the expenditure to be made and the account code to be charged. Once issued, the purchase order encumbers funds and serves as an expenditure control mechanism. The purchase order is also used in the Accounts Payable process as it documents that an order has been issued, received, and accepted by the user and payment may be made to the vendor.

Predicting upcoming expenditures is an important part of ensuring that the encumbrance is done and the purchase order is done in a timely manner. As soon as you can predict an expenditure, a purchase order can be issued. Look back at prior years for annual expenses such as fees/dues or other recurring expenses. Enter requisitions for these items as soon as the new budget year is available.

Purchase Order Process

The purchase order is the written evidence of orders placed as a result of properly initiated and approved purchase requisitions. A purchase order is of a standard format to facilitate processing and contains the items indicated on the requisition.

As mentioned earlier, purchase orders start with a requisition which is prepared electronically. Requisitions originate with the end user and describe the item(s) to be purchased, the quantity, pricing, the account to be charged, a vendor, etc.

Purchase Order Procedures

Purchases shall be made by means of purchase orders that are properly drawn, duly authorized, and adequately funded. Only the Purchasing Department shall release a purchase order to a vendor. **If vendors are contacted by the end user in the initial phase of a requisition, they should be advised by the end user that delivery of goods or services should not be initiated until the vendor has received an approved purchase order from the Purchasing Department.**

Purchase orders are issued on a daily basis by the Purchasing Department based on information submitted on requisitions. If a purchase order is needed immediately, contact the appropriate approver. Please review the requisition approvers to verify where the requisition is in the process.

Purchase orders cannot be modified by the vendor, schools or departments after it has been processed by the Purchasing Department. If it becomes necessary to change the purchase order, the school or department must first advise the Purchasing Department. Once an agreement to any price increases or modification of terms is reached, Purchasing has the responsibility to adjust the encumbrance on the purchase order and notify all involved parties of the changes.

Once a purchase order is issued, the same purchase order number cannot be used for reorders. When merchandise has been returned or is damaged and a reorder of replacement merchandise is desired, a new purchase requisition must be submitted.

Purchase Order Closure

In the event it is necessary to cancel a Purchase Order, the school or department must advise the Purchasing Department and Accounts Payable Department. The Accounts Payable Department will close the purchase order and liquidate the funds encumbered. The school or department placing the order must also notify the vendor of the cancellation of the purchase order.

End User's Responsibilities

- Shall ensure that the purchasing process (through the use of an approved purchase order) always precedes the payment process (invoice).
- Shall not purchase anything from any person or from any firm that is controlled, owned, or operated by that employee or from a relative within the second degree by blood or marriage of the employee.
- Shall only initiate and approve requisitions within approved budget authority and ensure proper account coding per line item.
- Shall check with the Central Store to find out if the item is in stock before making a purchase. If the item is not in stock, the end user shall select an approved vendor who will provide the goods and services.

- Shall use approved vendors to procure goods and services. Note: The requirement to use approved vendors applies to all purchases with purchase orders.
- If necessary, confirm with the Purchasing Department that an approved vendor is available for the goods or services needed.
- If a vendor must be contacted to obtain information to prepare a requisition, the end user shall explain to the vendor that the request for information does not represent a commitment to purchase.
- If a vendor contract is required, all terms and conditions must be reviewed and approved by the Associate Superintendent of Finance prior to Principal or Director's signature. This executed contract along with any required addenda must be attached to the requisition to obtain approval.
- Shall provide initiating, authorizing, and adequately funding the procurement through a properly approved purchase order.
- Shall monitor the requisition status and purchase order status by running a monthly rejection report open purchase order report. Money is still encumbered if you do not delete, release or close the requisition or purchase order.
- ***Shall not release the requisition number or use a draft copy of the requisition to make purchases from a vendor.***
- Shall monitor the vendor's performance to ensure proper delivery of the goods or services ordered. If the goods or services are not delivered as ordered, the end user shall take action necessary to protect the District's interest. Problems with a vendor's unsatisfactory performance shall be directed to the Purchasing Department for appropriate action, which may include closing the purchase order (See Section 1.9, resolving discrepancies).
- Shall not make any commitments to acquire goods or services in the name of the District for personal use or ownership.
- Shall not make or authorize separate, sequential, or component purchases in order to avoid requirements under the Texas Education Code, Section 44.031, or Board approval.
- Shall coordinate purchases valued at \$25,000 or more with the Purchasing Department in order to select the method of procurement that will provide the best value to the District.
- Shall process all requests for procurement that cost \$25,000 or more through the Purchasing Department for Board approval.
- Shall follow the policies and procedures contained in Board Policy CH (LEGAL) for emergency purchases.
- Shall be responsible for complying with statutory requirements, Board policies, and the

Purchasing Manual procedures when purchasing goods or services for the District.

- Shall not make changes to purchase orders after it has been sent to the vendor without prior approval from the Purchasing Department.
- Shall ensure that items ordered match the purchase order.
- Shall record the receipt of goods or services in MUNIS.

Purchasing Department Responsibilities

- Shall not initiate requisitions except for items or services for use by the Purchasing Department except when doing so for user departments and enforcing the approval process.
- Shall not purchase anything from any person or from any firm that is controlled, owned, or operated by that employee or from a relative within the second degree by blood or marriage of the employee.
- Shall supervise the purchase of all materials, supplies, equipment, and services for the District. [See Board Policy CHD (LOCAL)] according to the guidelines established on the Education Code 44.031.
- Shall review/process requisitions in a timely manner for completeness and ensure that purchases are compliant.
- Shall verify compliance with statues, regulations, and Board Policy applicable to purchasing.
- Shall verify correctness of budget object coding.
- Shall have discretion to direct purchases through interlocal agreements or cooperatives in order to save time and money.
- Shall work with the end users to resolve delays in requisition processing in a timely manner.
- Shall send the vendors approved purchase orders and verify its receipt.
- Shall be the only personnel authorized to contact vendors to make purchase commitments and issue purchase orders.

Requisition/Purchase Order Approval Process

- Budget Owner Creates Requisition – Campus/Department Improvement Plan Included
- Director of Special Programs – Approves for Federal Grants (Makes sure Budget available and correct)
- Director of Business – Makes sure the proper budget code is utilized
- Director of Purchasing – Approves (Makes sure an Approved Vendor is used when available)
- Purchasing Secretary– Processes requisitions and sends to the vendor or to the requisitioning Campus/Department for processing with Approved Vendor.

SECTION 1.10

DELIVERY AND RECEIPT

Delivery and receipt of goods/services is the goal of the requisition and purchase order process discussed in Section 1.8. Carefully checking deliveries and ensuring that the end user(s) who ordered the goods/services actually obtained them is a critical part of the purchasing process. BISD utilizes both centralized and decentralized receiving to ensure end users receive goods/services.

Centralized Receiving and Decentralized Receiving

Purchases may be received by centralized receiving departments (BISD Central Store) or by campuses or departments in a decentralized receiving. Centralized receiving provides more control. Having only one centralized receiving point ensures that merchandise received agrees with merchandise ordered. However, it is normally timelier and sometimes in the best interest of the end user or the district to have the vendor deliver goods directly to a campus or department; this requires decentralized receiving, also known as “drop shipping.”

If decentralized receiving is used, the school/department should assign the receiving responsibility to an individual trained in receiving procedures. Procedures regarding the receipt of goods should be in place at each school/department; this includes specific procedures for receiving goods during summer and winter breaks.

Monitoring the delivery and receipt of purchase orders is the end user’s responsibility. This ensures that the district actually receives what it purchases. Best practice is to designate one individual to check-in and receive the goods prior to distributing to the final destination.

Physical Receiving Procedures

- Locate the “**packing slip**.” The packing slip contains the information of the items shipped from the vendor. The packing slip should list the following information:
 - Date of shipment from the vendor
 - BISD Purchase Order Number
 - Quantities and descriptions of items shipped

If the individual performing the receiving cannot locate the packing slip, he/she **must** contact the vendor and request a copy.

- Compare the packing slip with the requisition/purchase order and verify that the shipment is intended for your school/department. If it is, continue the receiving procedures. If you are certain that the shipment is not intended for your school/department, refuse the shipment or aid in determining the proper destination.

- Ensure that the items on the packing slip match the items on the requisition/purchase order; accept the items that were ordered and contact the vendor for instructions for handling the incorrect items.
- Compare the number of containers delivered to the number on the carrier's packing slip. Record any discrepancy on the carrier's shipping documents.
- Examine the outside of the containers for damage:
 - **Minor Visible Damage** - Record any damage to the shipping containers on the carrier's shipping document and ensure that it is signed by the delivery person before the shipment is accepted. Recording minor damages to containers provides added documentation in the event that there is concealed damage.
 - **Severe Visible Damage** - The process for severely damaged containers differs depending on whether the order was shipped F.O.B. Origin or F.O.B. Destination. F.O.B stands for "**Free On Board**" and is a transportation term that indicates that the price for goods includes delivery at the vendor's expense to a specified point (normally your destination i.e. school, department, or the BISD Central Store). The FOB term is used with an identified physical location to determine:
 1. the responsibility and basis for **payment of freight charges**, and
 2. the point at which **title (or ownership)** for the goods transfers from vendor to the District.

Online Receiving Records

It is imperative that after physical delivery of goods and services, that an online receiving record be created in the MUNIS System for the particular purchase order the delivery pertains to. This online receiving record communicates to Accounts Payables how much to pay and that those goods and services have been received in a satisfactory manner. Without timely online receiving, the payment process is curtailed and jeopardizes future business relations with our vendors.

F.O.B. Destination

- The vendor retains title and control of goods until they are delivered and the contract of carriage has been completed.
- The vendor selects the carrier and is responsible for the risk during transportation.
- The vendor is responsible for filing claims for loss or damage.
 - For **F.O.B. Destination**, if the shipping containers are damaged enough that it is probable that the contents are also damaged, you may:
 1. Reject the entire shipment.

2. Accept the entire shipment.
 3. Accept part of the shipment and reject the damaged part of the shipment.
- If all or part of the shipment is accepted, contact the vendor to obtain replacement instructions for the damaged items. If the vendor abandons the merchandise (fails or refuses to pick it up), contact the Purchasing Department to aid in resolving the problem. If the entire shipment is refused, record the reason for refusal on the carrier's shipping documents and notify the vendor that the shipment was refused and needs to be reshipped due to severe damage.

FOB Origin

- The end user/receiver assumes title and control of the goods the moment the carrier signs and picks up the goods from the vendor's location.
- The end user/receiver assumes risk during transportation.
- The end user/receiver is responsible for filing claims for loss or damage.
- For **F.O.B. Origin**, if the shipping containers are damaged enough that it is probable that the contents are also damaged, accept the shipment and then record the damage on the carrier's freight bill. Contact the Purchasing Department to aid in resolving the problem.

The district discourages the use of F.O.B. Origin as a shipping method.

- If possible, open the container(s) and compare the contents with the packing slip. If the contents do not match the packing slip, contact the vendor to attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If absolutely necessary, refuse the shipment.
- Finally, an authorized person should accept delivery by signing and dating the packing slip.
- If an invoice is included in the container, forward it to the Accounts Payable department immediately.

Inspection Procedures

Inspect the shipment for concealed damage. Concealed damage is damage that was not evident at the time of delivery. If damages are discovered after unpacking the shipment, notify both the carrier and the vendor in writing by email or facsimile.

After the shipment is unpacked, check the following against the Purchase Order:

- Compare the quantity received with the quantity ordered.
- Check for:

- **Over-shipments:** An over-shipment is a shipment that contains more of an item than you ordered. Contact the vendor to resolve the issue.
- **Under-shipments:** Only pay for the actual items received.
- Compare the brand name and model number received with the brand name and model number on the Purchase Order.
- Compare the shipment with the physical descriptions on the Purchase Order.
- Compare the packaging, labeling, marking, etc. with those on the Purchase Order.
- Make certain that “used” items are reflected as such on the Purchase Order.
- Retain copies of all shipping documentation until all discrepancies are resolved.

Resolving Discrepancies

If the school or department determines there is damaged merchandise or a discrepancy exists, they should notify the vendor immediately and attempt to resolve the discrepancy. All correspondence between the school/department and vendor must be noted on the packing slip, if possible. If the discrepancy is discovered during or after inspection or unpacking, the vendor should be contacted in a timely manner. **It is the end user’s responsibility to contact the vendor and attempt to resolve deficiencies.**

Notify the vendor of all discrepancies in writing and follow-up all telephone notifications in writing. Written notification must include instructions on what action the vendor should take and the deadline for that action. Give the vendor the opportunity to make the shipment correct.

Be sure to keep detailed records (dates, times, names, and phone numbers) and **contact the Purchasing Department for assistance if satisfactory results are not obtained in a timely manner.** Send copies of all documentation by email or fax to the Purchasing Department for record keeping, follow-up, and vendor performance evaluation.

After the physical receiving function has been performed (shipment and packing slip are correct), electronic receiving must be performed in the MUNIS system as approval of payment after the invoice is received by Accounts Payable.

SECTION 1.11

SCHOOL BOARD APPROVAL

In accordance with Board Policy CH (Local), any purchase order or contract not supported by a purchase order that exceeds \$25,000 shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place. In addition, any expenditure that in aggregate exceeds \$50,000 annually shall be competitively procured in one of the following methods.

Categories for Board Approval

- Competitive Procurements (i.e. Bid or Proposal)
- Sole Source Procurements (Also called Single Source)
- Interlocal/ Cooperative Agreement Purchases
- Emergency Procurements

Procedures for Board Approval Requests

The following contains the optimal time line for obtaining Board approval requests. Cut-off dates are very important when submitting items to the Board for approval. Board meetings normally occur on the fourth Thursday of each month. Due dates for the Business Office are firm without prior approval.

Thursday, June 20, 2019

Wednesday, June 5	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, June 11	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Thursday, June 13	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, June 20	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, July 25, 2019

Wednesday, July 10	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, July 16	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Thursday, July 18	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, July 25	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, August 22, 2019

Wednesday, August 7	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, August 13	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, August 16	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, August 22	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, September 26, 2019

Wednesday, September 11	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, September 17	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, September 20	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, September 26	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, October 24, 2019

Wednesday, October 9	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, October 15	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, October 18	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, October 24	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, November 21, 2019

Wednesday, November 6	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, November 12	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, November 15	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, November 21	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, December 12, 2019

Friday, November 22	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, December 3	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, December 6	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, December 12	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, January 23, 2020

Wednesday, January 8	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, January 14	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, January 17	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, January 23	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, February 27, 2020

Wednesday, February 12	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, February 18	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, February 21	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, February 27	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, March 26, 2020

Wednesday, March 4	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, March 17	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, March 20	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, March 26	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, April 23, 2020

Wednesday, April 8	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, April 14	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Thursday, April 17	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, April 23	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, May 28, 2020

Wednesday, May 13	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, May 19	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Friday, May 22	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, May 28	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

Thursday, June 18, 2020

Wednesday, June 3	1:00 p.m.	Topics Due for Cabinet Review at the Next Meeting
Tuesday, June 9	10:00 a.m.	Electronic Cover Sheet & Backup Docs Due
Thursday, June 11	3:00 p.m.	Packet will be Released to the Board of Trustees
Thursday, June 18	5:30 p.m.	Board Meeting

SECTION 1.12

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Acknowledgement: A form used by a vendor to advise a purchaser that an order has been received, and usually implying acceptance.

Act of God: A contingency or occurrence that cannot be avoided by human power; a cause of damage which is irresistible (e.g., hurricane, flood, lightening) and not attributable to negligence.

Advertising: A form of public notice of an intended purchase. See "Legal Notice."

Agency: (1) An administrative division of a government. (2) A relationship between two parties by which one, the agent, is authorized to perform or transact certain business for the other, the principal; also, the office of the agent.

All-or-None Bid: A bid submitted for a number of different items, services, etc., in which the bidder states he will not accept a partial award, but will accept only an award for all the items, services, etc., included in the Invitation for Bids. Such bids are acceptable only if provided for in the Invitation, or if the bidder quoted an individual price for each of the items, services, etc., as listed and they are the low bidder on each item.

Alternate Bid: A bid submitted in knowing variance from the specifications, terms, conditions, or provisions of the solicitation. Such a bid is acceptable only when the variance is deemed to be immaterial.

Approved Vendor: Is a vendor that has been awarded a Bid or Proposal through the BISD competitive procurement process. A vendor approved through an Inter local Agreement.

Assigned Budget Owners: Is a manager who is assigned ownership of a Board approved budget and who is authorized to procure goods or services in accordance with the approved budget. An ownership code is assigned as the last three digits of the account code.

Award: The acceptance of a bid or proposal.

Back Order: Is the portion of an order, which a vendor does not deliver at the scheduled time and has re-entered for shipment at a later date.

Best Interests of the District: The rationale granting the District discretion in taking action most advantageous to the district when it is impossible to delineate adequately a specific response by law or regulation.

Bid: The executed document submitted by a Bidder in response to an Invitation for Bids, or a multi-step bidding procedure.

Bid Bond: An insurance agreement in which a third party agrees to be liable to pay a certain amount of money in the event that a specific bidder, if the bid is accepted, fails to accept the bid award as bid.

Bid Deposit: Is a sum of money or check deposited with and as instructed by the prospective purchaser to guarantee the bidder (depositor) will, if selected, accept the bid award in accordance with the bid. If the bidder does not accept the bid award, he forfeits the amount of the deposit.

Bid Opening: The formal process through which bids are opened and the contents revealed for the first time to the district, other bidders and usually, to the public.

Bid Sample: A sample required of a bidder for examination, comparison, testing, and evaluation by the prospective purchaser.

Bid Security: A guarantee, in the form of a bond or deposit, that the bidder, if awarded a bid, will accept the bid award as bid, otherwise the bidder (in the case of a deposit) or his/her guarantor (in the case of a bond) will be liable for the amount of the bond or deposit.

Bidder: Any person submitting a competitive bid in response to a solicitation.

Bidders List: A mailing list maintained by the Purchasing Department setting out the names and addresses of suppliers of various goods and services from whom bids, proposals, and quotations can be solicited (also called the vendor mailing list).

Bill: A list of charges or costs presented by a vendor to a purchaser, usually enumerating the items furnished, their unit and total costs, and a statement of the terms of sale: an invoice.

Blanket Purchase Order: A blanket purchase order is issued to an approved vendor authorizing purchases from that vendor over a period of time. Is an arrangement under which a purchaser contracts with an approved vendor to provide the purchaser's requirements for an item or a service, on an as-required and often over-the-counter basis? Properly prepared, such an arrangement sets a limit on the period of time it is valid and the maximum amount of money which may be spent at one time or within a specified period.

Bona Fide: In good faith.

Brand Name: A name which serves to identify a product of a particular manufacturer or a trade name.

Brand Name or Equal Specification: A specification that cites brand names, model numbers, or other identifications as representing quality and performance called for, and inviting bids on comparable items or products of any manufacturer.

Bulk Purchasing: Purchasing in large quantities to seek a lower price per unit. Bulk Purchasing is also known as volume purchasing.

Budgeted Purchases: Purchases that assigned budget owners are authorized to make within approved budget limits.

Calendar Day: Every day shown on the calendar, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays included.

Cash Discount: A discount from the purchase price allowed by the seller to the purchaser when

payment is made within a designated period.

Cash on Delivery (COD): Payment due and payable upon delivery of goods.

Catalog: A listing of item identifications arranged systematically.

Centralized Purchasing: Is a system of purchasing in which authority, responsibility, and control of activities is concentrated in one administrative unit.

Change Order: A written order directing the contractor to make changes which the Changes clause of the contract authorizes the District to order without consent of the contractor.

Code of Ethics: Written guidelines within which judgments and considerations of professional ethics and behavior should be made for all public officials and employees of a district.

Collusion: A secret agreement or cooperation between two or more persons to accomplish a fraudulent, deceitful, or unlawful purpose.

Combination Specifications: Contain elements of both design and performance specifications. Some features of each are included to allow a vendor to use ingenuity to meet the performance needs of the government and also to require certain necessary design characteristics. This is probably the most common type of specification.

Commodity: An article of trade, a movable article of value, something that is bought or sold; any movable or tangible thing that is produced or used as the subject of barter or sale.

Competition: The process by which two or more vendors vie to secure the business of a purchaser by offering the most favorable terms as to price, quality, delivery and/or service.

Competitive Bidding: The submissions of prices by individuals or firms competing for a contract, privilege, or right to supply merchandise or services.

Competitive Negotiation: A method for contracting for goods and services, whereby proposals are solicited from qualified suppliers, following submission of which changes in proposals and prices are allowed, and the offer deemed by the awarding authority to be most advantageous in terms of criteria as designated in the Request for Proposals is accepted; a negotiated procurement.

Competitive Sealed Proposals: A term used for competitive negotiation as a source selection.

Component Purchases: Purchases of the component parts of an item that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Confirming Order: Is a de facto purchase order issued to a vendor listing goods or services procured verbally and/or outside established purchasing procedures. Since a confirming order precludes competition it may be illegal under certain laws/ordinances.

Conflict of Interest: A situation where the personal interests of a contractor, public official or employee are, or appear to be, at odds with the best interests of the district.

Contingency: A possible future event or condition arising from presently known or unknown causes, the outcome of which is indeterminate at the present time.

Cooperative Purchasing: (1) The combining of requirements of two or more political entities to obtain the advantages of volume purchases, reduction in administrative expenses, or other public benefits. (2) Procurement conducted by, or on behalf of, more than one Public Procurement Unit, or by a Public Procurement Unit with an External Procurement Activity.

Delivery Schedule: The required or agreed time, or rate, of delivery of goods or services.

Delivery Terms: Conditions in a contract relating to freight charges, place of delivery, time of delivery, or method of transportation.

Descriptive Literature: Information, such as illustrations, charts, drawings, and technical data which show the characteristics or construction of a particular product or explains its operations, furnished by a bidder as part of the bid to describe the items he offers. The term refers only to information required to evaluate a product, and need not include other information such as that relates to the qualifications of a bidder or operating or maintaining equipment.

Design-Build: The district and the design/build contractor enter into a specific contract wherein the contractor undertakes the responsibility to provide for the design and construction of the project in conformance with basic requirements which have been set forth by the district. The contract may be lump sum, cost plus a fee or guaranteed maximum, lease or lease-purchase. The contract is generally entered into after project definition but before substantial design work has been done.

Design Specifications: A type or manner of writing a purchase description characterized by detail as to how the product is to be manufactured or work is to be performed; generic specification. Appropriate for a unique product or custom work.

Designee: A duly authorized representative of a person holding a superior position.

Discount: An allowance or deduction from a normal or list price extended by a seller to a buyer to make the net price more competitive.

Emergency Purchases: Two types of emergency purchases are made in districts. One type results from an eminent threat to the health, safety, or welfare of students. Such purchases must comply with state law and may be made only after a formal Board action declaring an emergency and authorizing the purchase. The second type of emergency purchase usually is defined by local policy to provide for the acquisition of goods or services to meet an immediate need such as purchases to repair damage to a facility which may imperil students or the security of the facility.

End User: Staff member from a school or department who initiates the request for purchase (requisition).

Equipment: Personal property of a durable nature which retains its identity throughout its useful life.

Evaluation Committee: A committee which advises and assists the purchasing office in evaluation and award, usually employed in high tech and purchase of services transactions.

Evaluation of Bid: The process of examining a bid after opening to determine the bidder's responsibility, responsiveness to requirements, and to ascertain other characteristics of the bid that relate to determination of the successful bidder.

Fiscal Year: A period of 12 consecutive months selected as a basis for annual financial reporting, planning, or budgeting.

F.O.B.: "Free on Board" specifies when the title for shipped merchandise transfers to the district. F.O.B. is often followed by the text that specifies which party is responsible for freight charges and damages or losses while in transit.

F.O.B. Destination: Under these terms, the risk of loss of goods does not pass to the district until the goods are delivered and the district has accepted the shipment. If the shipment is refused or never reaches its destination, the vendor is responsible for re-shipping new goods at their expense. It is recommended that all orders be placed as F.O.B. Destination.

F.O.B. Origin: Under these terms, the risk of loss passes to the district when the carrier picks up the shipment from the vendor. The district is responsible for the merchandise at that point. If the merchandise is damaged or lost in shipment, the district owes the vendor full payment regardless. If there are damages or shortages, the district is responsible for filing any needed freight claims to attempt to recover the damages. If goods must be replaced, a new order must be placed with the vendor. The district **does not recommend** using F.O.B. Origin.

Identical Bid: A bid that is the same in all respects with another bid.

Ineligible Bidder: A supplier or prospective supplier who, by reason of financial instability, unsatisfactory reputation, poor history of performance, or other deficiency, does not meet the qualifications for placement on the vendor mailing list (bidder's list) or for award; also non-responsible bidder.

Inspection: Critical examination and/or testing of items to determine whether they have been received in the proper quantity and condition and conform to the applicable specifications.

Invitation for Bids (IFB): (1) The solicitation document used for competitive sealed bidding, the customary method used by state and local governments for the purchase of equipment, materials, supplies, and construction. (2) All documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting bids.

Late Bid Proposal: A bid or proposal received at the place specified in the solicitation after the time designated for all bids or proposals to be received.

Legal Notice: Notice of a proposed purchase as required by law. Depending upon the legal requirement, notice may be satisfied by posting an announcement of the purchase in a public place, notification of the appropriate bidders from the vendor mailing list (bidder's list), formal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers, or a combination of these methods.

Lease-Purchase Agreement: A lease contract containing a purchase option in which the lessee's periodic payments or parts thereof may be applied to serve both as the rental obligation and as installments for acquiring ownership of the property upon lessee exercising the purchase option; a conditional sales contract.

Life-Cycle Costing: A procurement technique which takes into account demonstrable and documented operating, maintenance, the cost of money, and other costs of ownership and usage, and resale or residual value in addition to acquisition price in making an award on low total cost.

Lowest (Responsive and) Responsible Bidder: Originally, the bidder submitting the lowest initial price and capable of performing the proposed services or provide the proposed goods. Under modern purchasing concepts, often construed as generally the same as the "lowest responsive and responsible bidder," or the bidder who submits the "lowest and best bid," or the "most advantageous bid, price, and other factors considered." For clarity and accuracy, the recommended provision for determining award is the "responsive and responsible bidder whose bid is most economical for the purpose intended, according to criteria set forth in the solicitation."

Multiple Awards: The award of bids/proposals to two or more bidders for the same or essentially similar items. Appropriate only in situations where a single award would be impossible or impractical and awards are limited to the least number of suppliers necessary for a workable contract.

Multi-Step Competitive Bidding: A competitive process calling for separate submissions of a technical proposal (which may be negotiated) as the first step or steps of the process followed by a call for non-negotiable competitive price bid as the final step.

MUNIS Vendor: A "MUNIS vendor" is a vendor that is established in the MUNIS Financial Management System.

Non-responsive Bid: A bid that does not conform to the essential requirements of the invitation for Bids; nonconforming bid; unresponsive bid.

Option to Renew: A bid/proposal clause that allows a party to elect to re-institute the bid/proposal for an additional term.

Performance Bond: A contract of guaranty executed subsequent to award by a successful bidder to protect the district from loss due to vendor's inability to complete the bid/proposal as agreed.

Performance Record: Record to indicate a supplier's ability to keep delivery promises and reliability, together with consistency of quality and performance of the products and services furnished.

Performance Specifications: Where the goods and/or services are described in terms of required performance. They may include such details as required power, strength of material, test methods and standards of acceptability and recommended practices.

Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference: A meeting scheduled in a solicitation for the purpose of providing

clarification as needed. Substantive questions raised at a pre-bid conference are answered in writing and may modify the solicitation.

Procurement: The procedures for obtaining goods or services, including all activities from the planning steps and preparation and processing of a requisition, through receipt and acceptance of delivery and processing of a final invoice for payment. The acts of preparing specifications, evaluating bids or proposals, making awards, and administering contracts are involved; in some contexts property management is implied.

Professional Services: Often technical, and/or unique functions performed by independent contractors whose occupation is the rendering of such services. While not limited to licentiates, the services are considered "professional," and the contract may run to partnerships, firms, or corporations as well as individuals. Examples of professional services include medicine and the medical arts, architectural and engineering services, management and systems consultation, research, and the performing arts.

Proposal: The executed document submitted by an offeror in response to a Request for Proposal (and the basis for subsequent negotiation).

Proposal Evaluation Criteria: Factors, usually weighted, relating to management capability, technical capability, and manner of meeting performance requirements, price and other importance considerations used to evaluate which proposer in a competitive negotiation has made the most advantageous offer.

Purchase Order: This document serves as a formal order for goods, materials and/or services from a vendor. A purchase order, once approved, is a binding commitment for a district to remit payment to the vendor after the item(s) and an invoice are received by the district. Acceptance of a purchase order by the vendor constitutes a contract.

Quotation: A statement of price, terms of sale, and description of goods or services offered by a prospective seller to a prospective purchaser, usually for purchases below the amount requiring formal bidding; the stating of the current price of a commodity, or the price so stated.

Request for Information (RFI): The document used in informal, uncompetitive solicitation of information, data, comments, or reactions from possible suppliers preceding the issuance of a Request for Proposals or a multi-step bidding procedure.

Request for Proposal (RFP): (1) All documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, utilized for soliciting (competitive) proposals. The RFCSP procedure permits negotiation of proposals and prices as distinguished from competitive bidding and an Invitation for Bids. (2) The solicitation document used in the competitive negotiation process. The procedure allows changes to be made after proposals are opened and contemplates that the nature of the proposals and/or prices offered will be negotiated prior to award.

Requisition: A requisition is an internal document by which a campus or department of the district requests the Purchasing Department to initiate a purchase order. It is a request generated electronically (through use of the automated system MUNIS) for the purchase of supplies, services, equipment, etc. A requisition is an un-approved purchase order. No purchasing commitment shall be made without an approved purchase order.

Responsible Bidder: A person who has the capability in all respects to perform in full the bid requirements, and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.

Responsive Bidder: (1) A person who has submitted a bid which conforms in all material respects to the Invitation for Bids. (2) One whose bid conforms in all material respects to the terms and conditions, the specifications and other requirements of the Invitation for Bids.

Sealed Bid: A bid which has been submitted in a sealed envelope to prevent its contents being revealed or known before the deadline for the submission of all bids: usually required by law or rule on major procurements, to enhance fair competition.

Separate Purchases: Purchases, made separately, of items that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Sequential Purchases: Purchases, over a period, of items that in normal purchasing practices would be made in one purchase.

Sole Source Procurement: A purchase or award for a commodity or service to the only legally capable supplier, occasioned by the unique nature of the requirement, the supplier, or market conditions.

Special Revenue Fund: Proceeds of specific program grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Specification: A description of what the purchaser seeks to buy, and consequently, what bidder must be responsive to in order to be considered for award of a contract. A specification may be a description of the physical or functional characteristics, or the nature of, a supply of service. It may include a description of any requirements for inspecting, testing, or preparing a supply or service item for delivery.

Standardization (of Specifications): The process of examining characteristics and need for items of similar end usage and developing a single specification that will satisfy the need for most or all purchases for that purpose.

Supplies: Customarily, items that are consumed or expended in the course of being used, as distinguished from equipment and materials; but in some purchasing terminology, all items except construction and services.

Tabulation of Bids: A recording of bidders and abstract of their bids listing items offered, prices, deliveries, etc., in response to a specific solicitation, made for purposes of comparison and recordkeeping; an abstract.

Terms and Conditions: A general reference applied to the provisions under which bids must be submitted and which are applicable to most purchase orders.

Testing: Is the determination of the physical, chemical, or performance characteristics of the items. Testing may be conducted in connection with developing specifications and standards, making comparative evaluations of products offered on bids, and ascertaining compliance with specifications before or after a bid/proposal award.

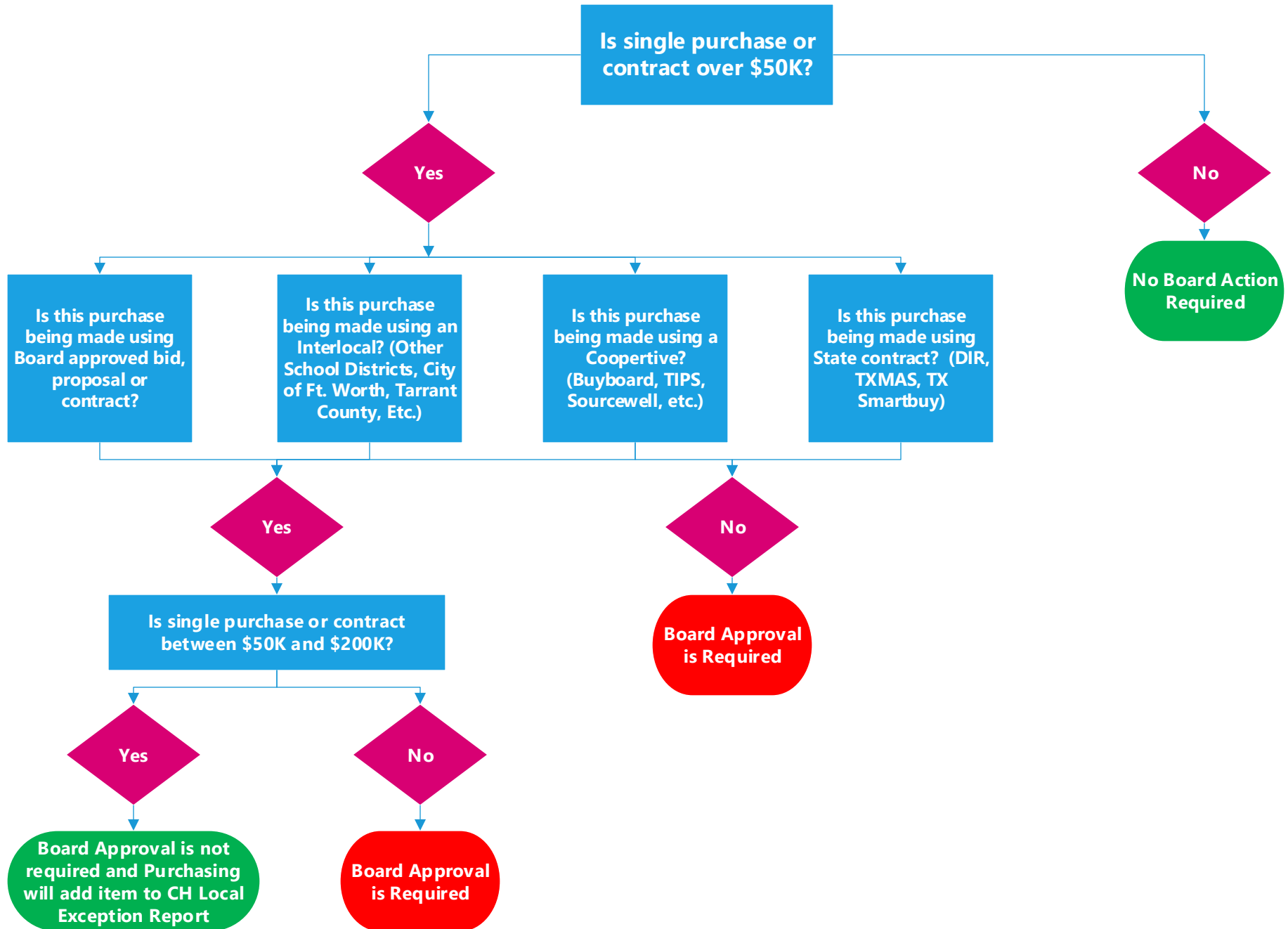
Title: The means whereby a person's ownership of property is established.

Uniform Commercial Code: Uniform statute law adopted by states for consistency and modernity in law governing commercial transactions.

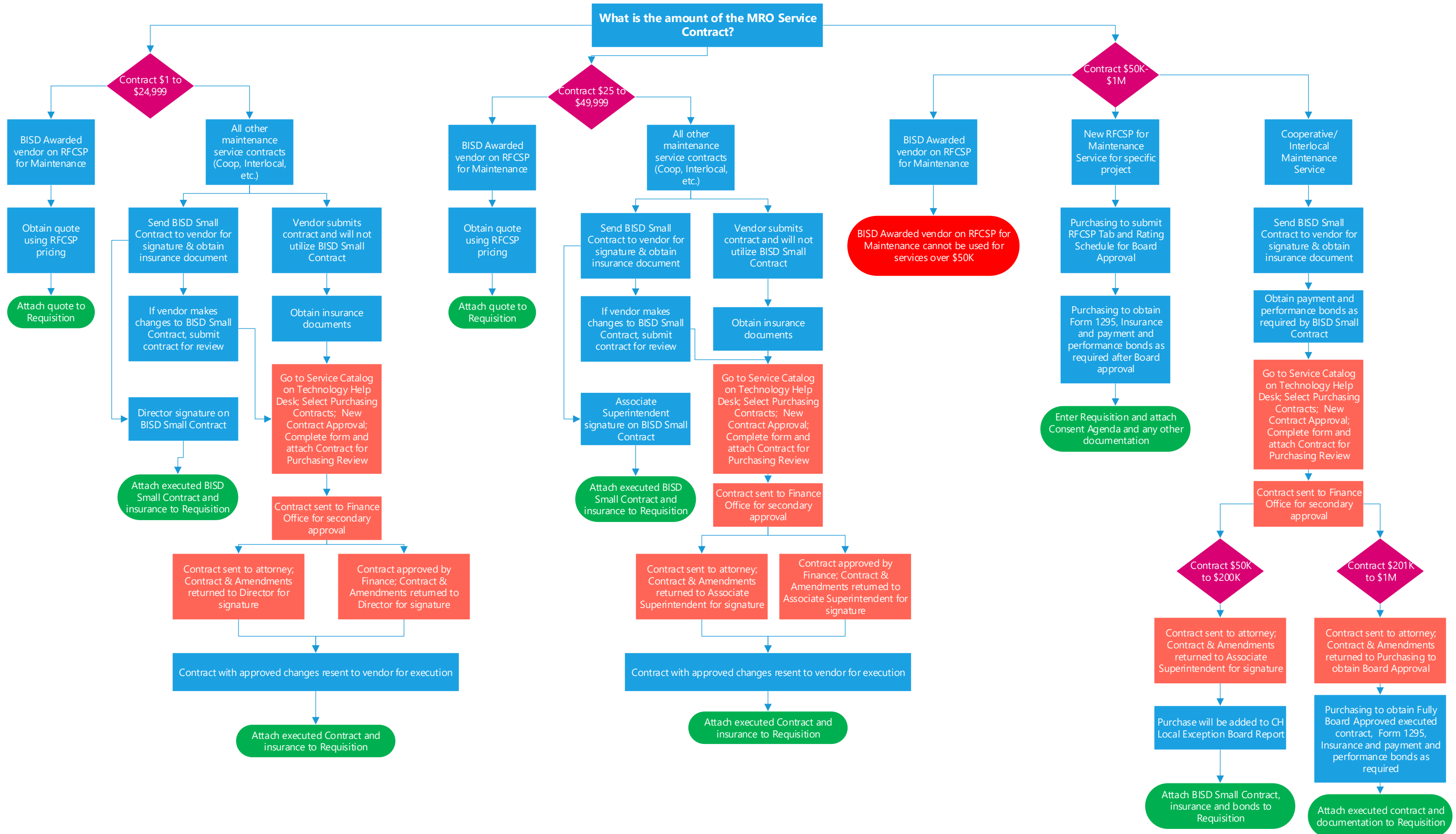
Warranty: A representation of utility, condition, and durability made by a bidder for a product offered.

Warehouse Requisition: A warehouse requisition may be used to obtain supplies or materials (a catalog describing items in the warehouse is available on the Purchasing Department website. A warehouse requisition is completed at the department or campus level and submitted to the warehouse. Warehouse personnel then review the requisition for accuracy, completeness and availability of funds. After processing the requisition, the supplies and materials are removed from the warehouse stock and delivered to the appropriate party.

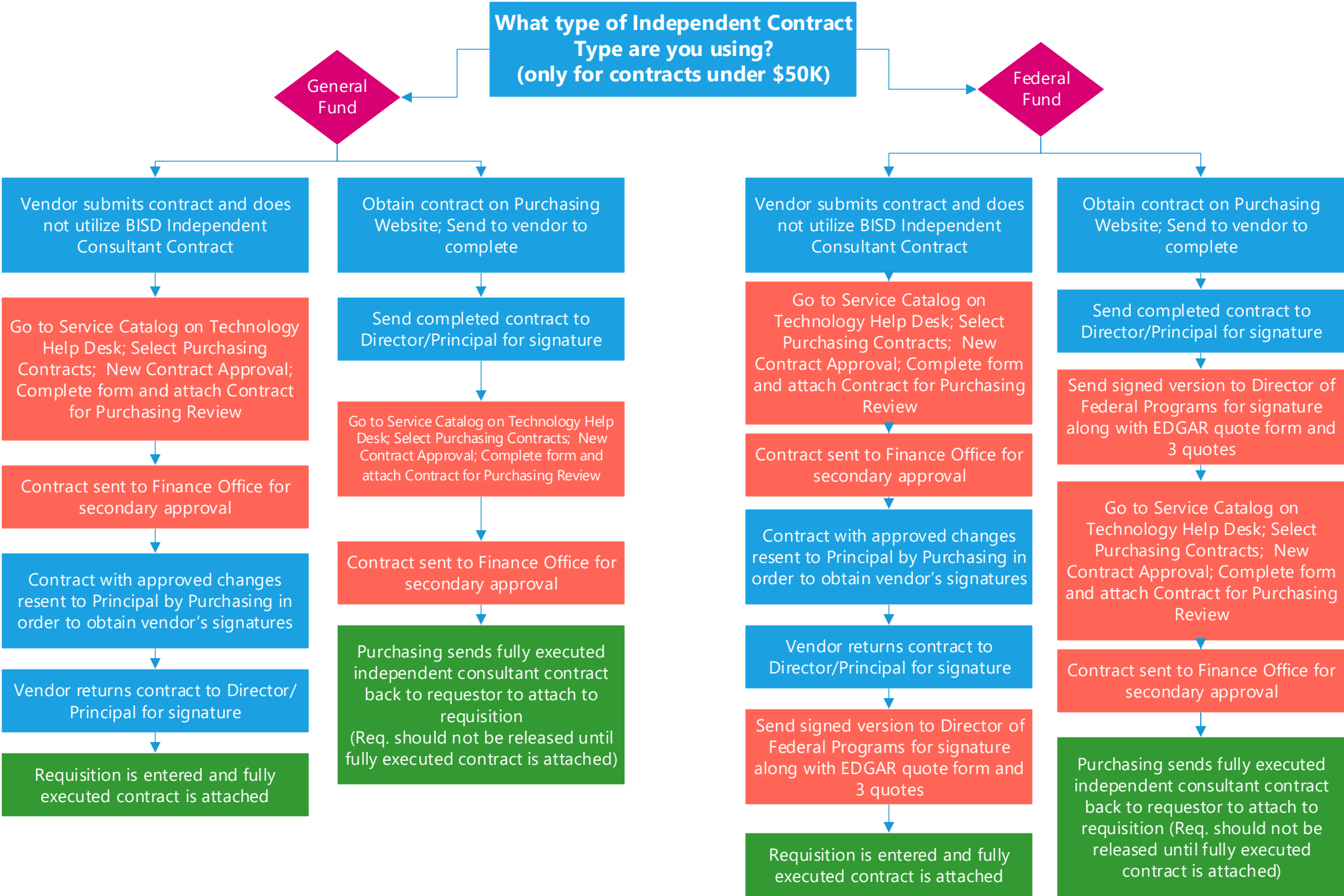
School Board Approval Workflow



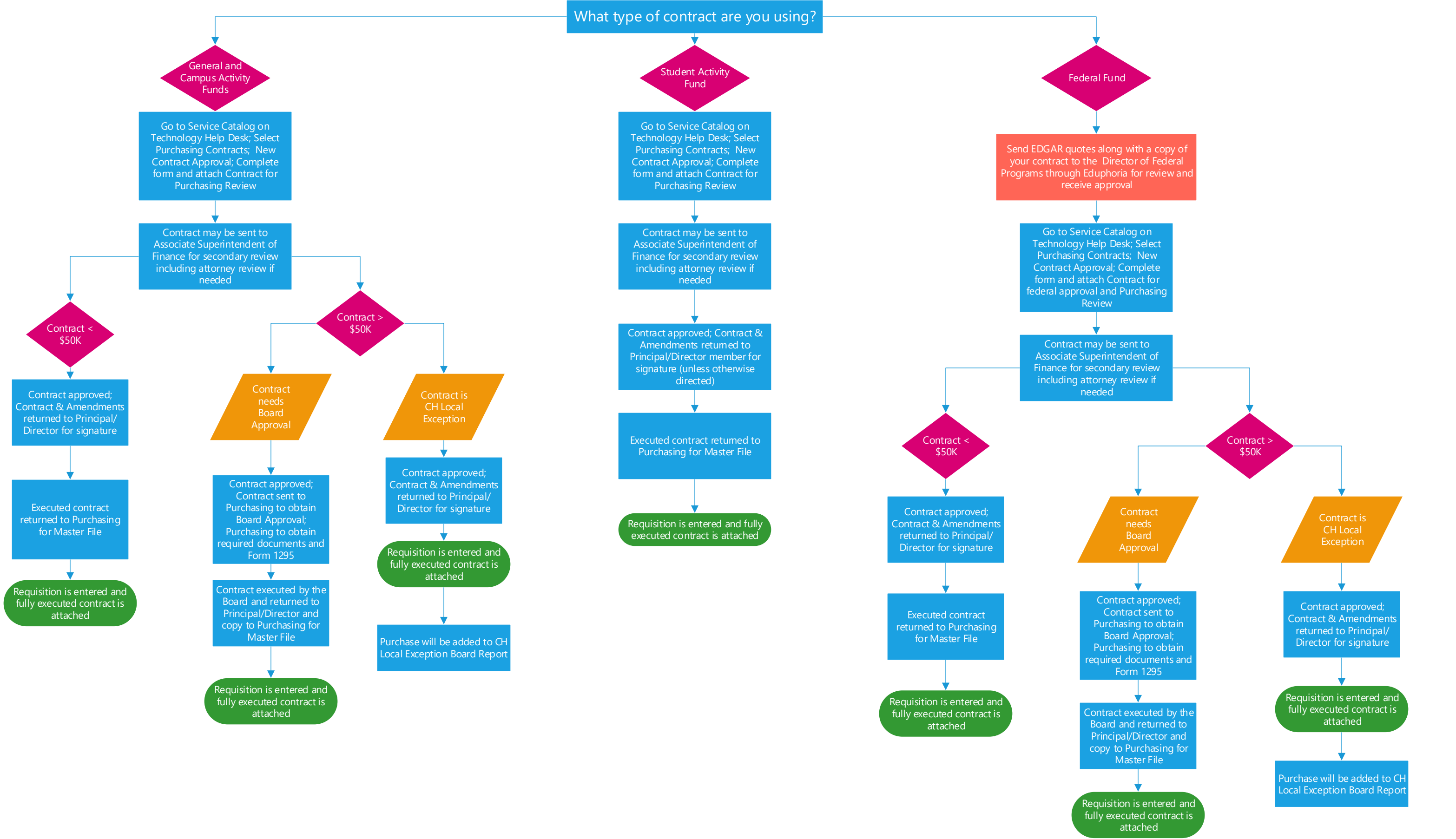
Maintenance and Repair Service Contract Workflow



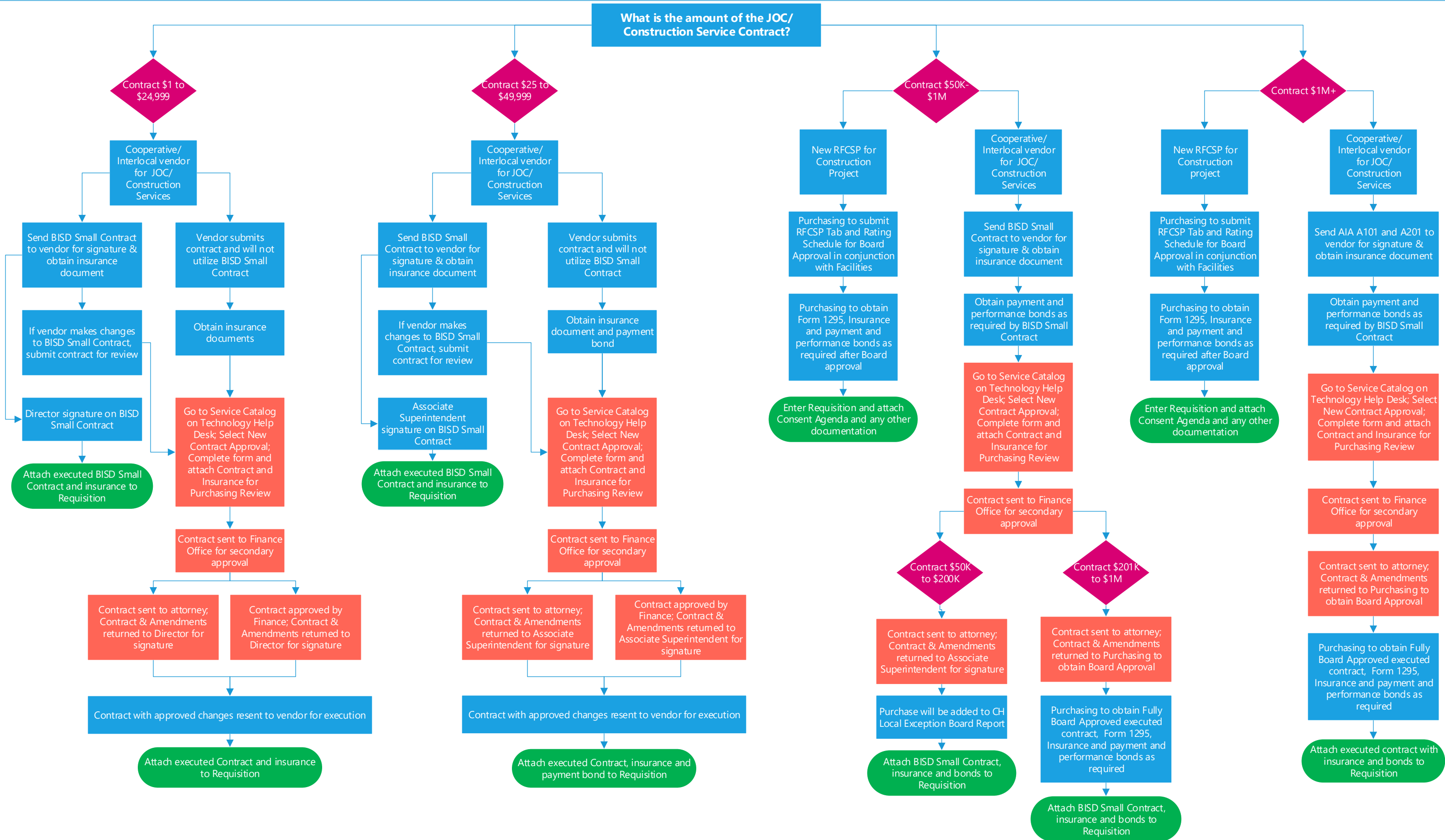
Independent Consultant Contract Workflow



Campus and Department Contract Workflow



JOC/Construction Service Contract Workflow





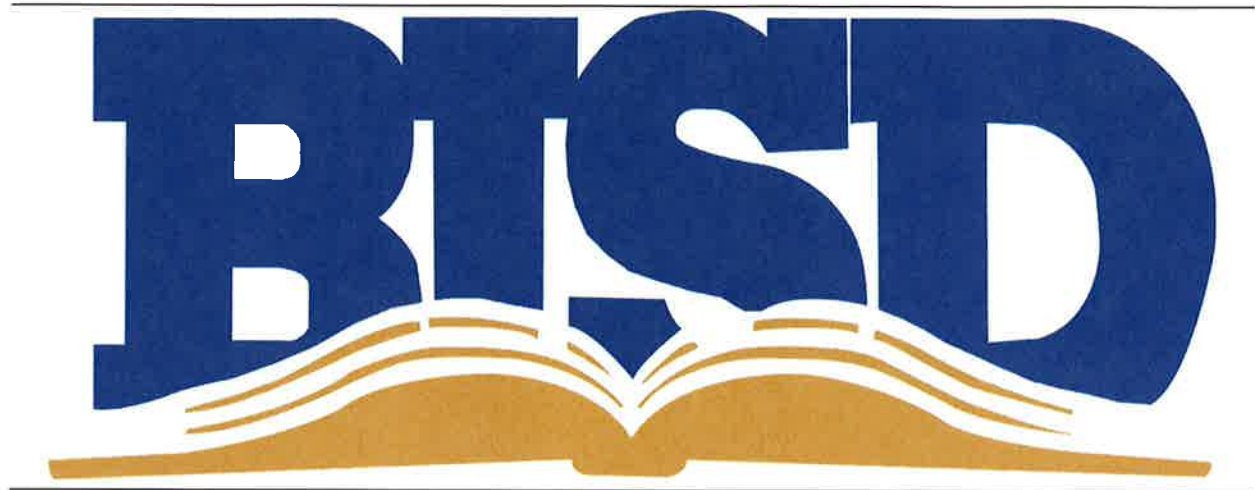
I approve the 2019-20 Revised Birdville ISD Business Operations & Federal/State Grants (EDGAR) Manual.

Darrell S Brown

Dr. Darrell Brown
Birdville ISD Superintendent

JUL 25 2019

Date



**Business Operations &
Federal/State Grants
Manual**

REVISED JULY 25, 2019

EDGAR Manual

Contents

General Information.....	4
District Mission.....	4
Business & Purchasing Department Staff	4
Organizational Chart	4
General Ledger Maintenance (+)	5
Journal Entries (+)	5
Data Entry and Validation (+).....	5
General Ledger Transaction (Minimum Data Required) – (+).....	6
End of Month Process	7
End of Fiscal Year Process	7
Segregation of Duties (+).....	8
Retention of Records (+)	9
Data System Security & Access to Records (+).....	10
Assignment of Access and Passwords (+).....	10
Revoking Access (+)	10
Staff Training (+).....	11
State and Federal Grant Management (+)	11
Federal Regulations for Federal Grant Awards.....	11
900 – State and Federal Programs/Grants (+).....	14
901 State Programs – Allotments	14
901.1 Gifted and Talented.....	17
901.2 Career and Technical Education (CATE)	17
901.3 Special Education	17
901.4 Compensatory Education (SCE).....	18
901.5 Bilingual and ESL.....	19
901.6 High School Allotment.....	19
902 Federal Grants.....	20
902.1 Grant Application Process	21
902.2 General Provisions and Assurances.....	23
902.3 Budgeting Grant Funds.....	24
902.4 Standards for Financial and Program Management.....	25

902.41	Financial Management	25
902.42	Internal Controls.....	26
902.43	Bonds.....	26
902.44	Payment.....	27
902.45	Cost sharing or matching funds.....	27
902.46	Program Income	27
902.47	Period of performance (Obligations).....	27
902.5	Procurement Standards/Expenditure of Grant Funds	28
902.51	General Procurement Standards.....	28
902.52	Vendor Competition	29
902.53	Procurement Methods	30
902.6	Property Standards.....	34
902.61	Identifying and Tracking Federally-Funded Assets.....	36
902.7	Cost Principles	37
902.71	Compensation & Benefits – Employee (Payroll Expenditures)	38
902.72	Selection of Grant-Funded Staff.....	40
902.73	Time and Effort Documentation.....	42
902.74	Non-Payroll Expenditures.....	46
902.75	Contracts and Professional Services with Grant Funds.....	46
902.76	Approval of Grant Purchases and Expenditures	48
902.77	Travel Expenditures with Grant Funds (Students & Staff)	50
902.78	Preparing Expenditure Reports & Draw Down of Funds.....	52
902.8	Grant Compliance Areas.....	54
902.81	Supplement, Not Supplant	54
902.82	Comparability	55
902.83	Indirect Cost	56
902.84	Maintenance of Effort	57
902.85	Reporting Requirements.....	58
902.86	Grant Monitoring.....	58
902.9	Grant Awards.....	60

General Information

The district has established fiscal procedures that apply to all financial transactions regardless of the funding source.

Procedures that relate directly and/or indirectly to federal and state grant compliance are indicated with a (†). A separate section in this Business Operations Manual will include specific procedures related to acquiring, expending, and managing grant funds.

In accordance with School Board Policy, BP Local, the Superintendent and administrative staff shall be responsible for developing and enforcing procedures for the operation of the District. These procedures shall constitute the administrative regulations of the District and shall consist of guidelines, handbooks, manuals, forms, and any other documents defining standard operating procedures. The Superintendent shall approve this State and Federal Grants Manual on an annual basis, or as appropriate, if federal, state or local changes in regulations or policy warrant immediate changes. **Administrative procedures are subject to Board review but shall not be adopted by the Board.**

District Mission

The mission of Birdville ISD is to ensure that all students position themselves to excel with integrity in an ever-changing global society through innovative and responsive learning environments.

Business & Purchasing Department Staff

The Business Department staff shall perform multiple roles; however, adequate controls of separation of duties shall be maintained at all times. The staff consists of:

<u>Director of Business</u>		<u>Director of Purchasing</u>
Administrative Assistant/Director	Accounting Coordinator	Administrative Assistant/Director
Cash & Budget Specialist	Accounting Manager	Assistant Director
Benefits Specialist	Payroll Supervisor	Purchasing Admin Assistant
Risk Management Specialist	Payroll Assistants (3)	Buyer (2)
Position Control Specialist/SHARS	Payroll Timekeeper	P-card Specialist
Position Control Monitor	Accounts Payable Lead	
Grant Specialist	Accounts Payable Assistants (3)	
Grant Accountant		
Print Shop/Mail Clerk		

Contact numbers can be found on the BISD website under the heading Departments/Programs.

All Business Department staff are expected to comply with the Code of Ethics and Standard Practices for Texas Educators [Board Policy DH (Exhibit), the Birdville ISD Employee Handbook, and the Technology Resources Use as stated in the employee handbook. In addition, all business department staff shall comply with School Board Policy CAA Local regarding fraud.

Organizational Chart

See last page.

General Ledger Maintenance (†)

General ledger entries shall be made on an on-going basis as needed. End-of-the-month and end-of-the-year entries shall be made on a timely basis.

The Accounting Coordinator shall be responsible for monitoring and closing the general ledger on a monthly basis and annual basis. The general ledger shall be reviewed for accuracy in areas such as, but not limited to the following:

- Cash and investment balances equal the respective bank or investment monthly statements
- Aged purchase orders, receivables and payables
- Verify that fund accounts are in balance
- Verify that bank account reconciling items are posted to the general ledger

Journal Entries (†)

All general ledger entries shall be in balance (debits shall equal credits). All journal entries shall be numbered for tracking purposes. The Munis Financial software will assign journal entry numbers in sequence by accounting period. The Accounting Coordinator/designee shall review all journal entries excluding her own. The Accounting Coordinator's journal entries are reviewed by the Director of Business/designee. Only the Accounting Coordinator/designee shall be authorized to post journal entries to the general ledger and shall maintain adequate documentation.

All payroll general journals shall be interfaced to the finance system by the payroll department. The Payroll Supervisor shall verify that the pre-post payroll general journals and the finance payroll general journals are in balance and posted accurately to the general ledger. All payroll general journals must be posted to the finance general ledger no later than the actual pay date.

All changes to the general ledger should be posted within the same month as the changes occurred, if possible, or as soon as identified. At times, prior to closing the month, additional reconciling journal entries may be posted in accordance with the creation and approval guidelines.

School Board Reports and a detailed Check Payments report for the previous month should be generated and forwarded to the Associate Superintendent of Finance for board review. The financial reports and check payment list shall not be approved by the School Board.

All reports should be filed electronically for audit purposes including, but not limited to, the following:

- Cash General Journal
- General Journal
- Check Payments & Check Register
- Detail General Ledger
- Summary General Ledger
- Payroll Journals

The Accounting Coordinator shall review a Summary General Ledger on a monthly basis to ensure the accuracy of fund accounting.

Data Entry and Validation (†)

All data entry shall be from the appropriate source document(s). All data entry shall be validated (verified) with the source documents. The approval path in the Munis Financial software provides a

system of checks and balances to ensure that all postings to the general ledger result in the desired outcome. All requisitions and check requests are forwarded electronically from the originator to their budget manager and then as follows:

REQUISITIONS: Funds 199, 240, 461, 599, 6XXs, 749, 865 and 890 Transactions over \$5,000 will route to the Director of Business or designee for approval. Transactions between \$1000 and \$4,999 will route to the Cash and Budget Specialist or the Accounting Coordinator and Accounting Manager for approval. Transactions less than \$1,000 will route to the Business Director's Admin Assistant or Accounting Coordinator and Accounting Manager for approval. Special Revenue Funds 220 and 265 will route to Grant Accountant for approval. All other Special Revenue Funds will route to the Federal and State Grant Specialist for Approval. Director of Purchasing or designee have final approval of all requisitions regardless of amount.

- **API (CHECK REQUESTS):** Funds 199, 240, 461, 599, 6XXs, 749, 865 and 890 transactions over \$999 will route to Director of Business or designee for approval. Transactions between \$500 and \$999 will route to the Cash and Budget Specialist or the Accounting Coordinator and Accounting Manager for approval. Transactions less than \$500 will route to the Business Director's Admin Assistant or Accounting Coordinator and Accounting Manager for approval. Special Revenue Funds 220 and 265 will route to Grant Accountant for approval. All other Special Revenue Funds will route to the Federal and State Grant Specialist for Approval. Director of Purchasing or designee approves any check request over \$3,500.
- **APC (PCard Allocations):** Funds 100, 240,461,599,6XXs, 749, 865 and 890 Transactions
- over \$5,000 will route to the Director of Business or designee for approval. Transactions between \$1000 and \$4,999 will route to the Cash and Budget Specialist or Accounting Coordinator and Manager for approval. Transactions less than \$1,000 will route to the Business Director Admin Assistant or Accounting Coordinator and Manager for approval. Special Revenue Funds 220 and 265 will route to Grant Accountant for approval. All other Special Revenue Funds will route to the Federal and State Grant Specialist for Approval. Director of Purchasing or designee have final approval of all requisitions regardless of amount.

General Ledger Transaction (Minimum Data Required) – (†)

All general ledger financial transactions shall require the following minimum data:

- **Date of the general ledger transaction** – the date of the transaction should be within the posting month and within the posting fiscal year.
- **Account code(s)** – the proper account code shall be used for all transactions
- **Journal Voucher number** – Assigned automatically by the Munis Financial software in sequence by accounting period.
- **The credit and debit amounts**– the total debits must match the total credits
- **Reason for the general ledger transaction** – the short description is a required field in the Munis Financial software.
- **Supporting document** – supporting documentation shall be attached to the printed journal entry form and filed in Accounting by the Accounting Coordinator for audit purposes.

All general ledger payroll transactions shall require the following minimum data:

- **Check date** – the system-generated general ledger transaction should reflect the check date as part of the journal entry number
- **Account code(s)** – the account codes charged for all payroll disbursements, including liability accounts, should exist in the general ledger prior to posting the system-generated journal entries.

End of Month Process

It is the goal of the Accounting Department to close the month within 15 days after the end of the month, all end-of-month reports should be printed and verified and the end-of-month process completed. A month end checklist is utilized when closing the month. It contains the following steps:

- Reconciliation of all bank and investment accounts
- EOM Activities (Ensuring all transactions are booked for the month)
- Run EOM Reports and reconcile trial balance
- Process the EOM Close

The Accounting EOM Checklist and Procedures should be utilized to ensure that all critical steps are followed during the EOM Process.

End of Fiscal Year Process

All changes to the general ledger should be posted within the same month as the changes occurred, if possible, or as soon as practicable. Within 75 days after the fiscal year, all end-of-fiscal year reports should be printed and verified for audit purposes.

All end-of-fiscal year adjustments should be posted to the general ledger prior to closing out the fiscal year. Prior to the start of the audit, the following adjustments shall be posted to the general ledger:

- **Reconcile all cash and investment accounts** – all cash and investment accounts shall match the corresponding bank or investment general ledger balances as of June 30th, as reflected on the respective monthly statement.
- **Reconcile all revenue accounts with amounts received and/or earned as of June 30th** – All measurable revenue should be posted to the general ledger.
- **Reconcile all grant revenue and expenditures** – the revenue and expenditures in every grant program (state and federal) should equal. The excess revenue if any should be reclassified to a deferred revenue account. If expenditures exceed revenue, the amount due from the granting agency should be posted to the revenue account and accounts receivable accounts.
- **Reconcile the final amended budget** – verify that all budget amendments (at the functional level) have been posted to the general ledger. The sum of the original budget, plus all budget amendments during the fiscal year shall equal the final amended budget.
- **Reconcile and post all accounts receivables** – all funds due from other sources, as of June 30th, shall be posted to the general ledger. The receivables shall be measurable and expected to be received within 60 days after the end of the fiscal year in accordance with the district's accounting standards.

- **Reconcile and post all accounts payables** – all payables due to others (vendors especially), as of June 30th, shall be posted to the general ledger. The amounts due for all goods and/or services received as of June 30th are classified as accounts payable and paid during the next fiscal year. The district upon review of the current fiscal year calendar will establish a cutoff date in August for prior year accounts payables, unless the accounts payable expense exceeds \$10,000 and is known prior to the end of the audit field work. [Note. The accounts payable account (2110) in the prior fiscal year and the next fiscal year must be in balance.]
- **Reconcile all accrued wages and benefits as of June 30th** – All accrued wages and benefits shall be posted to the general ledger, especially for all wages earned as of the end of the fiscal year but scheduled to be paid in the next fiscal year beginning July 1st.
- **Reconcile all prepaid expenses as of June 30th** – All prepaid expenses shall be posted to the general ledger to object code 1410. A prepaid expense is typically one that represents a disbursement of funds (payment) for goods or services that will be received or utilized in the next fiscal year. [Note. The prepaid expenses should be cleared in the next fiscal year by posting the expense to the appropriate expense account code(s).]
- **Reconcile the fixed assets ledger with all fixed asset additions, deletions, or changes** – All assets acquired during the fiscal year shall be added to the fixed asset ledger. All assets disposed of (sold or lost) shall be removed from the fixed asset ledger. Changes, if any, to the location, value, or category of assets shall be posted to the fixed asset ledger in Fund Code 901.
- **Reconcile the fund balance as of June 30th** – All changes, reductions, additions, and/or designations [restricted, committed, assigned, etc.] of fund balance accounts shall be posted to the general ledger. All budgetary fund balance accounts (object code 3700 shall be posted to the appropriate fund balance account.

Segregation of Duties (†)

At a minimum, the business office staff shall operate under a segregation of duties, including but not limited to, the following:

- **Endorsement of checks** – The same staff member shall not prepare and endorse accounts payable or payroll checks.
- **Bank reconciliations** – The same staff member shall not prepare cash disbursements, cash deposits, or other cash transactions and reconcile the district's bank accounts.
- **Maintain non-cash accounting records** – The same staff member shall not prepare non-cash general ledger transactions and post the transactions to the general ledger without prior review and approval by another staff member.
- **Purchasing and Receiving functions** – The same staff member shall not serve as the final approver of a purchase order and verify receipt of the goods.
- **Contract Management** – The same staff member shall not approve a contract for goods or services and have sole approval authority to disburse the payment for the contracted goods or services.

Retention of Records (†)

All financial records for the current fiscal year shall be retained for audit purposes in accordance with the district Local Records Retention Schedule. Destruction of records, at the expiration of the records, shall also be in accordance with the district's Local Records Retention Schedule.

The district shall maintain grant-related records in a combination of paper and electronic formats. The following records shall be maintained in paper format:

- **Special Revenue Fund Final Expenditure Reports and NOGAs**
- **Special Revenue Fund Final Trial Balance and Reconciliation**
- **Special Revenue Fund Budget Transfers/Amendments with backup**
- **Bid Files**
- **Signed Job Descriptions**
- **Time and Effort documents**
- **100% Sole Certification documents**
- **Personnel Files**

The following records shall be maintained in electronic format:

- **Detailed General Ledger**
- **Payroll Registers and TRS reports**
- **Purchase Orders**
- **Check requests**
- **Vendor List**
- **Fixed Asset Records**
- **Bank Reconciliations/Outstanding Check List**
- **Out of District Travel Forms-approved**

In accordance with federal regulations, the district shall maintain the grant-related records in an open and machine readable format. Specifically, the district shall use the following formats to store electronic data.

- Microsoft products such as Word, Excel, Access, etc.
- Financial Management System, MUNIS- Finance, HR, Assets, Purchasing, etc. modules

The Records Management Officer for the financial records of the district is Executive Director of Technology. All questions related to the retention, destruction, and/or addition of new record series shall be directed to the District's Records Management Officer (RMO).

Data System Security & Access to Records (†)

Finance/HR department staff handles and/or processes a substantial amount of confidential information. All staff is strictly prohibited from revealing confidential information to an unauthorized individual. All Finance/HR office staff shall sign a Confidentiality Agreement on an annual basis. The signed agreement shall be maintained by the department director. Among the most critical information is documentation related to employee's Personally-Identifiable Information (PII) such as health, benefits, financial, family members, or other personal information. Violators will be subject to discipline, employment termination, and/or may be reported to the appropriate legal authorities. Violations of some protected information, such as health or medical information, is also protected by federal laws, such as HIPAA.

Assignment of Access and Passwords (†)

Access to data systems shall be based on the specific job duties and responsibilities of each staff member. Except for limited exceptions, staff will not be given unilateral access to all modules in the financial and payroll system. For example, a payroll staff member will not have access to the human resources system unless the access is limited in scope and "read-only". These restrictions to unilateral access are designed to prevent complete autonomy which could lead to fraud.

Each staff member shall be responsible for securing their assigned (selected) password. At no time shall passwords be shared with others or posted in visible locations within the staff member's work space. Violators of this restriction shall be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to employment termination.

Data system access to the authorized modules, shall be determined by the Director of Business in conjunction with budget managers. Each staff member shall have access to their respective database(s) and tabs within a database based on their position. Security roles will be established and assigned with the specific access to each module. In the event that a staff member gains access, due to human or software error, that he/she is not entitled to, it is the responsibility and duty of the staff member to notify the Security Administrator, or their supervisor, regarding the ability to access the restricted database or module(s).

Revoking Access (†)

Access to data systems are subject to change and/or revocation when changes occur to a staff member's position, duties or responsibilities. Access to data systems are also subject to revocation when a staff member violations the Acceptable Use Policy. Each staff member shall acknowledge they have read and agree to the Acceptable Use Policy electronically via the Birdville ISD website every fiscal year.

Staff Training (†)

In an effort to support compliance of fiscal policies and procedures, the business office shall conduct annual training for campus and department administrative and support staff, as appropriate. The Director of Business, Accounting Coordinator and the Director of Purchasing shall work together to develop the training calendar. Critical training areas shall include, but not be limited to:

- **Activity Account Management**
- **Budget Development Process**
- **Cash Management**
- **State and Federal Grants Management**
- **Purchasing Guidelines**
- **Travel Policy**

State and Federal Grant Management (†)

The Office for Grants and Fiscal Compliance (GFC) at Texas Education Agency is responsible for managing all discretionary and formula grants, ensuring the agency's compliance with federal grant requirements, and conducting audits and reviews of all local educational agencies (LEAs). The department houses the following divisions:

- Division of Grants Administration
(formerly the Division of Discretionary Grants and the Division of Formula Funding)
- Division of Federal Program Compliance
(formerly the Fiscal Accountability and Federal Reporting Unit)
- Division of Financial Compliance
(formerly housed in the Office for Accreditation)

Compliance with all federal and state grant requirements is essential to ensure that all granted funds remain with the district. Failure to comply with grant requirements may result in denial of reimbursement requests and/or requests from the granting agency to return a portion or in some cases all grant funds.

Federal Regulations for Federal Grant Awards

All federal grant funds are subject to the compliance with Administrative (EDGAR) and Programmatic (NSLP, IDEA, etc.) regulations for each federal grant award. Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 75-79, 81 to 86 and 97-99 EDGAR is currently in transition. For awards made prior to 12/26/2014, EDGAR Parts 74 and 80 still apply. For awards made on or after 12/26/2014, 2 CFR Part 200, which includes the substance formerly in parts 74 and 80, applies. For state-administered federal grants, TEA shall notify the district on the Notice of Grant Award (NOGA) of the applicable administrative regulations. The State and Federal Grants Addendum contains guidance for pre-December 26, 2014 federal grant awards. The date of the award to the district (or pass-through entity such as TEA) shall determine the appropriate regulations.

When the district's local policies and/or procedures conflict with the federal regulations, the district shall comply with the more restrictive regulations in all aspects of federal and state grants management.

Overview of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR). The EDGAR, as amended on December 26, 2014, includes five (5) subparts under 2 CFR Part 200 of EDGAR as noted below:

- Subpart A – Acronyms and Definitions
- Subpart B – General Provisions
- Subpart C – Pre-award Requirements
- Subpart D – Post-award Requirements
- Subpart E – Cost Principles
- Subpart F – Audit Requirements
- Appendices – I through XI

The EDGAR in its entirety can be accessed at: <http://www2.ed.gov/policy/fund/reg/edgarReg/edgar.html>.

To ensure consistency with the EDGAR, the district shall utilize the acronyms and definitions included in the EDGAR for general terms related to the management of federal grant funds. The EDGAR Acronyms and Definitions can be found in CFR 200.0 through 200.99.

At the District level, managing State and Federal Grants shall be a collaborative process between the Business, Accounting, Budget, Payroll, Position Control, Grant Specialist & Accountant, Purchasing, Human Resources and Grant Managers. Each respective department shall be responsible for their duties and responsibilities as they relate to the management of state and/or federal grants. The duties of each department are listed below in general terms. Additional, specific duties and responsibilities may be listed within an area of compliance within this Manual.

Business/Accounting Departments

- Assisting the Grant Manager with budgeting grants funds. Preparing and posting the initial budget and approving all amendments/budget transfers to the general ledger.
- Assisting the Human Resources department with determining the payroll distribution code(s) for all grant-funded staff.
- Preparing all grant-related financial reports (monthly, quarterly and/or annual).
- Preparing all financial records for the annual financial audit and single audit, as appropriate.
- Ensuring compliance with the FASRG in coding all payroll and non-payroll expenditures.
- Adjusting the general ledger, as appropriate, after the Grant Manager's reconciliation of the time and effort reports, as appropriate if adjustments are necessary
- Drawing-down cash reimbursements, as appropriate
- Retaining all financial records for the required length of time (7 years) for audit purposes
- Managing all fixed assets and ensuring compliance with the inventory and disposition federal guidelines
- Assisting the Grant Manager with determining the position title, Role ID and other salary information for use in completing the grant application

Purchasing Department

- Managing all purchasing and contractual commitments in compliance with the grant periods and allowable cost principles

Human Resources Department

- Assisting the Grant Manager with the recruitment and hiring of all grant-funded staff
- Ensuring that all grant-funded staff meet the Highly Qualified Staff federal guidelines, as appropriate (And, all state certification requirements)
- Ensuring that all grant-funded staff have a job description with the grant-related duties and funding. (And, that all grant-funded staff sign a job description on an annual basis)
- Preparing the Highly Qualified Staff Annual Report and conducting the required public notice or hearing, as appropriate
- Maintaining audit-ready HR employee files for financial audit or single audit purposes, as appropriate
- Developing and maintaining all salary schedules to ensure consistency between local and non-local pay rates (Includes base salaries, stipends and extra-duty rates of pay)
- Retaining all personnel records for the required length of time (7 years) for audit purposes

Grant Management Department

- Working cooperatively with the campus administrative staff to ensure that all grant activities are collaboratively planned and appropriate to each campus.
- Providing supporting documentation for budgeted grants funds. And, submitting all grant budgets to the finance department to facilitate budget amendments.
- Assisting the Human Resources department with determining the payroll distribution code(s) for all grant-funded staff.
- Preparing all grant-related programmatic (evaluation) reports (monthly, quarterly and/or annual).
- Ensuring compliance with the FASRG in coding all payroll and non-payroll expenditures.
- Receiving and monitoring the time and effort reports, as appropriate, and submitting adjustments, if any, to the finance department
- Monitoring the spending thresholds throughout the grant period to ensure that the grant activities are being conducted systematically throughout the grant period
- Reviewing and approving all purchasing and contractual commitments in compliance with the grant periods and allowable cost principles
- Retaining all grant records for the required length of time (7 years) for audit purposes
- Providing information to the Grant Specialist/Accountant and HR department regarding the number and type of grant-funded positions approved in the grant application by the granting authority

- Verifying with the HR department that all grant-funded staff meet the Highly Qualified Staff federal guidelines, as appropriate (And, all state certification requirements)
- Verifying with the HR department that all grant-funded staff have a job description with the grant-related duties and funding. (And, that all grant-funded staff sign a job description on an annual basis)
- Verifying with the HR department that the Highly Qualified Staff Annual Report and conducting the required public notice or hearing, as appropriate
- Assisting the HR department with determining the position title, Role ID and other salary information for use in completing the grant application

900 – State and Federal Programs/Grants (†)

901 State Programs – Allotments

State Program allotments are estimated and paid to school districts through a Summary of Finance template created by the Texas Education Agency. The actual state allotments are calculated as noted below in each respective section. A settle-up process occurs at the end of each fiscal year – funds owed to a district are paid by TEA and funds owed by a district are paid to TEA (or TEA reduces the following fiscal year funds by the amount owed to the state).

A percentage of each state allotment must be spent on “direct” expenditures for the given special program. The current percentages and program intent code (PIC) are noted below by program:

▪ Special Education	55%	PIC 23 & 33
▪ Career & Technical Education	55%	PIC 22
▪ Gifted & Talented Education	N/A	PIC 21
▪ State Compensatory Education (SCE)	55%	PIC 24-34 (except 25 & 33)
▪ Bilingual/ESL Education	55%	PIC 25 & 35

During the budget process, the estimated state allotment shall be calculated by Associate Superintendent of Finance and the Director of Business based on prior year special program enrollment and average daily attendance (ADA). The estimated state allotment by special program shall be provided to the Special Program Administrator(s) as noted below. These special program administrators shall be responsible for the programmatic compliance in their respective program(s). Programmatic compliance shall include, but not limited to: program eligibility, program design, instructional delivery, entry/exit procedures, professional development, and certification.

▪ Special Education	Laura Holt
▪ Career & Technical Education	Allison Vinson
▪ Gifted & Talented Education	Julia Hyman
▪ State Compensatory Education (SCE)	Jennifer Miller
▪ Bilingual/ESL Education	Marycruz Polit

The business department, specifically the, Associate Superintendent of Finance and the Director of Business, shall be responsible for the financial compliance in each of these special programs. Financial compliance shall include, but not limited to: budgeting development & monitoring, approval of expenditures, financial reporting to TEA, and financial audit.

As part of the budget adoption process, Director of Business shall verify that the proposed budget includes appropriations in each of the special programs of *no less* than the percentages stated above as required direct expenditures for each special program .

Throughout the fiscal year and at the end of the fiscal year, the Director of Business, shall calculate the periodic and final spend percentages for each special program. The allocated expenditures by program intent code (PIC) shall be used to determine compliance. In the event that direct expenditures fall below the mandated percentages, the Director of Business shall ensure that the deficit amount is budgeted in the following fiscal year.

The mandated program intent codes (as defined in the FASRG) are classified as Basic or Enhanced. The PICs in these classifications for regular and special program allotments are noted below:

Basic Services – PIC 1X

- PIC 11 Basic Educational Services
- PIC 32 Preschool

Enhanced Services – PIC 2X – 3X

- PIC 21 Gifted & Talented
- PIC 22 Career & Technical Education
- PIC 23 Special Education
- PIC 24 Accelerated Education (State Compensatory Education)
- PIC 25 Bilingual and ESL Education
- PIC 26 Non-Disciplinary Alternative Education Program
- PIC 28 Disciplinary Alternative Education Program – Basic
- PIC 29 Disciplinary Alternative Education Program – SCE Supplemental
- PIC 30 Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities related to SCE (Campuses with 40% or more educationally disadvantaged students)
- PIC 31 High School Allotment
- PIC 33 Preschool-SPED
- PIC 34 Preschool-State Compensatory Education
- PIC 35 Preschool-Bilingual and ESL Education

If the “intent” of particular course or program is one of the Enhanced Services, the appropriate PIC shall be used for the expenditures even if an incidental student(s) benefit from the program.

At the beginning of each school year, the salaries of all staff should be determined based on their position and assignment. Specifically, we need to know the following:

- What the employee will do? Determines the function code

- Where the employee will work? Determines the organization code (may be split)
- Who will benefit? Determines the population served or PIC (may be split)

Determining the correct payroll account distribution code(s) is critical to ensure that all payroll costs are expensed in the correct account code(s). This is extremely important for staff assigned on a partial or full time basis to support a special program. Only the payroll costs for services whose intent is to serve one or more special program may be charged to the special program PIC.

By October, each school year, the Position Control Specialist shall prepare a Staff FTEs report. The Staff FTE report shall reflect the names of all staff, the position, and the assignment(s) by PIC code PEIMS Population Served Code Table 030 and program intent codes are correlated below:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| ▪ Population Served Code 04 | PIC 21 | Gifted & Talented |
| ▪ Population Served Code 05 | PIC 22 | Career & Technical Education |
| ▪ Population Served Code 06 | PIC 23 | Special Education |
| ▪ Population Served Code 03 | PIC 24 | Accelerated Education (State Compensatory Education) |
| ▪ Population Served Code 02 | PIC 25 | Bilingual Education |
| ▪ Population Served Code 07 | PIC 25 | ESL Education |
| ▪ Population Served Code 03 | PIC 26 | Non-Disciplinary Alternative Education Program |
| ▪ Population Served Code 03 | PIC 28 | Disciplinary Alternative Education Program – Basic |
| ▪ Population Served Code 03 | PIC 29 | Disciplinary Alternative Education Program – SCE Supplemental |
| ▪ Population Served Code 03 | PIC 30 | Title I, Part A Schoolwide Activities related to SCE (Campuses with 40% or more educationally disadvantaged students) |

All staff assigned to support all students, not specifically served in a special program, shall be coded as basic population served (01) and the basic program intent code (11).

Grant Managers shall also submit a Staff FTE report for non-campus administrative staff by October. The PIC codes for the non-campus staff shall reflect what they do, where they are assigned to work, and the special program(s) that they support.

The Staff FTEs reports shall be submitted to the Grant Specialist/Accountant no later than the deadline of October. The Grant Manager shall verify the Staff FTEs and ensure that funds are budgeted in the appropriate payroll account codes. Budget changes and/or amendments, if any, shall be prepared by Director of Business/Grant Specialist/Accountant.

After approval of the Staff FTEs reports, the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall submit the Staff FTEs to Position Control for the purpose of updating the payroll distribution record(s) of each district employee.

Campus Principals and Grant Managers shall be responsible to ensure that any changes to staff assignments are submitted to the Human Resources who will submit to Position Control within five (5) days of the assignment change. The prior process of verifying the FTEs/account codes, approval of the

FTE report, and submission of the reports to the payroll department shall occur upon the receipt of assignment changes.

901.1 Gifted and Talented

The Gifted and Talented program must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 29.121 and TEC 42.156. Chapter 29 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to eligibility, identification, and program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding weight(s) and allowable costs.

Specifically, each school district shall identify students eligible for the GT program and serve the students in an appropriate manner to obtain state funds. All student identification and enrollment shall meet the special program guidelines in the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook (SAAH). Student enrollment data shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Fall Submission as of the snapshot date. The attendance and/or contact hour data for funding purposes shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Summer Submission.

The Special Program Administrator with oversight responsibility to certify the Gifted & Talented special program data prior to submission to TEA shall be the Director for Federal Programs.

901.2 Career and Technical Education (CATE)

The Career and Technical Education program must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 29.181 and TEC 42.154. Chapter 29 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to eligibility, identification, and program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding weight(s) and allowable costs.

Specifically, each school district shall identify students eligible for the CTE program and serve the students in an appropriate manner to obtain state funds. The Master Schedule shall serve as the official document to support that each student was enrolled in a CTE course. All student identification and enrollment shall meet the special program guidelines in the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook (SAAH). Student enrollment data shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Fall Submission as of the snapshot date. The attendance and/or contact hour data for funding purposes shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Summer Submission.

The Special Program Administrator with oversight responsibility to certify the CTE special program data prior to submission to TEA shall be the Director of CTE.

901.3 Special Education

The Special Education program must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 29.003 and TEC 42.151. Chapter 29 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to eligibility, identification, and program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding weight(s) and allowable costs.

Specifically, each school district shall identify students eligible for the Special Education program and serve the students in an appropriate manner to obtain state funds. The student's Individualized Education Plan (IEP) shall serve as the official document to support that each student is eligible for special education, the type of instructional arrangement, and the number of contact hours to be served in a special education setting. All student identification and enrollment shall meet the special program guidelines in the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook (SAAH). Student enrollment data shall be

submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Fall Submission as of the snapshot date. The attendance and/or contact hour data for funding purposes shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Summer Submission.

The Special Program Administrator with oversight responsibility to certify the Special Education program data prior to submission to TEA shall be the Director of Special Education.

901.4 Compensatory Education (SCE)

The Compensatory Education program must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 29.081 and TEC 42152. Chapter 29 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to eligibility, “at risk” identification, and program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding formula and allowable costs. The SCE program is funded based on the highest six (6) months of free and reduced lunch eligibility students in the prior school year. The Director of Child Nutrition shall provide the monthly counts of free and reduced lunch eligibility to the finance department, Director of Business, on a monthly basis for the purposes of estimating SCE funds in the next fiscal year.

Specifically, each school district shall identify students eligible for the Compensatory Education program and serve the students in an appropriate manner to obtain state funds. There are thirteen (13) at risk indicators in state law. The counselor at each campus shall be responsible for identification of all at risk students. The at-risk student enrollment shall be reported to TEA through the PEIMS Fall Submission.

The SCE program compliance is unlike the other special programs in that it requires specific documentation as outlined in the Financial Accounting System Resource Guide (FASRG) Module 9. The District Improvement Plan (DIP) and Campus Improvement Plans (CIP) are the primary source of documentation for the expenditure of SCE funds. According to TEA, annually within 150 days after the last day permissible to send data for the PEIMS data FINAL Midyear resubmission 2 (typically late July), the District shall electronically submit a PDF version of the DIP and at least two (2) CIPs through the TEASE system. The determination regarding which CIPs to submit to TEA shall be based on the TEA guidelines in the FASRG, Module 9.1.2 Summary of Filing Requirements. The District’s submission dates shall be as noted below to ensure compliance with this critical requirement.

- **Campus Principals shall submit their CIPs to Director of State & Federal Programs by the district determined deadline**
- **Superintendent or designee shall submit the DIP to Associate Superintendent of Finance by the district determined deadline**
- **The Associate Superintendent of Finance or designee shall submit the prior year DIP and CIPs through TEASE by the TEA determined deadline**

Financial guidelines related to supplement not supplant, targeted-assistance versus school-wide campus expenditures, staffing formulas, job descriptions, time and effort, student case counts, local identification criteria and allowable costs are described in Module 9 State Compensatory Education.

901.5 Bilingual and ESL

The Bilingual and ESL program must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 29.053 and TEC 42.153. Chapter 29 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to eligibility, identification, and program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding weight(s) and allowable costs.

Specifically, each school district shall identify students eligible for the Bilingual or ESL program and serve the students in an appropriate manner to obtain state funds. All student identification and enrollment shall meet the special program guidelines in the Student Attendance Accounting Handbook (SAAH). Student enrollment data shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Fall Submission as of the snapshot date. The attendance and/or contact hour data for funding purposes shall be submitted to TEA through the PEIMS Summer Submission.

The Special Program Administrator with oversight responsibility to certify the Bilingual and ESL special program data prior to submission to TEA shall be the Director of Multilingual Services.

901.6 High School Allotment

The use of the High School Allotment must adhere to state law, Texas Education Code (TEC) 39.234 and TEC 42.160. Chapter 39 addresses the programmatic guidelines related to program services. Chapter 42 addresses the funding weight(s) and allowable costs. Funding amounts are based on \$275 per student in average daily attendance in grades 9 through 12.

Districts may use funds for campus-level or district-wide initiatives for students in grades 6-12.

Allowable uses include:

- professional development for teachers providing instruction in advanced academic courses such as Advanced Placement (AP)
- hiring of additional teachers to allow for smaller class sizes in critical content areas
- fees for students taking dual credit classes and ACT/SAT tests
- academic support, such as AVID and AP strategies, to support at-risk students in challenging courses
- credit recovery programs
- activities supporting college readiness and awareness, including transportation for college visits

Please see Commissioner's Rules Concerning High School Allotment for detailed allowable uses of these funds. The High School Allotment Guide is also an excellent resource and shall be made available to all campus principals as a guide during the budget development process.

The Director of Teaching/Learning with oversight responsibility of the High School Allotment program shall determine the allocation per campus and provide guidance to each secondary campus regarding the use of the HSA funds.

902 Federal Grants

Acronyms and definitions related to federal grant management are listed in the EDGAR, Subpart A, 200.1 through 200.99.

These acronyms and definitions are used throughout this manual. One of the most critical definitions is that of a “non-federal entity”. When this definition is used it refers to the “school district”, as a recipient of a federal grant award.

General Provisions:

The District shall comply with all General Provisions of EDGAR (Subpart B). Specific areas of compliance are noted below:

1. The District has established a conflict of interest policy for all federal grant awards and shall disclose in writing any potential conflict of interest to the granting agency. The same conflict of interest questionnaire that is used for other district functions shall be utilized for compliance with this provision. This statement shall be completed by all district staff involved in federal grant awards with decision making authority when applicable: Superintendent, Finance Department, Human Resources, Grant Manager, and Purchasing. Conflicts of interest, if any are reported, shall be posted on the district’s website and reported to the granting agency. The Purchasing Department shall be responsible for overseeing and collecting the conflict of interest questionnaires. The status of the Conflict Disclosures will be reviewed annually by the Purchasing Department.
2. The district shall comply with all additional conflict of interest requirements required by the federal granting agency and/or the pass-through entity (TEA).
3. The District shall disclose in writing to the granting agency and/or pass-through entities any violations of federal criminal law including fraud, bribery or gratuity violations affecting a federal grant award. Upon detection of any fraud, abuse or waste with federal grant funds, the District shall promptly notify the proper legal authorities and pursue appropriate criminal and/or civil actions. In addition, the district shall report to the granting agency and pass-through entity, the extent of the fraud or violations. In addition, the District shall reclassify fraudulent expenditures made with federal grant awards to local district funds, i.e. the General Fund. The Director of Business shall be responsible for overseeing, reporting and documenting any fraud, abuse or waste of federal grant funds.

All district employees and officers of the district are prohibited from soliciting gifts or tokens from vendors or other parties who are affected by (or have an interest in) a federal grant award.

In addition, all district employees and officers of the district are prohibited from accepting unsolicited gifts or tokens from vendors or other parties who are affected by (or have an interest in) a federal grant award that exceed an nominal (individual) value of \$25.

Pre-Federal Award Requirements:

No pre-award expenses shall be made by the District prior to the approval of the federal granting agency or pass-through entity. Non-authorized pre-award expenses, if any, shall be paid from local District funds, i.e. the General Fund.

902.1 Grant Application Process

The district may be eligible to apply for “entitlement” or “competitive” federal grant funds.

Federal entitlement grant funds include, but are not limited to, Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), and Carl D. Perkins. The “maximum” and/or “final” entitlement awards for the district are posted on the TEA Grants Management webpage. The appropriate grant manager shall obtain the annual entitlement amounts and begin the grant development process with the appropriate stakeholders.

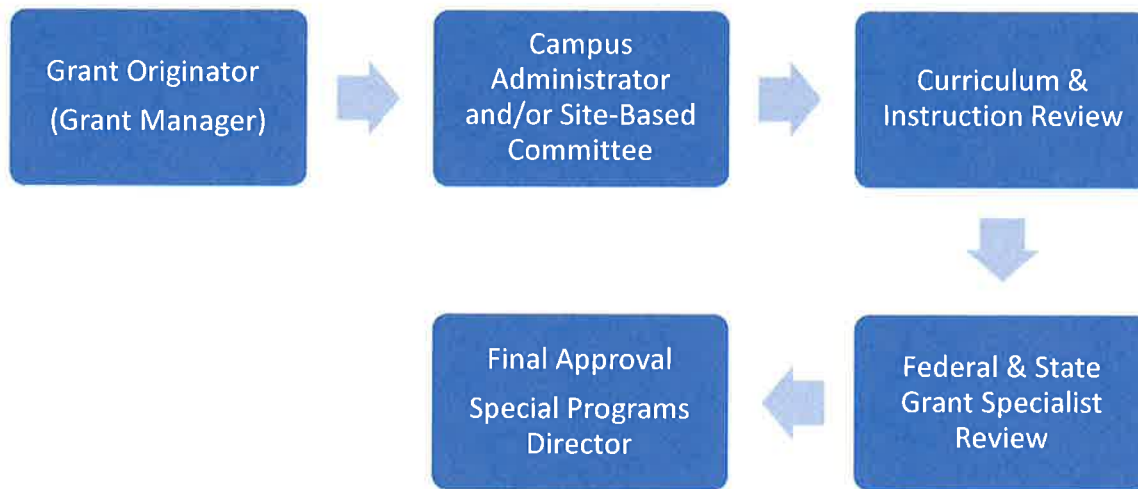
A list of competitive grants administered by the TEA are also posted on the TEA Grants Management webpage. The appropriate grant manager shall obtain the competitive grant information to determine whether the grant(s) is appropriate for the district. Some competitive grants may have matching-funds and/or in-kind payment requirements which may place a burden on the district’s available financial resources.

TEA’s Grant Opportunities webpage provides a wealth of information related to available grants such as:

- **General and Fiscal Guidelines**
- **Program Guidelines**
- **Program-Specific Provisions and Assurances**
- **General Provisions and Assurances**
- **Debarment and Suspension Certification**
- **Lobbying Certification**
- **Sample Application**
- **Deadlines and Due Dates for: grant application, amendments and grant reporting.**

All district staff involved in the management of federal grant awards shall be aware of these resources.

The school district's grant application process for federal grants is illustrated below on a flowchart.



As noted on the flowchart, all grant applications must be reviewed by finance department, curriculum department and grants management department. In addition, all grant applications that will support student instruction at one or more campuses, must be developed in collaboration with the respective campus principal(s). Specific grant activities to support the academic program at a campus should be reflected in the Campus Improvement Plan.

The final approval of a grant application shall be the Director/designee .

The Grant Manager shall work collaboratively with the Grant Specialist/Accountant to ensure that all grant budget schedules are completed using the correct account code structure (as appropriate); the district's purchasing, travel and other procedures; and are adequately documented if prior approval is required by the granting agency or pass-through entity (TEA).

The Grant Manager shall obtain pre-approval for the following activities which have been identified by the granting agency or pass-through entity (TEA) when necessary;

- Student field trips
- Hosting conferences
- Out-of-state travel

Grants that require matching or in-kind district contributions shall be evaluated for overall impact on the current and future district's local funds.

No federal grant funds shall be budgeted, encumbered, or spent until either of the following has occurred:

- grant has been approved by the granting agency and a Notice of Grant Award (NOGA) has been issued to the district; or
- the entitlement grant has been received by the district and the grant application has been submitted to TEA

[NOTE: TEA allows federal grant expenditures from the grant application “stamp-in date”; however, expenditures that require TEA’s specific approval are not approved until the NOGA is issued.]

The Federal & State Grant Specialist/Accountant shall notify the grant manager when the funds have been budgeted and are ready for expenditure by the appropriate campus or department.

902.2 General Provisions and Assurances

General Provisions and Assurances apply to all grants administered by TEA. Additional provisions and assurances may apply to specific grants. The grants management department shall inform all staff involved in the expenditure of grant funds of the provisions and assurances for each grant program, as appropriate.

902.21 Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion

The district must not award a contract to a vendor which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal grant award programs.

The Purchasing Department prior to award of a contract or purchase order will verify the contractor’s compliance with the debarment, suspension, ineligibility and voluntary exclusion provisions with <https://www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1>. This site includes all CCR/FedReg and ORCA and exclusion records from EPLS (active or expired), and will be the source utilized to determine eligibility. If a vendor is found to be ineligible via this website, the vendor will be excluded from any federal procurement.

902.22 Lobbying Certification

For all federal grants in excess of \$100,000, the district shall certify on the grant application that no federal grant funds are expended for the purpose of lobbying. The grants management and finance departments shall jointly execute a www.gsa.gov/forms-library/disclosure-lobbying-activities, if the district used funds other than federal grant funds for lobbying activities.

The Purchasing Department shall ensure that all contract award documents with federal grant funds contain the appropriate lobbying certification language.

902.3 Budgeting Grant Funds

The Federal & State Grant Specialist/Accountant shall budget grant funds in the appropriate fund code as authorized by [Financial Accountability System Resource Guide](#), or the granting agency, as appropriate. In addition, the object expenditure codes noted on the grant application shall be consistent with the budgeted account codes.

Federal grant funds shall be budgeted and available for use no later than 5 work days the application stamp-in date for Non-discretionary grant and 5 work days after receipt of the NOGA for Discretionary grant.

Budget amendments, if any, shall be approved by the grant manager and reviewed by the Federal & State Grant Specialist/Accountant, to ensure that the reclassification of funds is allowable under the grant management guidelines related to budget amendments.

The TEA Grants Division has developed guidance related to "When to Amend" grants administered by the TEA. The guidance document is posted on the TEA website at: [http://tea.texas.gov/Finance and Grants/Administering a Grant.aspx](http://tea.texas.gov/Finance_and_Grants/Administering_a_Grant.aspx).

The guidance document contains the following guidance:

1. Use Table 1 for federally funded grants and for grants funded from both federal and state sources.
2. Use Table 2 for state-funded grants. Refer to the "Select Grantees" column if the NOGA is for over \$1 million.

In addition to TEA's guidelines, federal regulations require that the district amend the grant application when we deviate from the original scope or grant objectives. Other amendments may be necessary when the district changes the designated Grant Manager, disengages from grant activities for more than three (3) months, or a 25% reduction in the time devoted by a grant manager.

The Grant Manager shall monitor the need for amendments at least quarterly throughout the grant period and at least one (1) month prior to the grant amendment deadline, if applicable. If an amendment is necessary for any of the reasons specified by the pass-through entity (TEA) or in federal regulations, the Grant Manager shall initiate the amendment process and collaborate with the finance department prior to submission of the grant amendment. The approval process of a grant amendment shall be the same as the grant application process, i.e. the Grant Manager shall approve all federal grant amendments.

The Federal and State Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall be responsible for ensuring that the finance system budget corresponds to the most recent grant NOGA.

902.4 Standards for Financial and Program Management

The District must comply with all requirements of federal grant awards including the provisions of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) and the Financial Assistance Use of Universal Identifier and Central Contractor Registration (CCR).

FFATA Reporting

The district shall report the following for all federal grant awards, as appropriate. The Grant Specialist shall be responsible for collecting and reporting the information.

1. The following data about sub-awards greater than \$25,000
 - a. Name of entity receiving award [entity = district]
 - b. Amount of award
 - c. Funding agency
 - d. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
 - e. Program source
 - f. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
 - g. Location of the entity (including congressional district)
 - h. Place of performance (including congressional district)
 - i. Unique identifier of the entity and its parent; and
 - j. Total compensation and names of top five executives (same thresholds as for primes)
2. The Total Compensation and Names of the top five executives if:
 - a. More than 80% of annual gross revenues from the federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25M annually and
 - b. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

902.41 Financial Management

The District's financial management system, MUNIS Finance System, shall be utilized to expend and track all federal grant expenditures. The financial management system shall be maintained in a manner that provides adequate internal controls over the data integrity, security and accuracy of the financial data.

The financial management system must contain information pertaining to all federal awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, expenditures, income and interest and be supported by source documentation. All expenditures of federal grant funds shall be in accordance with the district's written procedures such as cash management, accounts payable, purchasing, travel, allowable costs, capital asset tracking, contract management, and other procedures, as appropriate.

Records Retention

The financial management system shall be utilized to store, maintain, and report all required federal grant information. The district shall retain all federal grant records for a period of seven (7) years in accordance with the district's Local Records Retention Plan. [Note: The district's retention period exceeds the three (3) year retention period required in the EDGAR.] The district's Record Management Officer (RMO), the

Executive Director of Technology, shall be responsible to ensure that all records are retained, stored and accessible, as appropriate.

List of Federal Grant Awards

A list of all federal grant awards shall be maintained to include all EDGAR required data (denoted with an *) and district-required information listed below: [List of all federal grant awards with the required identification information is included in the Exhibit Section]

- The CFDA title and number*,
- Federal award identification number and year*,
- Name of the Federal agency*, and
- Name of the pass-through entity*, if any.
- Grant manager for each grant
- Subgrants, if any

On at least a monthly basis beginning in October (exceptions may be made due to holidays, minimal grant expenditures since previous report, etc.), the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare and submit to the Grant Manager an expenditure report for their review of the status of each federal grant award exceeding \$1 million. Awards \$100,000 to \$1 million will be prepared every other month. Grants less than \$100,000 will be prepared quarterly. The review shall include a comparison of budget to expenditures.

902.42 Internal Controls

The district's internal control procedures over financial management, developed in accordance with the Internal Control Integrated Framework (COSO), shall be made available to all staff involved in the management of federal grant funds. The internal control procedures shall be reviewed on at least an annual basis and updated as appropriate. If any weakness in an internal control is detected, the internal control procedures shall be revised to incorporate the weakness(es) at either the annual review or as the need arises dependent upon the severity (materiality) of the weakness.

A copy of the district's Internal Control Procedures are embedded with this manual and available from the business department. The Director of Business shall be responsible for the annual review and update of the Internal Control Procedures.

902.43 Bonds

If the granting agency requires that the district obtain bonding and/or insurance for a specific project, the district shall ensure that the bonds are obtained from a company that holds a certificate of authority as specific in 31 CFR Part 223, Surety Companies Doing Business with the United States. The Senior Officer of Design & Construction shall be responsible for obtaining insurance and/or bonding, as appropriate.

902.44 Payment

Payments to vendors shall be made promptly in accordance with federal regulations and state law. Specifically, in accordance with the Texas Prompt Payment Act, the district shall pay all invoices within 45 days of receipt of the goods/services and the invoice, whichever is later.

The district has determined that it will not accept advanced payments for federal grant funds. The district shall seek reimbursement for federal grant expenditures, rather than using an advanced payment method. Consequently, the district shall prepare and submit a “draw-down” of federal grant funds only after the payments have been made and distributed to the vendor via mail, e-payables or other delivery method. The draw-down of expended funds shall be net of all rebates, refunds, contract settlements, audit recoveries and interest earned, as appropriate. The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall be responsible for preparing the draw-down of federal grant funds. All draw-downs are entered into the egrants expenditure system in a timely manner with receipt of reimbursement within the same month. Thus there is no need to record a receivable on a monthly basis. A receivable shall be recorded on the general ledger at fiscal yearend and/or preparation of the final expenditure report. The reimbursement is then posted to the cash account upon receipt of the receivable.

902.45 Cost sharing or matching funds

The Grant Manager over each federal grant award shall ensure that requirements for cost sharing and/or matching funds are approved through the grant approval process prior to the submission of the grant. At a minimum, the Grant Manger and the Director of Business must approve the commitment of all cost sharing and matching grant funds.

If cost sharing or matching funds are required as part of a federal grant award, the required direct or in-kind expenditures should be recorded and tracked on the general ledger. Cost sharing and matching funds that are as a result of donated services or supplies, shall be recorded and tracked in accordance with the federal regulations (CFR 200.306).

902.46 Program Income

With the exception of the Child Nutrition Program, the district will not generate any program income as part of a federal grant award.

902.47 Period of performance (Obligations)

All allowable grant expenditures shall be incurred during the grant period, i.e. begin date and end date of the federal grant award as designated on the Notice of Grant Award (NOGA). The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall notify the appropriate departments, such as Purchasing, Human Resources, Finance, Payroll, etc. of the grant periods for each federal grant award to ensure compliance as noted below:

- No employee shall be hired and paid from federal grant funds except during the federal grant period

- No purchase obligation shall be made from federal grant funds except during the federal grant period
- No payroll or non-payroll expenditures shall be made from federal grant funds except during the federal grant period.

All obligations with federal grant funds must occur during the grant period. Obligations that occur before or after the grant period are not allowable costs. The obligations must be liquidated in accordance with the grant deadlines, especially as they relate to the final draw-down of federal grant funds. Guidance regarding the obligation of federal grants funds can be found in [TEA's General and Fiscal Guidelines](#).

The Grant Manager shall monitor the expenditures during the grant period to ensure that the funds are spent in a systematic and timely manner to accomplish the grant purpose and activities.

902.5 Procurement Standards/Expenditure of Grant Funds

Expenditures of grant funds shall be through the purchasing, finance or payroll department processes in place for non-grant funds, but shall have additional requirements as noted below to ensure full compliance with federal cost principles.

902.51 General Procurement Standards

The district shall utilize a purchase order and encumbrance system to manage the expenditure of all federal grant funds unless other methods such as credit cards, petty cash, direct payments, etc. are authorized in the district's operating procedures. All purchases shall be in accordance with the district's School Board Policies (CH Legal and Local) and the district's Purchasing Manual. The district purchasing procedures shall comply with all federal, state and local procurement requirements.

The Purchasing Department shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with all federal, state and local procurement requirements and for ensuring that the district maintains an up-to-date procurement history to include, but not limited to, the information below:

- List of all procurements by type
- Advertisement date(s) of the procurement
- Release date of the procurement specifications
- Selection criteria for vendors
- Opening date of the procurement
- List of vendors submitting a proposal/bid
- Selection of Vendor
- Date of contract award
- Begin date of contract
- End date of contract

The procurement history records and other procurement records shall be retained in accordance with the federal, state and/or local retention periods, whichever is greater. The procurement records shall be made available to the federal granting agency, pass-through entity (TEA), and auditors, as appropriate.

Purchasing Efficiency Strategies

All purchases with federal grant purchases shall be in accordance with the federal regulations, specifically CFR 200.318. All purchases shall be purchased from a variety of qualified vendors with the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. The district shall strive to avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. The district shall implement the following strategies to maximize federal grant funds:

- Consolidation of purchases to obtain volume pricing, as appropriate
- Evaluate the cost efficiencies of leases versus purchases of equipment
- Utilize cooperative purchasing agreements, as appropriate, to obtain volume pricing
- Utilize federal or state excess/surplus property supplies or equipment in lieu of purchasing new supplies or equipment, as appropriate
- Utilizing value-engineering in construction projects to seek cost reductions
- Develop vendor selection criteria to select the best vendor
- Develop a tracking system of all informal and formal procurements
- Avoid “time and materials” contracts if other alternatives exist
- Monitor vendor performance to ensure that the vendor to ensure that the vendor provides the services and/or goods, as appropriate
- Ensure that all contract and vendor disputes are resolved in the most advantageous manner
- Minimize the risk of jurisdictional issues by ensuring that all contracts would be litigated in a court within the county, city and/or state, as appropriate

The district shall complete a review of the procurement system on at least an annual basis to self-certify that the procurement system is efficient and effective. The Director of Purchasing shall oversee the completion of the self-certification. The results of the certification shall be distributed to all grant management staff. If deficiencies are noted, the Grant Manager shall develop a Corrective Action Plan to remedy the deficiencies, as appropriate.

902.52 Vendor Competition

Vendor Selection Criteria

The district has selected vendor qualification criteria that includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Past experience with the district
- Cost of goods and services, including future costs of maintenance

- Vendor's financial stability and position as it relates to the ability to provide the goods and/or services
- Small, minority, woman-owned, or labor surplus area firms
- Debarred and Suspended

The district shall not restrict vendor competition by requiring any of the following as selection criteria:

- Unreasonable requirements, such as excessive experience or bonding, brand name products or geographic preferences that would unduly restrict competition among qualified vendors
- Arbitrary restrictions that are not essential to the bid/proposal specifications

A vendor database shall be maintained by the Purchasing Department. The district's Adding/Renewing Vendors Procedures shall be adhered to for all purchases.

All vendors shall complete the appropriate vendor forms as required by federal or state regulations and the district. The district requires that every vendor have the following documents on file:

- Vendor Information Form (new vendors)
- Current W-9 Form
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

The district shall develop written bid/proposal specifications that are provided to every qualified vendor to ensure consistency in the procurement process. At no time shall the district allow a specific vendor to develop the bid/proposal specifications as this may provide a barrier to open, competition among the qualified vendors. The bid/proposal documents must include guidance to vendors regarding the following:

- Time, date and place of bid/proposal opening
- Anticipated award date, as applicable
- Written specifications and addendums, as appropriate
- List of all bid/proposal required documents such as CIQ, Felony Conviction Notice, etc.
- Bid/Proposal Sheet
- Bid/Proposal evaluation criteria, including the weights, as applicable

The Director of Purchasing shall oversee all bid/proposal documents before release to the vendor to ensure the documents comply with the federal requirements.

902.53 Procurement Methods

The procurement method shall be determined based on the type of goods or services to be purchased with federal grant funds. The Purchasing Department shall be responsible for selecting the appropriate procurement method for each procurement.

Micro-Purchase Procedures

The procurement by Micro-purchase maybe the most frequently used method due to the frequent purchase of goods or services that are less than \$10,000, as defined in CFR 200.67. The district shall purchase goods and services under this method from qualified vendors, but will not competitively procure the micro-purchases, unless in the aggregate in a 12 month period (fiscal year), the district exceeds the micro-purchase thresholds, or the district's thresholds in Board Policy CH Legal or Local.

The Purchasing Department shall distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified vendors.

Small Purchases Procedures

The Procurement by Small Purchase Procedures shall be used by the district when the purchase of goods or services do not exceed \$250,000, the Simplified Acquisition Threshold (CFR 200.88). The purchasing department shall require written, emailed or faxed quotations from at least three (3) qualified vendors for all small purchases, (purchases that do not exceed \$50,000).

The district shall strive to obtain small purchases from approved vendors or qualified vendors under a Cooperative Purchasing Program. The district is currently participating in the following cooperative purchasing programs:

- Allied States Cooperative
- TASB BuyBoard
- EPCNT
- Choice Partners (HCDE)
- H-GAC Buy
- National IPA
- National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA)
- PACE
- Prospering Pals Nutrition Cooperative
- Purchasing Cooperative of America
- Tarrant County Cooperative
- Texas Educational Technology Group Purchasing Consortium (TETPC)
- TIPS/TAPS (ESC 8)
- US Communities Government Purchasing Alliance
- DIR
- TPASS
- TXMAS

Sealed Bid Procedures

The Procurement by Sealed Bids method shall be used by the district when the purchase of goods or services exceed \$50,000 if the acquisition of the goods or services lends itself to a fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price. The district shall comply with the sealed bid requirements, as defined by the EDGAR, as noted below:

Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of bidders, but no less than two (2) bidders

Bids must be publicly advertised and bidders shall be provided an adequate amount of time to prepare and submit their bid.

- The district shall publicly advertise all bids in accordance with state law, i.e. at least two (2) times in two separate weeks
- The district shall provide no less than ten (10) days for bidders to prepare and submit their bids

Bids must contain detailed specifications to ensure that bidders have a clear understanding of the goods or services that the district is seeking to purchase

Bids must specify the time, date and district location where bids will be opened publicly

Bids must be awarded based on a fixed price contract to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. The district shall consider discounts, transportation costs and life cycle costs only if these factors were included in the bid specifications. The district will consider payment discounts because the district routinely takes advantage of payment discounts.

Bids will be evaluated, ranked and a recommendation for award made to the School Board at a regularly scheduled board meeting.

- If no bidder is recommended, the district shall reject all bids and evaluate whether to modify the bid specifications to initiate a new bid process
- The district shall notify the successful bidder and process the contract documents and/or purchase orders, as appropriate
- The district shall notify all of the unsuccessful bidders to ensure that qualified bidders are encouraged to submit bids during future bid opportunities

Competitive Proposal Procedures

The Procurement by Competitive Proposal method shall be used by the district when the acquisition of the goods or services exceed \$50,000 and does not lend itself to a fixed price contract. The district shall comply with the sealed bid requirements, as defined by the EDGAR, as noted below:

Request for Competitively Sealed Proposals (RFCSP) must be publicly advertised

The RFCSP shall identify the evaluation factors and their weight in awarding the proposal

Proposals shall be solicited from an adequate number of bidders, but no less than two (2) qualified vendors

Proposals shall be evaluated, ranked and a recommendation for award made to the School Board at a regularly scheduled board meeting

- The district shall develop an instrument to evaluate each proposal and rank the proposals based on the evaluation scores
- The district shall evaluate each CSP by committee or no less than two (2) district staff with knowledge of the CSP specifications
- In accordance with state law, the vendor who is ranked highest as providing the “proposal most advantageous to the district” shall be notified of the potential award

The district may negotiate with the vendor only as it relates to potential cost savings

If the district and vendor ceases to negotiate, the district shall notify the vendor in writing before starting to negotiate with the 2nd highest ranked vendor.

Noncompetitive Proposal Procedures

The Procurement by Noncompetitive Proposal method shall be used by the district when the purchase of goods or services is from a “sole source vendor”. A sole source vendor is defined as a vendor that meets the following requirements:

The goods or services are only available from a single source.

- The district shall acquire and maintain a copy of a vendor’s sole source letter which specifies the statutory or other reason for its sole source status
- A public exigency or emergency will not permit a delay resulting from the competitive solicitation process
 - The district shall declare a public exigency or emergency prior to making such as purchase of goods or services under this method
- The granting agency or pass-through entity authorized the use of a non-competitive proposal method
 - The district shall obtain written approval/authorization from the granting agency or pass-through entity.
- After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined to be inadequate
 - The district shall determine that competition is inadequate if after two (2) solicitations of bids and/or proposal, only one vendor is responsive to the solicitations

Other Procurement Guidelines

Regardless of the procurement method, the district shall encourage small, minority, woman-owned and labor surplus area firms to compete with other qualified vendors by implementing strategies to encourage their participation. The district shall comply with the federal regulations related to the procurement of recovered materials (CFR 200.322) and the Solid Waste Disposal Act for all purchases that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold of \$250,000 and the district shall perform a cost or price analysis with every procurement.

Secondly, all purchases that exceed this threshold shall comply with federal bonding requirements such as:

- Bid guarantee from each bidder of five percent (5%) of the contract price
- Performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100% of the contract price
- Payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100% of the contract price.

The Purchasing Department shall be responsible to ensure that all purchases above this threshold are guaranteed with the appropriate bid guarantee, performance bond and payment bond. All contracts for services and/or goods purchased with federal grant funds shall be subjected to the same review and approval process as all other district contracts.

The district shall retain all records related to the procurement of goods and services in accordance with federal, state and local requirements. In addition, all procurement records shall be available for inspection and/or audit during the life of the records. The district shall maintain all procurement records for 7 years in accordance with the district's Local Records Retention Schedule.

902.6 Property Standards

The district shall safeguard all property (assets and inventory) purchased with federal grant funds under the same guidelines as property purchased with local funds. Additional insurance for property purchased with federal grant funds shall be acquired if specifically required by a federal grant award. The Director of Business shall oversee the acquisition of insurance for all federally funded property.

Real Property

The district has not and will not use federal grant funds to purchase real property.

Equipment and Supplies

The district shall use federal grant funds to purchase equipment and supplies. The district shall not use federal grant funds to purchase intangible property. [Note. This is an option, subject to the CFR 200.315. The federally-funded equipment shall be used only for the authorized purposes and shall be disposed of, at the end of the useful life or end of the grant period, in accordance with the grant award guidelines. The federally-funded supplies shall be used only for the authorized purposes. Any residual (unused) supplies, in excess of \$5,000 in total aggregate value, at the end of the grant program or project may be used for any other federal grant program. Otherwise, the supplies shall be retained by the district or sold, but must reimburse the granting agency for the district use or sell of the supplies.

Capitalization Policy and Definitions

The district shall utilize the same capitalization policy for non-grant and grant-funded asset purchases. The district's capitalization threshold for assets is \$5,000 per unit cost. The district has adopted the EDGAR (CFR 200.12) definitions of property as noted below:

- *Capital assets* means tangible or intangible assets used in operations having a useful life of more than one year which are capitalized in accordance with GAAP. (CFR 200.12).
- *Equipment* means tangible personal property (including information technology systems) having a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or \$5,000. (CFR 200.33)
- *Computing devices* means machines used to acquire, store, analyze, process, and publish data and other information electronically, including accessories (or "peripherals") for printing, transmitting and receiving, or storing electronic information. (CFR 200.20)
- *General purpose equipment* means equipment which is not limited to research, medical, scientific or other technical activities.
 - Examples include office equipment and furnishings, modular offices, telephone networks, information technology equipment and systems, air conditioning equipment, reproduction and printing equipment, and motor vehicles.
- *Information technology systems* means computing devices, ancillary equipment, software, firmware, and similar procedures, services (including support services), and related resources. (CFR 200.58)
- *Special purpose equipment* means equipment which is used only for research, medical, scientific, or other technical activities.
 - Examples of special purpose equipment include microscopes, x-ray machines, surgical instruments, and spectrometers.
- *Supplies* means all tangible personal property other than those described in §200.33 Equipment. A computing device is a supply if the acquisition cost is less than the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes or \$5,000, regardless of the length of its useful life. (CFR 200.94)

Acquisition Cost

The district has also adopted the EDGAR definition of Acquisition cost as noted below:

- *Acquisition cost* means the cost of the asset including the cost to ready the asset for its intended use. Acquisition cost for equipment, for example, means the net invoice price of the equipment, including the cost of any modifications, attachments, accessories, or auxiliary apparatus necessary to make it usable for the purpose for which it is acquired. Acquisition costs for software includes those development costs capitalized in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Ancillary charges, such as taxes, duty, protective in transit insurance, freight, and installation may be included in or excluded from the acquisition cost in accordance with the non-Federal entity's regular accounting practices.(CFR 200.2)

The district shall utilize the invoice cost, an all related costs, to record the cost of the equipment on the fixed asset database.

The district has also defined “inventory items” as items with a unit cost between \$1,000 and \$4,999. These items shall have a tag affixed to the item for inventory tracking and insurance purposes only. Inventory items shall include computing devices within these costs. The district shall track these items for insurance purposes and shall conduct a biennial inventory of these items to the extent possible.

The district has also defined technology-related “walkable” or “personal use” items with a unit cost less than \$1,000 as the following (these items shall be tracked by the Technology Department).

- I-Pads
- Kindle/Nook
- Computers with a cost under \$1,000

902.61 Identifying and Tracking Federally-Funded Assets

Title to federally funded equipment and supply purchases shall be retained by the district, unless otherwise notified by the granting agency. As district property, the district shall affix a tag, inventory, and dispose of all assets (non-grant and grant-funded) according to the district’s fixed asset procedures. The district procedures shall include the recording of all assets on a database with the following information:

- 1) District-issued tag (or identification number)
- 2) Date of acquisition
- 3) Description of asset
- 4) Serial number, or other identifying number
- 5) Funding source, i.e. fund code
- 6) Federal use of asset (percentage)
- 7) Cost of asset (acquisition cost)
- 8) Use and condition of the asset (New, Used, etc.)
- 9) Life of asset
- 10) Location of asset (campus/department)
- 11) Depreciation of asset
- 12) Owner of asset title, typically the district

Maintaining Asset Inventory & Records

All federally-funded assets shall be maintained in an operable state. If repairs are necessary, the district may pay for the repairs of the federally-funded assets with federal grant funds, unless expressly restricted by the granting agency.

The district fixed asset procedures shall include a biennial inventory (or more frequently if required by a granting agency) of all assets and reconciliation of the inventory reports. [Note. Federal requirements CFR 200.313 requires an inventory at least once every 2 years.]The district’s biennial inventory of federal

assets shall be conducted as follows: the Purchasing Director will request a list of assets by fund from the Accounting Manager in charge of fixed assets and from the Technology Department for assets less than \$5,000. A list by department/campus will be prepared and sent to the supervisor in charge who will be responsible for the physical federal inventory. When reconciled, the inventory list will be returned to the Purchasing Director. Any discrepancies will be researched and appropriate action taken. Lost, damaged, or stolen assets shall be recorded on the fixed assets database with the date of the loss. The disposition records such as the loss report (police report for thefts) shall be maintained with the asset records. The Grant Specialist/Accountant will be responsible for sampling the biennial federal inventory and verifying that sample as an internal audit function.

In addition, the district shall track all grant-funded asset purchases by grant, or fund code, as appropriate. The disposal of grant-funded assets shall be in accordance with federal guidelines and grant-specific guidelines, if any. At a minimum, the disposition date, reason and sale price of all federally-funded assets shall be recorded in the fixed assets database.

During the life of the asset, the district shall ensure that all fixed assets purchased with federal grant funds are insured against loss. The costs to insure and maintain (repair) assets purchased with federal grant funds are generally allowable costs, unless specifically prohibited by a granting agency.

The Accounting Manager shall be responsible for maintaining the fixed asset database of all district assets, including all federally-funded assets.

902.7 Cost Principles

All grant expenditures must be allowable under the Federal Cost Principles (2 CFR 200 – Subpart E), the grant application program assurances, the granting agency's policies, and the district policies and procedures.

The district shall adhere to the Cost Principles for federal grants EDGAR SUBPART E and any additional grant-specific cost principles. The general principles of EDGAR state that:

- Costs must be reasonable and necessary
 - A cost is reasonable if, in its nature and amount, it does not exceed that which would be incurred by a prudent person under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision was made to incur the cost.
 - Necessary is defined as costs needed to carry out the grant activities
- Be allocable to Federal awards
- Be authorized or not prohibited under State or local laws or regulations.
- Conform to any limitations or exclusions set forth in these principles, Federal laws, terms and conditions of the Federal award, or other governing regulations as to types or amounts of cost items.
- Be consistent with policies, regulations, and procedures that apply uniformly to both Federal awards and other activities of the governmental unit.

- Be accorded consistent treatment. A cost may not be assigned to a Federal award as a direct cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose in like circumstances has been allocated to the Federal award as an indirect cost.
- Except as otherwise provided for in EDGAR, be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- Not be included as a cost or used to meet cost sharing or matching requirements of any other Federal award in either the current or a prior period, except as specifically provided by Federal law or regulation.
- Be the net of all applicable credits.
- Be adequately documented.

The total cost of a federal award is the sum of allowable direct and allocable indirect costs less any applicable credits. All refunds, rebates, discounts or other credits to grant expenditures shall be posted to the finance general ledger as soon as the credit is known. The district shall ensure that all known credits have been posted to the general ledger prior to the drawdown on federal grant reimbursements. The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall ensure that all applicable credits have been posted to the general ledger prior to preparing and submitting a federal grant draw-down request from the granting or pass-through entity.

A cost allocation plan or an indirect (F&A) cost rate, whether submitted to a Federal cognizant agency for indirect costs or maintained on file by the district, must be certified by the district using the Certificate of Cost Allocation Plan or Certificate of Indirect Costs as set forth in Appendices III through VII, and Appendix IX. The certificate must be signed on behalf of the district by Superintendent.

All district costs with federal grant funds, whether direct or indirect, shall meet the minimum requirements of allowability as specified in the 2 CFR 200.403. In addition, the costs must meet the general provisions for selected items of cost (2 CFR 200.420). Specific items not listed within these procedures shall be evaluated by the Grant Manager and Finance Department on case-by-case basis for allowability. The general cost allowability rules for specific items of cost listed within these procedures shall apply to all federal grant funds, unless more restrictive allowability rules are required by a particular federal grant award. The district shall adhere to the more restrictive allowability rules when a conflict arises between the general allowability rules, the program-specific allowability rules and the district's allowability rules.

Selected Items of Costs

District costs generally fall under two major categories: 1) compensation/benefits; and 2) non-compensation (supplies, services, travel or equipment). The district has elected to use federal grant funds for both compensation/benefits and non-compensation expenditures.

902.71 Compensation & Benefits – Employee (Payroll Expenditures)

Compensation and benefits (payroll expenditures) are allowable costs for personal services rendered by district employees during the period of performance under the federal grants.

Compensation Costs

All payroll expenditures shall be paid in accordance with the federal cost principles. First and foremost, the payroll expenditures must be authorized on the grant application and the duties assigned must be directly related to grant activities. In addition, compensation costs shall be allowable if:

- The costs are reasonable for the services rendered and conforms to the established district compensation and benefit plans for expenditures with all other funds, i.e. local funds,
- The employees have been employed in accordance with the district's established Hiring Procedures, and
- The costs are supported by the appropriate timekeeping, absence tracking, time & effort certifications or other documentation, as appropriate,
- Federally-funded employees shall report all outside employment or professional services rendered to other entities. The external employment and/or professional services shall not conflict with the federally-funded activities with the district,
- Incentive compensation, such as stipends, awards, early resignation incentive, attendance incentive, etc. in accordance with the district's written plans for each of these incentives,
- Stipend compensation for other non-federal grant award duties shall be supported by a Supplemental Duties Job Description/Pay Notice. The additional duties shall not conflict with the federally-funded activities with the district,

Benefit Costs

District costs for fringe benefits for federally-funded staff shall be allowable as noted below:

- All benefit costs shall be in accordance with the district's written Summary of Employee Benefits
- All leave benefits shall be in accordance with the district's written Leaves and Absences Policy (DEC Local)
- The benefit costs shall be distributed equitably at the same allocation rate (percentage) as the base compensation
- The benefit costs were earned and paid during the grant period
- All benefit costs shall be allowable under the Internal Revenue Service, Fringe Benefits Guide (as subjected to taxes, as required by federal statute)

The district shall not charge any benefit costs to a federally-funded grant if the benefit costs are not in accordance with district's written Summary of Employee Benefits, School Board Policy, or other written benefit plan(s). The district has established the following as non-allowable benefit costs:

- Severance or settlement agreement payouts to current and/or previous federally-funded grant staff [NOTE. These costs are allowed subject to strict guidelines – district option to include or exclude.]

- Optional pension plans (other than the mandatory Teacher Retirement System of Texas contributions). [NOTE. These costs are allowed subject to strict guidelines – district option to include or exclude.]
- Automobile costs or allowance

Documentation of Compensation and Benefit Costs

In addition, to the time and effort reporting requirements, the district shall support all compensation and benefit costs paid with federal grant funds shall be supported by the following documentation:

- Exempt staff
 - Employment agreement, contract, or reasonable assurance, as appropriate
 - Job description signed by the employee *Supplemental duties, if any, shall be supported by a Supplemental Duties Job Description/Pay Notice*
 - Absence records, if any
 - Time and Effort documentation, as appropriate (Semi-Annual Certification, Periodic Time and Effort, or the Substitute System for Time and Effort)
- Non-Exempt staff
 - Employment agreement, contract, or reasonable assurance, as appropriate
 - Job description signed by the employee.
 - Absence records, if any
 - Time and Effort documentation, as appropriate (Semi-Annual Certification, Periodic Time and Effort, or the Substitute System for Time and Effort)
 - Timekeeping records (actual work hours per workweek) in accordance with the FLSA and the district’s Timekeeping Procedures.

902.72 Selection of Grant-Funded Staff

The Grants Manager shall work collaboratively with the appropriate stakeholders (campuses and departments) to identify all staff needed to accomplish the grant activities. The Grant Manager shall work collaboratively with the Finance Department to obtain estimated salaries for proposed grant-funded staff prior to the completion of the grant application. And, the Grant Manager shall provide a copy of the Payroll Summary of each grant program to each of the campuses and departments noted above upon approval of the grant application.

The process of approving payroll expenditures from grant funds shall be a collaborative process between the campus or department, Human Resources, Grants Management, and Finance [Purchasing, Budgeting, Accounting, Position Control and Payroll] departments. Each campus and/or department plays an essential role in ensuring that all federal grant requirements are met.

The School Board approved Teacher Hiring and Mid-Point Pay Scale shall be used to compensate all district staff whether paid from local, state or federal grant funds. In addition, the district shall provide the same employer-provided benefits for all district staff whether paid from local, state or federal grant funds.

The compensation for grant-funded staff shall be allocated to the respective grant program (fund) based on the single and/or multiple cost objectives performed by the grant-funded staff. If a grant-funded staff member performs non-grant activities during the day or beyond the normal work day, the compensation for the non-grant activities shall be paid from non-grant funds. Grant-funded staff with more than one cost objective, shall comply with the Time and Effort documentation requirements. Incentive payments, such as performance, perfect attendance, safety, etc. for grant-funded staff shall be allowable with federal grant funds if they are based on the same criteria as non-federal grant funded staff.

New Positions

New grant-funded positions shall be created only when a job description has been developed and approved by Human Resources and the Grant Manager. The Grant Manager shall ensure that the position is approved on the grant application and that adequate funds exist to fill the position. The Business Office (Position Control, Grant Specialist/Accountant and Payroll) shall be notified to ensure that the position is budgeted on the general ledger and the position is paid using the correct payroll account distribution codes.

New Hires

New staff hired for work in positions that are wholly or partially funded with federal grant funds, shall be hired when a position and funding are both available. Upon separation of an employee, the home campus or department of the position shall initiate a request to replace the position. The Grants Manager shall review the request to ensure that the position is still authorized and necessary. Changes to the job description, if any, shall be made at this time. The Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall provide information to the Grant Manager whether adequate funds exist in the appropriate account code(s). If funds do not exist, the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall notify the Grants Manager to determine if funds will be re-appropriated to the account code(s). After approval from the Grants Manager, the Human Resources department shall advertise the position.

The screening and selection process shall include a review of the recommended applicant to ensure that he/she meets the highly qualified requirements under the No Child Left Behind (NCLB), as appropriate, or any other grant-specific credentials.

Upon employment, the new hire shall receive and sign a copy of his/her respective job description to include the grant funding source. NOTE: If the position is funded with a short-term grant fund, the employee shall be notified in writing when the grant funding will lapse, especially if their position will lapse at the end of the grant.]

Transfer of Personnel

When staff in a position funded with grant funds is recommended for transfer to another campus, department, or assignment, the grants management, human resources, and finance departments shall work collaboratively to ensure that the appropriate staff allocations and funding changes are made at the time of the transfer. The home campus or department shall initiate the request for the transfer, especially if it is a teaching assignment change at a campus. The grants management, human resources and finance departments must evaluate the requested transfer to ensure that the staff allocations, highly qualified staff requirements, and funding source changes are in compliance with grant requirement.

For example, if an elementary principal requests to transfer a Title I Reading teacher to a Pre-Kindergarten regular classroom teacher, the following considerations should be evaluated by the respective departments: 1) HR – ensure that a vacancy exists in a PK teacher position and that the teacher recommended for transfer is certified to teach PK; 2) Grants management – ensure that the grant strategies and activities can be accomplished in a timely manner after filling the vacancy that would be created by the transfer; and 3) Finance department – ensure that funds exist for the additional PK teacher slot and change the payroll account distribution code(s) from Title I to PK as of the effective date of the transfer.

Substitute Teachers

Beginning fiscal year 2019-20, substitutes will no longer be district employees. The district has contracted with an outside source to provide substitutes. This expense will now be classified as a contracted service in the 6200 classification.

Stipends and Extra Duty Pay

Stipend and extra duty pay expenditures are allowable for authorized and approved activities. Extra Duty hours will be entered by the employee into the Professional Services Timesheet system located on the Birdville ISD website under “Staff”. The employee will select a preapproved job which includes a title, hourly rate and account code. Once entered the hours and pay must be certified by the budget manager assigned approval status. The Business Office department shall ensure that the expenditures for stipend and extra duty pay are budgeted and expensed from the appropriate account code(s). The stipend and extra duty pay rates shall be the same as the rates used for similar locally funded activities.

902.73 Time and Effort Documentation

District staff funded wholly or partially with federal grant funds shall comply with federal guidelines related to time and effort. The grant funded staff, their immediate supervisors, grants management, human resources, and Grant Specialist/Accountant shall be aware of the federal guidelines related to time and effort documentation. On a least an annual basis, all impacted staff shall be trained by the grants management department and/or attend appropriate training from an outside source.

The district shall collect and monitor time and effort documentation for district employees only. Time and effort documentation does not apply to Independent Contractors.

The district shall comply with all federal time and effort documentation guidelines. The following requirements shall apply to all district staff funded wholly or partially from federal grant funds, including staff funded through non-federal grant funds as part of a cost sharing or matching requirement.

Roster of all grant funded staff

The Grant Manager shall maintain an up-to-date roster of all grant funded staff to include the position title, annual salary, and funding source(s) by percentage. The roster of grant funded staff shall include all staff paid with non-federal grant funds whose compensation/benefits are paid as part of a matching or cost sharing requirement of a federal grant fund.

The home campus or department, human resources, Grant Specialist/Accountant and Position Control shall work collaboratively to ensure that the roster accurately reflects that data maintained in their respective area of responsibility. Discrepancies, if any, in the roster shall be brought to the attention of the grants management department.

The review of the roster shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- 1) Campus or department – ensure that the grant funded staff are assigned in the position title as noted on the roster. The master schedule or assignment of instructional staff must support the position title and funding source.
- 2) Human Resources – ensure that the position title and salary are correct as noted on the roster. In addition, the HR department shall ensure that each grant funded staff member has a signed job description on file for the position title noted on the roster. And, the HR department shall ensure that all grant-funded staff meet the state’s Certification or are Highly Qualified, as appropriate.
- 3) Grant Specialist/Accountant and Position Control– ensure that the funding source(s) and salary are correct as noted on the roster. In addition, the finance department shall ensure that the payroll distribution account code(s) are in accordance with the FASRG.
- 4) Grant Manager – ensure that the positions are authorized on the grant application and that the PEIMS Staff Data submitted to TEA is consistent with the position title, Role ID and object code.

The review shall occur on at least a quarterly basis throughout the school year to ensure that the roster of grant funded staff is accurate and up-to-date throughout the year. NOTE: It is critical that at least one of the reviews coincide with the submission of the Fall PEIMS Staff Data to ensure that accurate data is submitted as of the October snapshot date.

Budgeting of grant funded staff

The roster of grant funded staff shall be the basis for budgeting of grant funded staff. The percentage of time in each funding source shall be utilized by the Grant Specialist/Accountant to create and enter the salary portion of the grant budget. The percentages shall also be utilized by Position Control to enter the payroll distribution account code(s).

In addition, the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall ensure that the Grant Personnel Schedule of the grant application matches the budget and payroll account code(s).

The Grants Manager, human resources and the Grants Specialist shall work collaboratively to adjust the budget and payroll account code distributions of grant funded staff if the time and effort documentation consistently reflects that the percentage(s) across the funding source(s) is not a true reflection of the normal work schedule.

Time and effort requirements for staff funded 100% from one grant (or working 100% of their time on a single cost objective)

The staff funded 100% from one grant source do not have to maintain periodic time and effort records. However, the employee's immediate supervisor must certify in writing, at least semi-annually, that the employee worked solely on the program for the period covered by the certification. The employee's immediate supervisor must sign the Semi-Annual Certification Form

The timeline for semi-annual certifications shall be once per academic semester to coincide with teaching assignment each semester. The immediate supervisor shall submit all signed semi-annual certifications to the grant management department as noted below:

- 1) 1st Certification – due at end of 1st semester (January).
- 2) 2nd Certification –due at end of 2nd semester (May).

The Grant Manager review shall consist of the following:

- 1) A review of the certification forms to ensure that every staff member and supervisor has certified that their schedule is 100% grant related
- 2) A test sampling of staff assignments, i.e. master schedule, duty schedule, etc. to verify the schedule is 100% grant related

The Grant Manager shall collect and review all Semi-Annual Certification Forms. Any certifications that reflect a percentage other than 100% shall be forwarded to the Grant Specialist/Accountant for adjustment of the grant payroll expenditures for the certification period. NOTE: Steps should also be taken to ensure that the staff member's work schedule is adjusted to 100% grant related, or is changed from the semi-annual certification method to time and effort reporting.].The Grant Manager shall file the certifications for audit purposes.

The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare a journal ledger entry to correct the account distribution code(s) as appropriate. The Accounting Coordinator or designee shall post the entry to the finance general ledger.

Time and effort requirements for staff split funded (funded from more than one (1) cost objective and/or grant programs)

Time and effort applies to employees who do one of the following:

- 1) Do not work 100% of their time in a single grant program
- 2) Work under multiple grant programs
- 3) Work under multiple cost objectives

These employees are required to maintain a Time and Effort Worksheet. Employees must prepare time and effort reports at least monthly to coincide with the district pay periods. Such reports must reflect an *after-the-fact* distribution of 100 percent of the *actual* time spent on each activity and must be signed by the employee and their immediate supervisor. Charges to payroll must be adjusted to coincide with preparation and submittal of the interim expenditure report required for TEA discretionary grants.

Grant-funded staff under this category shall complete a Time and Effort Worksheet to include the date, grant source, percentage worked in the grant source per day and the summary for the month (or pay cycle). The staff member and his/her immediate supervisor shall sign the time and effort report.

The immediate supervisor shall submit all signed time and effort reports to the Grant Manager.

The Grant Manager review shall consist of the following:

- 1) A review of the time and effort reports to compare the summary percentage of grant-related work per funding source to the budgeted percentage utilized to charge the monthly (or semi-monthly) payroll charges
- 2) If the time and effort report reflects the same percentage, the report may be filed for audit purposes
- 3) If the time and effort report reflects a different percentage, the report shall be reconciled to reflect the correct payroll charges by grant funding source and forward the reconciliation to the Grant Specialist/Accountant for adjustment of the payroll charges on the general ledger.

The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare a journal entry to reclassify the expenditures as noted on the reconciliation of the time and effort report(s). According to federal regulations, the final amount charged to each grant award must be accurate, allowable and properly allocated. The finance department shall post all variances greater than 10% to the general ledger; otherwise, the variances shall be posted prior to the final expenditure report.

Time and Effort Substitute System

The US Department of Education (USDE) and the Texas Education Agency (TEA) have authorized the use of a substitute system for time and effort. The district does not currently use the Time and Effort Substitute System, but will submit the annual Management Certification form by the September 15th deadline to allow the flexibility to use the substitute system if/when that decision is made.

902.74 Non-Payroll Expenditures

Direct non-payroll expenditures include contracted services, supplies, travel and equipment. The expenditure of federal grant funds for non-payroll costs shall adhere to the district's purchasing policies and procedures. In addition to the normal purchasing process, all grant funds must be approved by the Grants Manager for each respective grant program, as appropriate.

The grants manager with approval authority for each federal grant is listed in 902.9.

TEA Guidelines Related to Specific Costs

The district shall adhere to TEA's Guidelines Related to Specific Costs as published to the TEA website. A copy of the guidelines shall be made available to all staff with authority to initiate and/or authorize a purchase or expenditure with federal grant funds. In addition, all staff with authority to initiate and/or authorize a purchase or expenditure, such as campus bookkeepers, campus and department administrators, business office staff, and grant department staff shall receive a copy of the latest guidelines. The guidelines shall be incorporated in the annual training for all of these staff members.

902.75 Contracts and Professional Services with Grant Funds

All contracts and professional services agreements shall be reviewed and approved in accordance with the district guidelines for all non-grant funds. For example, if School Board Policy requires that all contracts that exceed \$25,000 be approved by the Board of Trustees, all federal grant contracts that exceed \$25,000 shall also.

The district's Contract Management Procedures shall be adhered to in procuring, evaluating, selecting and awarding contracts. The vendor shall complete the Vendor Application Package to include, at a minimum, the following documents:

- Vendor application
- W-9 Form for vendor identification and tax purposes
- Conflict of Interest Questionnaire
- Felony Conviction Notice
- Criminal Background and Fingerprinting (if working directly or indirectly with students)
- Certificate of Insurance (with the District as additional insured) if services will be rendered on district property

In addition, the Grant Manager shall review and approve all consultant services agreements for compliance with federal regulations regarding professional service costs (2 CFR 200.459).

The Grant Manager and Purchasing Department review shall consist of the following:

- 1) Consultant and/or contractor has not been suspended or debarred (contracts greater than \$25,000)
- 2) The contract and/or funds have been approved in the grant application, if specific approval is required from the granting agency

- 3) The contract's nature and scope of service is directly related to the federal grant award activities
- 4) The past pattern of costs, particularly in the years prior to federal awards
- 5) The contract does not contain any proposal costs [not allowable under federal regulations]
- 6) Whether the proposed contracted services can be performed more economically by direct employment rather than contracting
- 7) Capability of the proposed vendor to perform the required services
- 8) The qualifications of the contracting firm or individual and the customary fees charged by the proposed vendor [A Resume, Vita or Statement of Qualifications shall be required for all contracts with Independent Contractors.]
- 9) The contract and/or consultant agreement meets the allowable costs principles.
- 10) A contract subject to Davis Bacon has the appropriate contract language
The contract and/or consultant agreement fee for services do not exceed any federal grant or local limits

The Purchasing department shall review and approve all contracts. The review shall consist of the district's Contract Review Checklist and any other requirements specific to the contract and/or federal grants.

The final approval authority for all contracts shall be the Superintendent/designee, unless the contract is over \$25,000, then the final approval authority shall be the Board of Trustees through approval at a regularly scheduled board meeting.

The date the district executes (signs) a contract for professional services shall be defined as the "obligation date". Since the district cannot obligate federal grant funds, except during the grant period, the district shall not execute a contract prior to, or after, a NOGA grant period; otherwise, the costs of the professional services shall be unallowable under the federal cost principles.

The district will have the option to execute a Letter of Intent with a third party prior to the issuance of a Notice of Grant Award (NOGA), as deemed appropriate.

All district contracts for professional services to be funded through a federal grant award shall comply with the following contract provisions as recommended in the Texas Education Agency's Guidance and Best Practices for Professional Services Contracts:

- The contract is only effective upon receipt by the district of the NOGA from the awarding agency.
- The contract period is aligned to the grant period of availability as stated on the NOGA from the awarding agency (period of availability).
- All services will be completed during the effective dates of the contract.

- All services will be invoiced after services are received (rather than paid lump sum at the beginning of the period of availability before services are rendered) and paid upon verification of receipt of services.
- The regulations for procurement in 2 CFR §§200.318-323 are followed in issuing the contract.
- All professional services provided under the contract will follow the provisions of 2 CFR 200.459 Professional service costs.
- The contract identifies the funding sources that will be charged for the services provided, including the specific amount and/or percentage of the total contract amount to be charged to each funding source.
- The contract identifies and lists only reasonable, necessary, and allocable services to be provided during the period of availability of the funding sources listed in the contract.
- The administrative costs charged to the grant in the contract must comply with any limitations for administrative costs for funding sources (if applicable).
- The contract specifies that the invoice provided by the contractor will include the list of services provided, dates of services, and location(s) where services were provided during the billing period.

Additional district contract provisions shall include:

- The contract shall not have multi-year extensions without a “non-appropriation of funds” cancellation clause
- The contract extensions, if included, shall restrict the contract renewals and/or extensions to either a “sole discretion of the district” or “mutual agreement” and not an “automatic renewal”.
- All products created as a result of the district shall be vested in the district and the district shall retain all intellectual property rights

902.76 Approval of Grant Purchases and Expenditures

The district shall adhere to the normal approval path for purchase orders with non-grant funds. In addition, all purchase orders with grant funds shall be reviewed and approved by the appropriate Grant Manager.

The Grant Manager review shall consist of the following:

- 1) The expenditure is *reasonable* and *necessary* (as defined in federal grant guidelines). (NOTE: A test of whether an expense is necessary may include the verification that the expenditure is to perform a strategy or activity in the District or Campus Improvement Plans.)
- 2) The expenditure is not required by state law or local policy.
- 3) The expenditure has been approved in the grant application, if specific approval is required from the granting agency

- 4) The expenditure meets the allowable costs principles.
- 5) The expenditure is allowable and approved in the grant application and is consistent with the grant purpose
- 6) The expenditure is supplemental and not supplanting a local expenditure
- 7) The expenditure has been competitively procured as required by law, as appropriate.
- 8) The expenditure has been approved by the governing body, as appropriate [Note. School Board Policy CH Local has established the threshold of contract approval by the School Board at \$25,000.]

In an effort to meet all obligation and liquidation requirements of grant funds, the purchase order deadlines agreed upon by Purchasing, Accounting and Director of Business shall be adhered to by all purchase order originators.

All finance department staff (accounts payable staff) shall adhere to the Accounts Payable Procedures for all check disbursements. Specifically, all checks issued by the district shall be verified, recorded, approved, issued and reconciled by multiple individuals to ensure segregation of duties.

Credit Card Purchases with Grant Funds

The district shall use district-issued credit cards to make purchases with federal grant funds.

An original, detailed receipt shall be required for all credit card purchases with federal funds. If the purchaser does not submit an original, detailed receipt for audit purposes, the expenditure and/or reimbursement may not be charged to a federal fund. At no time shall district credit cards be used to withdraw cash.

The Grant Manager shall review and approve all credit card expenditures.

The Grant Manager administrative review shall consist of the following:

- 1) Original, detailed receipt includes an itemized list of what was purchased
- 2) The purchaser has documented a valid reason for the purchase which is consistent with the grant guidelines
- 3) The credit card purchase meets the allowable costs principles.

NOTE: The district shall reimburse any purchases made with a non-district credit card, including travel-related expenditures, as appropriate.

Fraudulent credit card purchases made with federal grant funds shall be grounds for disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment. The appropriate legal authorities shall also be notified for criminal prosecution, as appropriate. Accidental use of a credit card to make an unauthorized purchase with federal grant funds may be subject to similar disciplinary action but shall require

immediate restitution to the district. [Note. The fraudulent or accidental charges may not be charged to a federal grant fund, nor drawn-down as expenditures].

Petty Cash Purchases with Grant Funds

The district shall have the option to use a petty cash account to make purchases with federal grant funds although it is not standard practice.

An original, detailed receipt shall be required for all petty cash purchases with federal funds. If the purchaser does not submit an original, detailed receipt for audit purposes, the expenditure and/or reimbursement may not be charged to a federal fund.

The Grant Manager shall review and approve all petty cash expenditures.

The grant administrative review shall consist of the following:

- 1) Original, detailed receipt includes an itemized list of what was purchased
- 2) The purchaser has documented a valid reason for the purchase which is consistent with the grant guidelines
- 3) The petty cash purchase meets the allowable costs principles.

NOTE: The district shall reimburse any purchases made with a personal cash funds, including travel-related expenditures, as appropriate.

902.77 Travel Expenditures with Grant Funds (Students & Staff)

The district may use federal grant funds for travel costs. All travel-related expenditures from grant funds shall comply with the allowable federal cost principles, the State Tex-Travel Guidelines, School Board Policy and the district's travel guidelines.

The travel-related expenditures with grant funds shall fall within the NOGA grant period, unless a specific exception is allowable by the granting agency.

The following guidelines shall apply to the expenditure of grant funds for staff, student and/or parent travel, as appropriate.

- A completed Out of District Travel Form or an In/Out of District Mileage Reimbursement form for all travel
- Registration fees – registration fees shall be allowable if the event is related to grant activities. Registration fees may be paid from the current grant period for an event during the next grant period **only if** there is an absolute deadline to register for the event. Early registration deadlines shall not apply. Recreational or social events subject to an additional fee, above and beyond the registration fee, shall not be allowed with grant funds.

- Meals – meal expenses for overnight travel (in accordance with local travel guidelines) shall be allowed for district employees and students. The district shall not advance meal expense. It will reimburse meal expenses, subject to the GSA limits, on an *accountable* per diem basis only. The traveler shall submit a written certification Out of District Travel Form with the actual meal costs for work-related meals and shall verify by signing a statement that they are requesting reimbursement for the lesser of actual or per diem. The written certification shall be required in lieu of actual receipts. The meal per diems shall be adjusted in accordance with IRS regulations regarding the day of departure/return and meals provided without cost as part of the registration fee.
- Lodging – lodging expenses for overnight travel (in accordance with local travel guidelines) shall be allowed. The district shall pay for lodging expenses up to the GSA limits. Receipts shall be required for all lodging expenses. Recreational or personal services such as gyms, spas, etc. shall not be allowed with grant funds.
- Transportation – transportation expenses shall be allowed for *reasonable* expenses such as flight, rental car, taxi, shuttle, mileage reimbursement, etc. (in accordance with local travel guidelines). Receipts shall be required for all transportation expenses to the extent that a receipt is available. Transportation expenses shall be reasonable and limited to the guidance in the cost principles.

No grant funds shall be used for travel expenditures of non-district staff such as spouses. However, non-employee travel is permitted for Private School employees when allowable under a particular grant. The district shall not allow any “family-friendly” travel expenditures, such as dependent care travel costs, with federal grant funds.

The Grant Manager and the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall review and approve all travel-related expenditures paid with federal grant funds.

The Grant Manager review shall consist of the following:

- 1) All original, detailed receipts include an itemized list of what was purchased
- 2) The traveler has documented a valid reason for the travel which is consistent with the grant guidelines and purpose
- 3) The travel expenditures meet the allowable cost time and e principles.
- 4) The travel is not for the Superintendent or other individual (non-employee such as family member, School Board, etc.).
- 5) The travel is for students during an educational field trip or other approved activity in accordance with grant guidelines and purpose
- 6) The travel is not for a contractor or consultant for the *their* professional development
- 7) The travel was approved by the granting agency, as appropriate (for example: out-of-the-country travel)

902.78 Preparing Expenditure Reports & Draw Down of Funds

902.41 Draw-down of Grant Funds

The district shall on at least a monthly [or quarterly] basis, or as allowed or required by the grant guidelines, draw-down grant funds that have been spent in accordance with the grant guidelines. The draw-down shall be for all expenditures to date, less grant funds received to date, as verified by a financial general ledger.

If the district has opted to operate under a cash reimbursement program guidelines, the district shall submit a draw-down of federal grant funds only when the following has occurred:

- The expenditure has been made as evidenced by distribution of a paycheck to a grant funded staff member or mailing, e-paying, or delivering a payment to a vendor.

At no time shall the district draw-down any “advanced” cash payments, unless specifically allowed by the granting agency.

The draw-down of grant funds from the granting agency shall be initiated by the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant. A detailed summary general ledger of each grant fund should be generated to determine if the district is entitled to draw-down funds, i.e. if the granting agency owes the district any funds. If the district has funds available for draw-down, an Expenditure Report including a detailed general ledger and projected payroll should be generated and forwarded to the Grant Manager for their review and approval.

If a grant has a matching requirement, the district shall draw-down only the allowable amount after verifying compliance with the level of matching expenditures.

The Grant Manager review shall consist of the following:

- 1) A review of the detailed general ledger for any unusual charges or reclassification of expenditures
- 2) A test sampling of either unusual or large expenditures to ensure that the expenditures were reviewed and approved by all designated staff
- 3) Monitor the percentage of expenditures-to-date to ensure that the grant funds are expended on a timely basis throughout the grant period. [NOTE: TEA may disallow grant fund expenditures that appear to be made outside of the grant period or so late in the grant period that the district and its student did not benefit from the delayed expenditure.]
- 4) Authorize the finance department to draw-down the available grant fund by certifying the draw down in egrants.

Upon approval from the Grants Manager, the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall prepare the paper or electronic draw-down request. At year end the amount of the receivable shall be recorded on the general ledger and a copy of all supporting documentation such as the detailed general ledger, approval from the grant management department, and other supporting documentation shall be

filed for audit purposes. Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare the journal ledger entry (Cash Receipts and Receivable) and the Accounting Coordinator/designee shall post the to the finance general ledger.

If manual approval of an electronic draw-down is required by the granting agency, the finance department shall comply with the manual requirements. For example, TEA at times requests supportive information related to a drawn down such as a detailed general ledger, narrative justification, or summary of expenditures by object code. Upon a request from the TEA, the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall respond to the request within the allotted time to avoid designation as a "high risk" grantee.

The finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall be responsible to ensure that the requested draw down amount does not exceed a grant-specific draw down amount, or percentage.

The final draw-down of grant funds from the granting agency shall be made within the allowable timeframe. The grant liquidation guidelines shall be adhered to in making final payment for all goods and services received and placed into service before the end of the grant period. The draw down process shall be the same as a monthly or periodic draw down, except that all refunds, rebates, credits, discounts or other adjustments to the general ledger must be recorded in the general ledger prior to submitting the final draw down request. The final draw-down shall be reviewed and approved in the same manner as a periodic draw-down.

Federal regulations (CFR 200.415) requires that the district certify the accuracy of the annual and fiscal reports or vouchers requesting payments be signed by the authorized individual(s). The Grant Manager shall certify every draw-down of funds, including the final expenditure report (draw-down of funds) as noted below:

By signing this report, we certify to the best of our knowledge and belief that the reports is true, complete and accurate, and the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the federal award. We are aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information or omission of any material fact, may subject us to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise.

If a final draw down deadline is missed, the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall contact the granting agency to determine if a process exists to request a filing deadline extension. [NOTE: TEA has developed procedures to request an extension for filing expenditure reports. The request form must be completed, signed by the Superintendent and filed with TEA within 30 days of the final expenditure report deadline.]

The receivable from the granting agency shall be recorded in the general ledger. The same process for preparation and posting of the general ledger entry as a periodic draw-down shall be adhered to. [NOTE:

The revenues realized and the expenditures should be equal at the time of the final draw down of grant funds.]

Receipt of Grant Funds

All district staff, especially those assigned with federal grant duties, shall adhere to the Cash Management Procedures. Specifically, all cash received by the district shall be deposited, recorded reconciled by multiple individuals to ensure segregation of duties.

The district shall record all grant fund receivables upon receipt from the granting agency. The receipt of grant funds shall be posted to the general ledger to the appropriate receivable account code. In the event that the grant funds received do not match the recorded receivable, the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall contact the granting agency to determine the discrepancy. If the granting agency has reduced and/or increased the grant funds paid to the district, a general ledger adjustment shall be posted to the appropriate revenue and receivable accounts. The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare the adjusting journal ledger entry and the Accounting Coordinator/designee shall post the entry to the finance general ledger.

The district will maintain grant funds in a separate current investments bank account and has elected to draw down federal grant funds under the cash reimbursement program guidelines, i.e. after the delivery of the payment to the payee. No interest shall be earned, recorded, nor returned to the granting agency as a result of the cash reimbursement program.

Tracking and Recording Receivables

After the close of the fiscal year, the finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant, shall review all pending receivables. Aged receivables, defined as greater than 60 days from the date of recording, shall be investigated and resolved by contacting the granting agency.

At the end of the fiscal year, all known and measurable receivables shall be recorded to the general ledger to the appropriate grant code. The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall prepare the journal ledger entry and the Accounting Coordinator/designee shall post the entry to the finance general ledger.

902.8 Grant Compliance Areas

The district shall ensure that it is in compliance with all provisions and assurances of all grant programs. In addition, the district shall comply with grant requirements such as *supplement not supplant*, comparability, indirect cost, and maintenance of effort spending levels.

902.81 Supplement, Not Supplant

The term —supplement, not supplant is a provision common to many federal statutes authorizing education grant programs. There is no single supplement, not supplant provision. Rather, the wording of the provision varies depending on the statute that contains it.

Although the definition may change from statute to statute, supplement not supplant provisions basically require that grantees use state or local funds for all services required by state law, State Board of Education (SBOE) rule, or local policy and prohibit those funds from being diverted for other purposes when federal funds are available. Federal funds must supplement—add to, enhance, expand, increase, extend—the programs and services offered with state and local funds. Federal funds are not permitted to be used to supplant—take the place of, replace—the state and local funds used to offer those programs and services. See TEA Supplement, Not Supplant Handbook for further guidance: http://tea.texas.gov/Finance_and_Grants/Administering_a_Grant.aspx.

The district process to ensure that all grant funded activities are supplemental is to equitably allocate all local funds to the campuses. This allocation method is explained in the district's SNS Methodology procedures which includes the description of the methodology, the criteria used and the mathematical calculation formulas. Also, ensuring the grant activities are supplemental shall be a collaborative effort between the grants management and finance [purchasing] departments. Both departments shall receive training and be aware of the supplement not supplant provisions.

The Grants Manager shall review and approve all purchase orders (and non-purchase order payments). The Grant Manager review shall include a determination if the planned purchase and/or expenditure meet one of the following guidelines:

- 1) The grant funds will be used to enhance, expand, or extend required activities. Examples may include before/after tutoring, additional research-based instructional programs, or other supplemental expenditures not required by state law or local policy.
- 2) The grant funds will be used for specific grant activities included the grant application that are above and beyond the activities funded with local funds
- 3) The grant funds will be used to supplemental grant activities as noted on the DIP or a CIP.

Program-specific supplement, not supplant provisions shall be complied with in addition to the overall federal funds requirements.

902.82 Comparability

Comparability of services is a fiscal accountability requirement that applies to local educational agencies (LEAs) that receive funds under Title I, Part A of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB). The intent of the comparability of services requirement is to ensure that an LEA does not discriminate (either intentionally or unintentionally) against its Title I schools when distributing resources funded from state and local sources simply because these schools receive federal funds. [TEA Title I, Part Comparability of Services Guidance Handbook, 2013]

The finance department, Grant Specialist, shall conduct the comparability test on an annual basis and complete the Title I Part A Comparability Assurance Document (CAD). NOTE: If the district determines that it is exempt from the comparability requirements, the finance department shall note the exemption on the CAD and submit it to TEA. If the district is not exempt, the finance department shall complete and submit the Comparability Computation Form (CCF) to TEA by the annual deadline.

In completing the CAD and CCF, the finance department, Grant Specialist, shall follow the process outlined below

- 1) Determine if the district is exempt from the comparability requirement. If so, complete and submit CAD and stop here.
- 2) If not exempt, the comparability testing process should continue as noted below:
 - a. List all campuses in the CCF comparability testing
 - b. Identify all campuses on the CCF as Title I Part A, skipped, or non-Title I Part A
 - c. Determine whether to include dedicated EE and/or PK campuses in the comparability testing
 - d. Select test method 1, 2, or 3 and use it consistently to all campuses being tested
 - e. Complete the CAD for review by the grant management department. After review and approval by the grants management department, the CAD and CCF should be forwarded to the Superintendent for signature.
 - f. Submit the CAD and CCF to TEA by the mid-November deadline

If TEA determines that the district is non-compliant, the finance and grants management departments shall work collaboratively to address the non-compliance. In addition, the district shall adjust the budgets as appropriate until the district is in compliance with the comparability requirement.

902.83 Indirect Cost

Grantees must have a current, approved federal indirect cost rate to charge indirect costs to the grant. The indirect cost rate is calculated using costs specified in the grantee's indirect cost plan. Those specified costs may not be charged as direct costs to the grant under any circumstances.

The district shall apply for an indirect cost rate through the federal granting agency or pass-through entity (TEA) in accordance with the current regulations. The Director of Business shall complete and submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal by the established deadline as specified by the pass-through entity (TEA) on the Indirect Cost webpage at: <http://tea.texas.gov/index4.aspx?id=3842>

The district's Indirect Cost Rate, or the maximum allowable rate, whichever is less shall be used to post Indirect Costs for federal funds to the General Fund. The finance department, Grant Specialist, shall prepare a general ledger entry for the indirect costs. The Accounting Coordinator/designee shall post the entry to the finance general ledger.

902.84 Maintenance of Effort

The district shall comply with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA) maintenance of effort requirements.

ESSA MOE

Federal statute requires that local education agencies (LEAs) receiving Title I, Part A funds must continue to maintain fiscal effort with state and local funds. An LEA may receive its full Title I, Part A entitlement if either the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate expenditures for the preceding fiscal year was not less than 90 percent of the combined fiscal effort or aggregate expenditures for the second preceding fiscal year. Maintenance of Effort (MOE) is determined using state and local operating expenditures by function, excluding expenditures for community services, capital outlay, debt service, and supplementary expenses as a result of a Presidential declared disaster, as well as any expenditures from funds provided by the federal government. [[TEA ESSA MOE Handbook](#)]

The finance department, Grant Specialist, shall compute the MOE using the ESSA LEA MOE Calculation Tool [[TEA ESSA MOE Calculation Tool](#)] during the budget adopted process and at the end of the fiscal year. Non-compliance with ESSA MOE will result in a reduction of ESSA funds in the exact proportion by which the district fails to meet the MOE requirement; therefore, the finance department shall plan for the reduction of grant funds at the local level. If the ESSA MOE falls below the required level, the finance and grant management departments shall collaborate to develop a plan to bring the district into compliance with the MOE requirements.

IDEA-B MOE

An LEA that accepts IDEA-B funds is required under IDEA-B to expend, for services to students with disabilities, at least an amount equal to 100% of the state and/or local funds it expended on students with disabilities during the previous year. Federal law provides four methods of demonstrating compliance (or “maintaining effort”), as described in the Methods of Determining Compliance section. [[TEA IDEA-B MOE Guidance Handbook, 2014](#)]

The finance department, Grant Specialist, shall compute the MOE using the [TEA IDEA-B LEA MOE Calculation Tool](#) during the budget adopted process and at the end of the fiscal year. Non-compliance with IDEA-B MOE will result in a reduction of IDEA-B funds in the exact proportion by which the district fails to meet the MOE requirement; therefore, the finance department shall plan for the reduction of grant funds at the local level. If the IDEA-B MOE falls below the required level, the finance and grant management departments shall collaborate to develop a plan to bring the district into compliance with the MOE requirements.

As part of the IDEA-B grant application process, the Grant Manager will need to know the prior year Special Education expenditures and the next fiscal year budgeted Special Education Expenditures. The finance department, Grant Specialist, shall provide these amounts to the Grants Manager to ensure that the most accurate amounts are reflected in the grant application.

902.85 Reporting Requirements

The district shall ensure that all reporting requirements for grant programs are met within the established timelines. A master list of all activity, progress, evaluation, and expenditure reports shall be created to include the grant program, report due, responsible person(s), and due date. Completion of the reports may require the collaboration of several departments; however, the ultimate responsibility for the reporting requirement shall be as noted below:

- 1) Programmatic reports such as activity, progress and evaluations – Grants Management department, Grant Manager
- 2) Expenditure reports such as interim, draw down and final expenditure reports – Finance department, Grant Specialist/Accountant
- 3) Compliance reports such as Comparability, Maintenance of Effort, Indirect Cost, etc. – Finance department, Grant Specialist
- 4) Highly Qualified Staff reports – Human Resources department, Director of Human Resources, Grant Manager

The Grant Manager shall monitor the overall master list to ensure that all reporting requirements have been completed by the appropriate campus and/or department. See Section 902.9 Grant Awards below.

902.86 Grant Monitoring and Accountability

The district shall ensure that all grant funds are consistently monitored throughout the grant period. The monitoring shall include, but not be limited to:

- Compliance with federal requirements such as cost principles, audit, reporting requirements, etc.
- Monitoring of grant expenditures are properly documented and meet all allowable costs
- Monitor grant performance such as internal controls, audit findings, over/under expenditures, etc.
- Implement strategies to deter, mitigate and eliminate waste and fraud in the expenditure of grant funds

The Grant Manager for each federal grant shall be responsible for the programmatic and evaluation compliance and the Grant Specialist/Accountant shall be responsible for the financial compliance. A list of the Grant Managers by federal grant is included in the Exhibit section. The use of “Grant Manager” throughout this document shall refer to the specific Grant Manager by federal grant as listed in Section 902.9 Grant Awards.

The Grant Manager shall monitor the timing of grant activities throughout the grant period, especially as they relate to the desired outcomes. The Grant Specialist/Accountant shall monitor the timing of grant expenditures, especially as they relate to the period of availability of grant funds. If either the grant activities or grant expenditures reflect that the district will not accomplish the grant activities during the grant period, the Grant Manager and Grant Specialist/Accountant shall work collaboratively to develop

an action plan to ensure that the federal grant goals are met. The oversight of grant activities and expenditures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Cost overruns or high unit costs
- Significant developments that may result in an inability to complete the grant activities

The district shall maintain documentation to support all grant expenditures and provide the documentation upon request to the district's external auditors, granting agency or other oversight agency, as appropriate.

Auditing findings or deficiencies shall be addressed in a timely manner upon receipt of the notification. The Grant Specialist/Accountant, human resources and grant management staff shall work collaboratively to develop and implement a Corrective Action Plan to resolve the findings or deficiencies. The Superintendent, or designee, shall approve the Corrective Action Plan and monitor the timely implementation of corrective strategies.

The district shall disclose to the granting agency if any federal grant funds have been subject to fraud to district staff and/or contractors (vendors). Corrective actions, as appropriate, shall be implemented to remedy the loss of grant funds due to fraud.

Remedies for Non-Compliance

The district may be subject to consequences due to non-compliance with federal regulations. The district shall strive to maintain compliance, but shall respond appropriately to all notifications of non-compliance from the federal granting agency or pass-through agency (TEA).

Grant Closeout Procedures

The district shall submit all grant closeout documents to the granting agency or pass-through agency, as appropriate. Grant closeout procedures shall include, but not be limited to:

- Ensure that no obligations are made after the grant period end date
- Liquidate all obligations incurred during the grant period
- Submit the final grant program performance report, if any
- Submit the final grant expenditure report, if any
- Drawdown all the expended grant funds (reimbursement request) – Match the grant expenditure draw-downs with the finance general ledger
- Certify that the final drawdown of federal grant funds are accurate (Certification)
- Refund any excess grant funds, interest, or other payables to the granting agency or pass-through agency
- Account for any real and/or personal property on hand at the end of the grant period

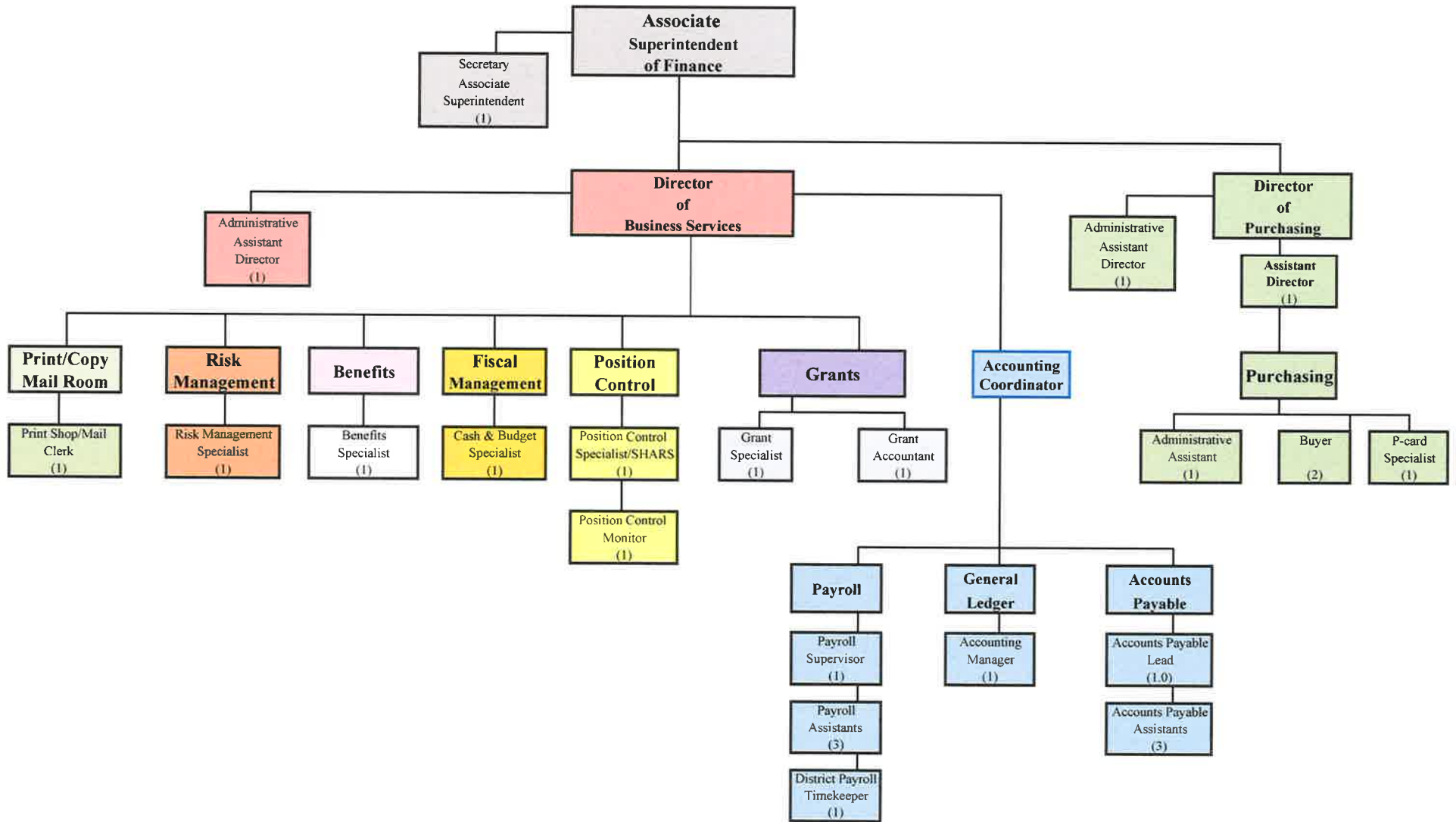
902.9 Grant Awards

List of Grant Awards (Federal & State) 2019-20

Grant Title/#	*NOGA Date	CFDA #	Grant Period	Amount	Grant Manager
Title I, Part C Carl Perkins/Fund 244		84.048A	7/1/19-8/15/20	\$ 221,077	Allison Vinson, CTE Director
Title I, Part A/Fund 211		84.010A	7/1/19-9/30/20	\$4,605,515	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director
Title II, Part A/Fund 255		84.367A	7/1/19-9/30/20	\$ 616,689	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director
Title III, Part A ELA/Fund 263		84.365A	7/1/19-9/30/20	\$ 471,302	Marycruz Polit, Multilingual Svc Director
Title IV, Part A SSAEP/Fund 289			7/1/19-9/30/20	\$ 343,199	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director
IDEA B Formula/Fund 224		84.027A	7/1/19-9/30/20	\$4,439,361	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
IDEA B Preschool/Fund 225		84.173A	7/1/19-9/30/20	\$ 109,280	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
IDEA C Early Childhood Intervention/Fund 340		84.181A	9/1/19-8/31/20	\$	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
SSVI (Visual Impairment) Fund 385			9/18/19-6/30/20	\$	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
State Deaf/Fund 435		STATE	9/1/19-8/31/20	\$	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
IDEA B Discretionary Deaf/Fund 315		84.027A	7/1/19-8/31/20	\$ 82,522	Laura Holt, Special Education Director
21 st Century CY9 YR4 /Fund 265	7/17/19	84.287C	8/1/98-7/31/20	\$1,608,939	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director
21 st Century CY 10 YR2/Fund 265	6/14/19	84.287C	8/1/19-7/31/20	\$1,500,000	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director
Adult Education/Fund 220	N/A	84.002	7/1/19-6/30/20	\$ 349,960	Jennifer Miller, Fed Programs Director

***For grants without a NOGA date the grant amounts are taken from the grant application.**

FINANCE





Procurement Card Manual

Revised July 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Contact Information	1
Introduction	2
Obtaining a P-Card	3
Duties & Responsibilities	3
Controls	4
Spending Limits	4
Vendors	4
Acceptable Purchases	5
Unacceptable Purchases	5
P-Card Sharing	6
Making P-Card Purchases	6
Resolving Billing Errors and Disputes	7
Weekly Reconciliation Procedures	8
P-Card Issue & Warning Notices	9
Fraud, Waste & Abuse	10
Bank of America	10
Forms	
Purchases & Purchase Orders	11
New P-Card Request Form <i>Used when requesting new/additional cards</i>	12
Purchase Request Form <i>Used by teacher/sponsors to request p-card purchases</i>	13
Department Activity Funds Purchase Request Form	14
P-Card Maintenance Form	15
P-Card Issue Notice	16
P-Card Warning Notice	17
P-Card Transaction Dispute Form <i>To be used by secretaries when disputing a transaction</i>	18
Card Log (Department & Campus Use Only)	19
Envelope (Department & Campus Use Only)	20
Teacher, Sponsor & P-Card User Guidelines <i>Must have one on file for all P-Card Users</i>	21
Procurement Card Agreement	22
Texas Sales and Use Tax Exemption Certification	24
Hotel Tax Exemption Certificate	25
Helpful Information & Instructions	
How to enter a P-Card Purchase Order	26
Allocation Instructions <i>No P-Card Purchase Order in Place</i>	31
Purchase Order Liquidation Instructions	43
Frequently Asked Questions	56
Flow Charts	
Making a P-Card Purchase Flow Chart	57
P-Card Statement Reconciliation Flow Chart	58
P-Card Issue & Warning Notices Flow Chart	59

Purchasing Department

Contact Information

Shelley Freeman
Director of Purchasing

817-547-5626
Shelley.Freeman@birdvilleschools.net

Marina Williams
Assistant Director of Purchasing

817-547-5668
Marina.Williams@birdvilleschools.net

Erika Ayala
Purchasing Specialist

817-547-5627
Erika.Ayala@birdvilleschools.net

Tiffany Mullins
Buyer

817-547-5632
Tiffany.Mullins@birdvilleschools.net

Rita Thornton
Buyer

817-547-5628
Rita.Thornton @birdvilleschools.net

Ashley Reynoso
Administrative Assistant

817-547-5629
Ashley.Reynoso @birdvilleschools.net

Donna Dominguez
*Administrative Assistant to
Director of Purchasing*

817-547-5646
Donna.Dominguez@birdvilleschools.net

Introduction

The purpose of the Birdville Independent School District Procurement Card Program (P-Card) is to establish a cost-effective method of purchasing and paying for specific categories of expenditures, as defined within this document.

Birdville ISD has partnered with Bank of America to implement a P-Card program that meets the specific needs of the District and the participating departments, campuses and cardholders. The P-Card is a credit card tailored specifically for authorized business use only and has certain restrictions imposed as such. The P-Card provides various benefits, as follows:

- P-Cards simplify the purchasing process for authorized transactions and provide a convenience factor to the Cardholder, enabling the Cardholder to make a purchase at the actual time the need arises.
- The P-Card transaction provides process and cycle time savings by minimizing the number of documents, invoices, and checks processed for authorized P-Card purchases.
- Individual P-Card accounts can be programmed with pre-defined restrictions, ensuring that only transactions meeting the program criteria are allowed. Such restrictions help ensure compliance with budgetary, departmental, and purchasing policies and procedures.

The use of a P-Card as a purchasing method is a privilege and not a right, thus ALL regulations must be followed or the Cardholder may lose the privilege of having a P-Card.

The P-Card program is designed to **complement** our purchasing program by giving users some flexibility. Use of the P-Card must not circumvent or bypass the purchasing process. The Texas Education Code provides for criminal penalties for persons who intentionally circumvent the purchasing contract law by making split, separate, sequential or component purchases. District Policy CH (Local) states “Persons making unauthorized purchases shall assume full responsibility for all such debts.”

The Procurement Card Guidelines provide general guidelines for using your P-Card. Please read it carefully. **Your signature on the Procurement Card Agreement shows that you understand the intent of the program and agree to follow the established school district and departmental guidelines.**

Obtaining a P-Card

A P-Card may be issued to permanent (full-time) employees of a department, campus and/or department (such as Athletics Department, Fine Arts, Haltom High School).

To obtain a P-Card and/or additional P-Cards a New P-Card Request Form (See Page 12) approved by the Budget Manager (Supervisor) must be submitted to the P-Card Administrator. Once the request is approved, the new cardholder and Budget Manager (if not already) must attend a mandatory P-Card training prior to obtaining P-Card.

Duties & Responsibilities

- P-Card Administrator
The P-Card Administrator is designated to oversee the administration of the program. The P-Card Administrator has a direct relationship with the bank. All new P-Card requests (Page 12) and P-Card Maintenance Form (Page 15) must go through the P-Card Administrator.
- Teacher , Sponsors & Card Users
The Teacher/ Sponsor or card user is responsible for filling out the Purchase Request Form (Page 13), making purchases approved on the Purchase Request Form and/or Purchase Order and providing original receipts to campus secretary.
- Cardholder
The Cardholder is the individual to whom the P- Card is issued by the P-Card Administrator. The Cardholder is responsible for following guidelines for purchases, selection of vendors (must be district approved vendors), security of card(s) and daily turning in of original receipts, retrieving any necessary credit(s), and giving an explanation of any unusual transaction.
- Budget Manager (Supervisor)
The Budget Manager (Supervisor) has overall budgetary responsibility for the assigned P-Cardholders and P-Card Users within their department and is responsible for following sound business practices, approving weekly P-Card Statements, and ensuring compliance with District policies and procedures. The Budget Manager (Supervisor) is responsible for retrieving P-Cards in the event of termination or change in employment status of a Cardholder under their supervision.
- Secretary
The Secretary will verify all transactions comply with the established policies and procedures, attach proper supporting documentation to transactions, allocate and release statements within one week of import date. Secretary is also the Cardholder for department/campus cards not assigned to individuals.

Controls

The P-Card program uses internal management controls to manage and audit the process to ensure that procedures are followed. Several controls are available to the District and may be implemented for each person that uses a district P-Card.

Spending Limits

All P-Cards have monthly credit limit as well as a single transaction limit. Limits vary for each Cardholder based on their position in the District or by department/campus. If a temporary or permanent increase is necessary the Budget Manager (Supervisor) must fill out the P-Card Maintenance Form (Page 15) and send to the P-Card Administrator or the Director of Purchasing for approval and processing.

Vendors

Merchant Activity Type Limits

Specific types of businesses are identified by a Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code, commonly referred to as Merchant Category Code (MCC). Based on the nature of some categories, specific MCC codes may be restricted for use on the card. If you have difficulty using your card with any particular vendor, please contact the P-Card Administrator to determine if the purchase is allowable.

Approved BISD Vendors

P-Card purchases must be from an approved vendor on the district's Approved Vendor List located on the purchasing website (Does not apply if using 865 & 890 funds). Vendors marked "NO" for P-Card use on the on the Approved Vendor List or vendors who do not accept P-Card are not allowed for P-Card purchases.

Please note that hotels, registration and field trip vendors are approved for P-Card purchases, but will not be listed on the Approved Vendors List. A W-9 from vendor will be required if not in Munis. Cardholder is responsible for obtaining W-9 for these vendors.

Cardholders must not make P-Card purchases from friends or relatives with whom Cardholder has a financial interest. Additionally, the Cardholder must not accept any gift or gratuity from any source when it is offered or appears to be offered, to influence your decision in making a P-Card purchase. The use of coupons, rebates, or rewards programs from vendors, banks, or other institutions that offer free/promotional items for the benefit of the Cardholder is not allowed when purchasing items with the P-Card. Any items received as a direct result of using the P-Card must be for the benefit of the District and are expected to remain on BISD premises. For example, an office supply vendor has a rewards program that allows a customer to earn free items based on accumulated points/dollars spent is not allowable.

Acceptable Purchases

All purchases made with the P-Card must be in compliance with District purchasing policies and procedures, for official BISD business, and must NEVER be used for personal purchases, regardless of the circumstances.

Some Allowable Purchases Include:

- Tools/Hardware
- Training Courses/Registrations
- Subscriptions, Dues
- Postage Stamps
- Permit Fees, Trade License Renewal Fees
- Purchases of supplies and materials
- Travel - Hotel, Rental Car, & Parking Only (With approved Travel Forms)
- Field Trips
- Catering/Food
- Gift Cards (Please refer to the BISD Activity Funds Manual for guidelines)

Unacceptable Purchases

Some Unallowable Purchases Include but not Limited to:

- Independent Consultant Contracts
- Capital Items (Fixed Assets any item that cost \$500 or more)
- Maintenance/Service Agreements (that require a signed contract)
- Technology Items
- Purchases utilizing Federal Funds
- Temporary Services, Independent Contractors, Consultant Services
- Any purchase that exceeds your spending limit or splitting of transactions
- Alcohol, alcoholic beverages, and tobacco products
- Antique shops and antique reproductions
- ATM Machine withdrawals
- Betting/Track/Casino/Lotto
- Cash advances, Cash Refunds or “Store Credits” held on account with vendor
- Dating or Escort Services
- Gasoline for personal or district vehicles
- Goods or Services for personal use
- Leases or other contractual agreements regardless of the cost
- Massage Parlors
- Money Orders or Convenience Checks
- Pawn shop purchases
- Personal services (hair salon, doctor visits, hospitalization, etc.)
- Wire transfers
- Any purchase prohibited by another BISD policy

P-Card Sharing

Individual P-Cards

Only that person named on the P-Card is the authorized user. P-Card sharing is prohibited and will result in immediate termination of the P-Card and all P-Card privileges. P-Card sharing is the practice of allowing an individual other than the Cardholder whose name appears on the front of the P-Card to have access to the P-Card or P-Card number to initiate or complete a transaction. P-Card sharing increases the risk of fraud and Cardholder liability. Best practices to prevent fraud and misuse include NOT allowing an individual other than the Cardholder to:

- Have physical possession of the P-Card to make payments to point of sale vendors;
- Have access to the P-Card number and expiration date to make payments via telephone, internet, or in person;
- Have access to receipts or invoices that display the complete P-Card number and expiration date.

Department & Campus Cards

The campus/department secretary is responsible for the safekeeping of the P-Card and maintaining a detailed check-in and check-out log. For each P-Card user a signed Teacher, Sponsor & P-Card User Guidelines (Page 21) must be completed and on file for all users prior utilizing the P-Card.

Making P-Card Purchases

Always follow proper internal campus procedures in obtaining approval for the purchase. This

Approval Procedure for Campus P-Card

Purchase Request Form (Page 13) for purchases under \$500 or a P-Card Purchase Order for purchases over \$500.

Approval Procedure for Department Cards

Purchase Request Form (Page 13) for purchases under \$1,500 or a P-Card Purchase Order for purchases over \$1,500.

Approval Procedure for Department Activity Funds

Department Activity Funds Purchase Request Form (Page 14) for purchases under \$250 or a P-Card Purchase Order for purchases over \$250. The P-Card Purchase Order will be entered by Admin Assistant of the Associate Superintendent for Finance.

Approval Procedure for Individual Cards

P-Card purchase order is required for purchases over \$1,500.

Placing Order

Once proper approval has been obtained for the P-Card purchase, the requestor may then place the order with vendor. Once order and invoice are received the P-Card may be issued for payment. All P-Card payments must be made after the goods/services have been received or at the time of purchase if in-store (See page 57 for Making P-Card Purchases Flow Chart).

Making Payment

Provide the vendor with any or all of the following information: card number, name, expiration date, billing address, billing phone number, and the three-digit credit card security/verification code. The billing address will be **3124 Carson St. Haltom City, TX 76117**. Payment should be made after the goods or services have been received or at the time of purchase if in-store.

Tax Exempt Status

Inform the vendor that the District is exempt from sales tax. If the vendor requests a tax exemption certificate, use the one provided in this Manual (Page 24). For hotels, please provide the hotel a Hotel Tax Exemption Certificate and letter from the Texas Comptroller (Page 25). If the Cardholder is charged Texas sales taxes, the P-Card User will be personally liable for reimbursement of the tax to BISD unless evidence of a credit is received from the vendor within 15 days of notification from the Purchasing Department. In lieu of obtaining the credit, the P-Card User may elect to reimburse the District for the sales tax. If sales tax is not refunded a P-Card Issue Notice (Page 16) will be issued.

Shipping Instructions

Give the merchant detailed shipping instructions which must include the following:

1. Your Name, Department Name
2. Building, Room Number
3. Street Address, City, State, Zip Code
4. Phone Number

P-Card purchases should be delivered directly to the individual P-Card User's place of work; otherwise, arrangements should be made to pick up the merchandise at the vendor's place of business. In instances where delivery must be through the warehouse, the Cardholder is responsible for immediately notifying the warehouse that goods are expected to arrive. **Items purchased should never be delivered to P-Card User's or someone else's personal address.**

Resolving Billing Errors and Disputes

The Cardholder/ Card User is responsible for resolving disputes with the vendor such as incorrect pricing, delivery problems, incorrect items received, damaged items, etc.

Most disputes can be resolved by calling the vendor and having them issue a credit back to the P-Card account. Never accept cash, store credits, or gift cards in lieu of a credit to the P-Card account. Contact the P-Card Administrator for guidance if a vendor insists on providing a credit in a form other than a credit back to the P-Card.

If the vendor fails to promptly credit your account, submit a P-Card Transaction Dispute Form (Page 18) to the P-Card Administrator within 30 days of the billing issue date. Document all correspondence including dates, individuals involved, and a brief description of the problem and keep this form in your records, filed with the expense report. The charge will need to be allocated regardless if it is being disputed. Once the credit is received, it will be returned to the same budget code.

Weekly Reconciliation Procedures

Reconciliation of the P-Card statements must occur on a weekly basis. Transactions are imported into Munis every Monday and Wednesday. P-Card Users are responsible for providing Secretary with itemized receipts. **Secretary will then allocate and release all statements within a week of the import date.**

The following must be completed when performing the reconciliation process:

1. Transaction Attachments

The following documents should be attached to each P-Card transaction in Munis

- Approved P-Card Purchase Request Form (If Applicable)
- Itemized receipt/invoice (Always required)
- Approved Travel Forms (If Applicable)
- Agenda and Sign-In Sheet (If Applicable)
- Packing Slip

2. Charge Description

The charge description must include the Vendor Sourcing and a short description of purchase or PO # (If applicable).

3. Budget Allocation and/or Purchase Order Liquidation

Budget code should be changed for all P-Card transactions. If there is a Purchase Order in place for the transaction, the Purchase Order will need to be liquidated. (See Allocation Instructions Page 42).

4. Invoice Number

Invoice number must be included to avoid double payment by the Accounts Payable department. If not provided by vendor, an invoice number should be created to reference purchase.

5. Release of Statement

Upon completion of allocation, upload receipts and other documents, and release the statement into workflow. The workflow will consist of the Budget Supervisor, Business Office or Accounting Office and Purchasing.

P-Card Issue & Warning Notices

Violations governing the use of P-Cards such as noncompliance with policies or procedures and misuse could result in disciplinary actions up to and including employment termination and civil and criminal charges. Violations of policies and procedures governing the use of the P-Card can be and will result in a P-Card Issue Notice or P-Card Warning Notice. Any alleged violation or questionable transaction could result in an immediate suspension of card privileges pending a review to determine what, if any, action is appropriate. The Director of Purchasing and the P-Card Administrator have full authority to suspend a Cardholder's privileges. In specific circumstances, there may be a need for the District to apply more stringent actions than those outlined below. Such actions will be applied on a case-by-case basis, as deemed necessary.

P-Card Issue Notices

Initially a P-Card issue will result in a P-Card Issue Notice (Page 16) that will be sent to the P-Card User (Cardholder if not specified in Purchase Request Form). Budget Manager will also be notified of the P-Card Issue Notice sent to the P-Card User. Three P-Card Issue Notices will result in a P-Card Warning Notice sent to the Principal/Director (See Page 59 for Notices Flow Chart).

P-Card Warning Notices

Three P-Card Issue Notices will result in a P-Card Warning Notice sent to the Principal/Director. The P-Card Warning Notice will outline past and current P-Card issues. Two P-Card Warning Notices will initiate a review by the P-Card administrator and reported to the appropriate cabinet member.

Examples of Issues:

- Lack of documentation
- Unapproved purchase by Supervisor
- No P-Card Purchase Order (If required based amount)
- Payment of Sales Tax (Credit not received within 15 days of notification)
- Use of unapproved vendor without prior approval
- Violation of Policy and Procedures
- Splitting of Transactions
- Purchase of Fixed Asset item (Value greater than \$500.00)
- Purchases from Foreign Companies
- Purchasing unauthorized or restricted items
- P-Card Sharing
- Personal Purchases
- Cash Transactions
- Item purchased delivered to an address other than one that belongs to Birdville ISD
- Unapproved Travel

P-Card Administrator reserves the right to suspend a cardholder's P-Card privileges at any time if it is deemed to be appropriate, pending the completion of any investigation, or if the severity of the violation warrants such action.

Fraud, Waste & Abuse

The P-Card User and the Budget Manager (Supervisor) are responsible for ensuring that the District's assets are safeguarded from fraud, waste, and abuse. The Budget Manager (Supervisor) will seek restitution for any inappropriate charges made to the P-Card. Fraudulent or intentional misuse of the card will result in revocation of the card and/or possible criminal charges, including termination. Any employee who knowingly:

- Uses a P-Card for personal gain;
- Purchases items on such P-Card that are not authorized for purchase;
- Purchases items in violation of District policies and procedures; or
- Retains for such employee's personal use a rebate or refund from a vendor, bank, or other financial institution for a purchase or the use of a purchasing card shall be subject to immediate termination of employment, restitution for the amount of the improper purchases, and criminal prosecution.

A Cardholder's supervisor who knowingly, intentionally, willfully, or recklessly allows or who conspires with an employee who is issued a P-Card to violate any P-Card guidelines or District policies may be subject to immediate termination of employment and/or criminal prosecution, as determined by Human Resources. An employee may report improper activities through their supervisor, or to the Purchasing Department

Bank of America

The Following information will be helpful when the Cardholder, department or campus needs to contact Bank of America for issues such as changing the pin or any questions:

Verification Code

The verification code is needed by Bank of America when calling to make any changes or ask any questions. If you have misplaced your verification code, please contact your P-Card Administrator. For department and campus cards this code should not be shared with teachers/sponsors or other card users.

Pin Number

Personal Identification Number (PIN) is a unique number assigned by the cardholder or Supervisor for campus/department cards. The P-Card Administrator does not have access to this number.

Billing Address for all P-Cards

3124 Carson St. Haltom City TX 76117

Customer Service

Bank of America Customer Service 1-888-449-2273

Forms



P-Card Purchases & Purchase Order

<p align="center"><u>Purchase Orders</u> -Contracted Services -Eprocurement Vendors -Vendors that do not accept P-card*</p>	<p align="center"><u>P-Card Purchases</u> <\$500 for Campus Cards <\$1,500 for Department Cards <\$250 for Department Activity Funds</p>	<p align="center"><u>P-Card Purchases</u> >\$500 for Campus Cards >\$1,500 for Department & Individual Cards >\$250 for Department Activity Funds</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved Purchase Request Form required if using 865 or 890 funds • Requisition is entered into Munis • Purchasing will issue PO • Secretary will receive in Munis • Accounts Payable department will issue payment <p>*Please refers back to the Approved Vendor List located on website for vendors marked as "NO" for P-Card purchases</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved Purchase Request Form required for all purchases • Requestor places order (if not in store purchase) • Order and invoice are received • P-card is issued for payment • Secretary reconciles transaction in Munis by allocating to budget code • Statement is released for approvals (Budget Manager-Business Office/Accounting-Purchasing) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approved Purchase Request Form required if using 865 or 890 funds • Requisition is entered into Munis • Requisition is approved and converted into a P-Card PO • Requestor places order (if not in store purchase) • Order and invoice are received • P-card is issued for payment • Secretary reconciles transaction in Munis by liquidating P-card PO • Statement is released for approvals (Budget Manager-Business Office/Accounting-Purchasing)



New P-Card Request Form

Please fill out the form, sign and then click on the submit button.

Campus / Department Card

Individual Card

Date of Request: _____

Campus /Department: _____

Campus / Department #: _____

Employee Name: _____

Employee ID: _____

Monthly Limit: _____

Single Transaction Limit: _____

Verification ID #: _____

(Cannot start with a 1 or 0 / must be 0-9 digits long. This verification code will be used when contacting Bank of America with any issues.)

Phone #: _____

(Will be needed when contacting Bank of America)

Requestor's Signature

Date

Supervisor/Director's Signature

Date

Purchasing Department Use Only:

Approved Denied

Comments if Denied: _____

P-Card Ordered:

Date Ordered: _____

Training Date: _____

Transaction Limit: _____

P-card Administrator's Signature

Date



Purchase Request Form

Fund		Method	For Office Use	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Site Based/General (Fund 199)	<input type="checkbox"/> P-Card	STMT ID: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Campus Activity Fund (Fund 461)	<input type="checkbox"/> P-Card Purchase Order	REQ#: _____	PO#: _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Student Activity (Fund 865)	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular Purchase Order	REQ#: _____	PO#: _____
<input type="checkbox"/>	Faculty Funds (Fund 890)	<input type="checkbox"/> Check Request	CR#: _____	

School/Dept. Name: _____ School/Dept. #: _____

Requestor: _____ Date of Request: _____

Vendor(s): _____ Vendor Sourcing: _____

Purpose (Detailed): _____

Account: _____

Estimated Cost: _____ Account Balance: _____

Approval of Purchase

Requestor Signature _____ Date _____

Student Officer (865)/Teacher Rep (890) Signature _____ Date _____

Principal/Director Signature _____ Date _____

Finance Committee Signature _____ Date _____

(Required for Principal/Secretary Reimbursement)

Form must be attached to requisition, p-card transaction and check request when using 865, 890, reimbursement to principal or secretary, and all p-card transactions that do not have a PO.

For Office Use Only				
Regular PO	P-Card & P-Card PO		Receipts Total	
Received On: _____	P-Card Name: _____	_____	Receipt #1: _____	_____
_____	Statement ID: _____	_____	Receipt #2: _____	_____
_____	Released On: _____	_____	Receipt #3: _____	_____
			Total: _____	_____



P-Card Purchase Request Form

Department Activity Funds

1. Fill out form completely
2. Purchase must be approved by Director
3. For purchases over \$250 must be approved by the Associate Superintendent for Finance
4. Inter-mail receipt to Patrice Morrison along with signed request form

Department: _____ Date of Request: _____

Requested By: _____ Vendor(s): _____

Purpose (Detailed): _____

Account: _____ Account Balance: _____

Estimated Cost: _____

Director Signature
Always Required

Date

Associate Superintendent for Finance
Required for Purchases over \$250.00

Date

For Office Use

Receipts Received on: _____

Purchase Amounts	Vendor Name
Receipt #1: _____	_____
Receipt #2: _____	_____
Receipt #3: _____	_____
Receipt #4: _____	_____
Total: _____	

Statement ID: _____ Date released: _____ Secretary's Signature: _____



P-Card Maintenance Form

Please fill out the form, sign and then click on the submit button.

Campus / Department Card

Individual Card

Date: _____

Campus /Department: _____

Campus/Department #: _____

Name as it appears on card: _____

Last 4 digits of card #: _____

Request Type:

Cancel Card – Card holder will ensure that all charge receipts are error free and have been turned in to their department up to date of the last transaction.

Reason for cancellation: _____

Single Transaction Limit Change:

Monthly Credit Limit Change:

Replacement Credit Card (Damaged Card)

Replacement Credit Card (Lost or Stolen) - Please be sure to report card lost/stolen to Bank of America as soon as possible. For assistance please contact P-Card Administrator.

Other (Please Specify): _____

Current	Requested	Permanent or Temporary	Date of return if temporary

Requestor's Signature

Date

Supervisor/Director's Signature

Date

Purchasing Department Use Only:

Approved

Denied

Comments if Denied: _____

Additional Notes:

P-card Administrator's Signature

Date



P-Card Issue Notice

It is the responsibility of the Cardholder and Budget Manager to ensure that the referenced issue is corrected. Submit this signed P-Card Issue Notice along with a memo of explanation to the P-Card Administrator within five business days of receipt of this notice.

Three P-Card Issue Notices will result in a P-Card Warning Notice sent to the Principal/Director. Please refer back to P-Card manual for any questions or contact P-Card Administrator. Please note a copy of this notice will be emailed to immediate supervisor.

Today's Date: _____

Campus / Department: _____ Campus/Department #: _____

Name as it appears on card: _____ Last 4 digits of card #: _____

Date Issue Occurred: _____ Statement ID: _____

Transaction Amount: _____

Card User: _____

Description of Issue: _____

1ST Issue

2nd Issue

3rd Issue

P-card Administrator's Signature

Date

Card User:

Explanation- Explain why this purchase was made on a BISD credit card and information on what has been done to correct the situation. Attach additional documentation, if necessary.

Card User's Signature

Date

Please return to P-Card Administrator



P-Card Warning Notice

It is the responsibility of the Cardholder and Budget Manager to ensure that the referenced issues are corrected. This P-Card Warning Notice is to inform the Budget Manager of multiple P-Card minor errors or a major error that has occurred.

Two P-Card Warning Notices will initiate a review by the P-Card Administrator and reported to the appropriate supervisor.

Today's Date: _____

Campus / Department: _____ Campus/Dept #: _____

Name as it appears on card: _____ Last 4 digits of card #: _____

Date Issue Occurred: _____ Statement ID: _____

Transaction Amount: _____ Card User: _____

Description of Issue: _____

Past Issues:

1ST Warning

2nd Warning

P-card Administrator's Signature

Date

Principal/Director's Signature

Date

Campus/Department Action Plan

Explain procedures taken to ensure P-Card compliance by noted card user for noted issues. Attach additional documentation, if necessary.

Please return to P-Card Administrator



P-Card Transaction Dispute Form

Please send form and additional documentation to P-Card Administrator

Card Name: _____ Last 4 Digits of Card Number: _____

Statement ID: _____ Transaction ID: _____ Transaction Amount: _____

Dispute Reason:

I have not authorized this charge on my card. I have not purchased or ordered merchandise in person, by phone, or by mail, nor have I received any goods or services from this merchant.

My card has been charged for the transaction listed above, but I have not received the merchandise or service. I expected to receive _____ from the merchant on ___/___/____. I contacted the merchant on ___/___/____, and their response was _____
_____. This matter has not been resolved.

The merchant promised me a refund credit for the listed charge, but it has not yet appeared on my card. A copy of the refund documentation is enclosed.

Other: _____

Card Holder's Signature

Date

Purchasing Department Use Only:

Action Taken: _____

Notes: _____

Resolved on: _____ Refer to Statement ID: _____

P-card Administrator's Signature

Date

Card: _____

Name: _____ PO # (If applicable): _____ Amount: _____ Card must be returned on: _____

Guidelines

- Purchase only items listed on your approved P-Card Purchase Request Form / Purchase Order.
- Shop only from the vendors listed on your approved P-Card Purchase Request Form / Purchase Order.
- P-Card sharing is not allowed.
- Personal purchases or any unapproved purchases are not allowed.
- Sales Tax is not permitted.
- Savings catcher or any form of rebate is not allowed.
- Original receipt(s) must be returned to Secretary along with P-Card.
- Payment utilizing P-Card must be made after the goods/services have been received or at the time of purchase if in-store.
- You have two business days to use the card unless approved by your Supervisor.
- Violation of guidelines could result in a trip back to the store, P-Card Issue Notice and/or revocation of P-Card privileges.

Violation of guidelines could result in a trip back to the store, P-Card Issue Notice and/or revocation of P-Card privileges

Teacher, Sponsor & P-Card User



P-Card Guidelines

- Purchase only items listed on your approved P-Card Purchase Request Form / Purchase Order.
- Shop only from the vendors listed on your approved P-Card Purchase Request Form / Purchase Order.
- P-Card sharing is not allowed.
- Personal purchases or any unapproved purchases are not allowed.
- Sales Tax is not permitted.
- Savings catcher or any form of rebate is not allowed.
- Original receipt(s) must be returned to Secretary along with P-Card.
- Payment utilizing P-Card must be made after the goods/services have been received or at the time of purchase if in-store.
- You have two business days to use the card unless approved by your Supervisor.
- Violation of guidelines could result in a trip back to the store, P-Card Issue Notice and/or revocation of P-Card privileges.

I understand and agree to abide by the guidelines listed above.

Printed Name

Campus

Signature

Date

Procurement Card Agreement P-Card Holders / Budget Managers



I, _____ hereby acknowledge receipt of the BISD Credit Card(s) listed on page two of this agreement.

As a card holder, I agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the Procurement Card Manual.

I acknowledge receipt of the Agreement and confirm that I have read and understand the terms and conditions. I understand that the Birdville Independent School District will audit the use of the procurement card(s) and report any discrepancies.

I agree to use this card(s) for approved purchases only. I understand that I am financially responsible for all unapproved purchases, including Texas sales tax, as well as any transaction for which I cannot produce an original vendor's receipt.

I understand that the District is liable to Bank of America for all charges made on the card(s).

Personal purchases will be considered misappropriations of District funds, (under applicable Texas Penal Code Statutes), and will be reported to the proper authorities. Inappropriate use of the card(s) or failure to abide by the Procurement Card Policies and Procedures will result in revocation of the card(s) and appropriate disciplinary action, which may include termination of employment, prosecution, and restitution of any losses incurred by the District.

I am aware that purchases must be within my department's appropriate budgetary limits when using the Procurement Card(s) and that purchases made are charged to my department/campus at the end of the month. If the charges exceed my department/campus budget in any month, I understand that my card privileges may be revoked.

I am responsible for ensuring that the Procurement Card(s) and its number(s) are protected from theft or loss. I will immediately notify Bank of America and the Procurement Card Administrator of any loss or improper use of my card(s). I understand that I must report the loss or theft of the Procurement Card(s) within twenty-four (24) hours. If I fail to report the loss or theft, I may be held liable for any unauthorized charges.

I understand that purchases made in violation of this policy will result in P-Card Issue/Warning Notice, revocation of P-Card privileges and/or up to termination of employment.

I agree to surrender the card(s) immediately upon request of the Procurement Card Administrator or upon separation from the district

TEXAS SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATION

Name of purchaser, firm or agency Birdville Independent School District	
Address (Street & number, P. O. Box or Route number) 6125 E. Belknap	Phone (Area code and number) 817-547-5700
City, State, ZIP code Haltom City, Tx 76117	

I, the purchaser named above, claim an exemption from payment of sales and use taxes (for the purchase of taxable items described below or on the attached order or invoice) from:

Seller: _____

Street address: _____ City, State, ZIP code: _____

Description of items to be purchased or on the attached order or invoice:
Educational Supplies and Services

Purchaser claims this exemption for the following reason:
Local Government - School District

I understand that I will be liable for payment of all state and local sales or use taxes which may become due for failure to comply with the provisions of the Tax Code and/or all applicable law.

I understand that it is a criminal offense to give an exemption certificate to the seller for taxable items that I know, at the time of purchase, will be used in a manner other than that expressed in this certificate, and depending on the amount of tax evaded, the offense may range from a Class C misdemeanor to a felony of the second degree.

sign here 	Purchaser	Title Director of Business	Date 1/31/19
---	-----------	--------------------------------------	------------------------

NOTE: This certificate cannot be issued for the purchase, lease, or rental of a motor vehicle.
THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT REQUIRE A NUMBER TO BE VALID.
 Sales and Use Tax "Exemption Numbers" or "Tax Exempt" Numbers do not exist.

This certificate should be furnished to the supplier. Do **not** send the completed certificate to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Exemption Certificate

Provide completed certificate to hotel to claim exemption from hotel tax. Hotel operators should request a photo ID, business card or other document to verify a guest's affiliation with the exempt entity. Employees of exempt entities traveling on official business can pay in any manner. For non-employees to be exempt, the exempt entity must provide a completed certificate and pay the hotel with its funds (e.g., exempt entity check, credit card or direct billing). This certificate does not need a number to be valid.

Name of exempt entity Birdville Independent School District	Exempt entity status (Religious, charitable, educational, governmental) Educational
Address of exempt organization (Street and number) 6125 East Belknap Street	
City, State, ZIP code Haltom City, TX 76117	

Guest certification: I declare that I am an occupant of this hotel on official business sanctioned by the exempt organization named above and that all information shown on this document is true and correct. I further understand that it is a criminal offense to issue an exemption certificate to a hotel that I know will be used in a manner that does not qualify for the exemptions found in the hotel occupancy tax and other laws. The offense may range from a Class C misdemeanor to a felony of the second degree.

Guest name (Type or print)	Hotel name
Guest signature sign here	Date

Exemption claimed

Check the box for the exemption claimed. See Rule 3.161: Definitions, Exemptions, and Exemption Certificate.

- United States Federal Agencies or Foreign Diplomats.** Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This category is exempt from state and local hotel tax.
- Texas State Government Officials and Employees.** (An individual must present a Hotel Tax Exemption Photo ID Card). Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This limited category is exempt from state and local hotel tax. Note: State agencies and city, county or other local government entities and officials or employees are not exempt from state or local hotel tax, even when traveling on official business.
- Charitable Entities.** (Comptroller-issued letter of exemption required.) Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This category is exempt from state hotel tax, but not local hotel tax.
- Educational Entities.** Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This category is exempt from state hotel tax, but not local hotel tax.
- Religious Entities.** (Comptroller-issued letter of exemption required.) Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This category is exempt from state hotel tax, but not local hotel tax.
- Exempt by Other Federal or State Law.** Details of this exemption category are on back of form. This category is exempt from state and local hotel tax.

Permanent Resident Exemption (30 consecutive days): An exemption certificate is not required for the permanent resident exemption. A permanent resident is exempt the day the guest has given written notice or reserves a room for at least 30 consecutive days and the guest stays for 30 consecutive days, beginning on the reservation date. Otherwise, a permanent resident is exempt on the 31st consecutive day of the stay and is not entitled to a tax refund on the first 30 days. Any interruption in the resident's right to occupy a room voids the exemption. A permanent resident is exempt from state and local hotel tax.

Hotels should keep all records, including completed exemption certificates, for four years.

Do NOT send this form to the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Helpful
Information
&
Instructions**

How to enter a P-card Purchase Order

Required for:		
Campus Cards	Department & Individual Cards	Departmental Activity Funds
Purchases over \$500	Purchases over \$1,500	Purchases over \$250

How to enter a P-Card Purchase Order

1. Add new requisition and select PCARD dept/loc

The screenshot shows a software interface for entering a requisition. The title bar reads "Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDEVILLE ISD]". The interface is divided into several sections: Main, Vendor, Shipping and Billing, Miscellaneous, Line Items, and Workflow. Red boxes and text annotations highlight specific steps in the process:

- 8. Accept**: A red circle highlights the "Accept" button in the top toolbar.
- 1. Select Dept/ Loc PCARD**: A red box highlights the "Dept/Loc" dropdown menu, which is set to "PCARD".
- 2. Add General Description**: A red box highlights the "General description" text field.
- 4. Add vendor #**: A red box highlights the "Vendor" dropdown menu.
- 5. Delivery Method should be PRINT**: A red box highlights the "Print" checkbox in the "Delivery method" section.
- 6. Add Vendor/ Sourcing notes and include "P-CARD PURCHASE"**: A red box highlights the "Vendor/Sourcing Notes" text field.
- 7. Add Reference**: A red box highlights the "Reference" text field in the "Shipping and Billing" section.

The "Main" section includes fields for "Dept/Loc" (PCARD), "Fiscal year" (2018), "Requisition number" (11819490), "Status" (Created), "Entered" (05/22/2018), and "PO expiration". The "Vendor" section includes "Vendor" (selected), "Name", "PO mailing", "Delivery method" (Print, Fax, E-Mail, E-Procurement), and "Address". The "Shipping and Billing" section includes "Ship to" (947), "Address" (BISD BUSINESS OFFICE, 3124 CARSON STREET, HALTOM CITY TX 76117), "Email" (erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net), and "Reference". The "Miscellaneous" section includes "Allocation" and "Type" (N - NORMAL). The "Line Items" section is a table with columns: Line#, Description, Vendor, Qty, Unit Price, UOM, Freight, Disc %, Credit, Line Total, Justification, and Manufacturer. The "Workflow" section includes buttons for "My Approvals", "Approve", "Reject", "Forward", "Hold", "Approvers", and "Convert".

2. Once you accept MUNIS will direct you to Line Items. Here you will add 1 line only as shown below

The screenshot shows the 'Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD] > Line Items' window. The 'Accept' button is circled in red with the annotation '4. Accept'. The 'Return' button is also circled in red with the annotation '5. Return'. The 'Amount' field is highlighted with a red box and the annotation '2. The amount should be the total amount for the order including shipping'. The 'Description' field is highlighted with a red box and the annotation '1. Add description Ex:'. Below the description field, a list of items is shown: Science Supplies, Conference Registration for Mrs. Smith, and 1st grade field trip to the zoo 100 students @ 5.00 = \$500.00. The 'Miscellaneous' section shows fields for Manufacturer, Manufacturer item no., Vendor item no., Bid, and Fixed Asset. A table below the miscellaneous section has columns for Seq, T, Account, Description, Amount, GL, and Bud. The 'Account' field in the table is highlighted with a red box and the annotation '3. Enter budget code(s)'. The bottom left corner shows '0 of 0'.

1 LINE ONLY!!! P-Card Purchase Orders should only have 1 line item with the total order amount.

For Hotels be sure to include city tax and/or state tax if applicable.

3. Attach documents such as quote, travel forms, agenda, etc.

The screenshot shows a web-based requisition entry system. At the top, a toolbar contains various icons for actions like 'Accept', 'Cancel', 'Search', 'Query Builder', 'Add', 'Update', 'Delete', 'Global', 'Duplicate', 'Print', 'Text file', 'PDF', 'Excel', 'Word', 'Email', 'Schedule Office', 'Attach', 'Notes', 'Audit', 'Notify', 'Maplink', 'Alerts', and 'Return'. Two red circles highlight the 'Accept' and 'Attach' icons. Red text annotations are placed over the interface: '2. Accept' is written below the 'Accept' icon, and '1. Attach Documents such as quote, travel forms, agenda, etc.' is written below the 'Attach' icon.

Main

Dept/Loc: PCARD Purchasing
Fiscal year: 2018 Current Next
Requisition number: 11819490
Status: 2 Created
Entered: 05/22/2018 By: b15105
PO expiration:
Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By:
General commodity:
General description:
General Notes:
Confirm

Vendor

Vendor:
Name:
PO mailing:
Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
Address:
Vendor/Sourcing Notes:
Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117
Email: erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net
Reference:
Committed

Miscellaneous

Allocation:
Type: N - NORMAL
PO:
Accounts: Total amount:
Convert

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Workflow: My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

0 of 0

4. Release for approvals

Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Release Menu More... Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Alerts Release Menu More... Return

1. Release for Approvals

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
Fiscal year: 2018 Current
Requisition number: 11819490
General commodity: Science Supplies
Status: 4 Allocated
Entered: 05/22/2018 By: b15105
PO expiration: 06/30/2018
Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required

Vendor

Vendor: 4349 Committed
Name: PELLETS INC
PO mailing: 0
Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
Address: P O BOX 5484
BELLINGHAM WA 98227

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117
Email: erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net
Reference: ERIKA AYALA 817-547-5627

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
Type: N - NORMAL
PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
1	science	(4349) PELLETS INC	1.00	100.00000		0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	Not Needed	

Accounts Total amount 100.00

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers Conversion Convert

Once the requisition has been approved and converted to a Purchase Order you will receive a copy of the Purchase Order via Email. Order can then be placed with vendor and P-Card can be issued for payment once the goods/services and invoice have been received.

P-Card Allocation Instructions

(No P-Card Purchase Order in Place)

*Financials<Accounts Payable<Invoice Processing<Purchase
Cards<Purchase Card Statements*

P-Card Allocation Instructions

(No P-Card Purchase Order in Place)

Financials < Accounts Payable < Invoice Processing < Purchase Cards < Purchase Card Statements

1. Search

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

1. Accept

4. Search

3. Enter department/campus #

2. Select "New"

Statement ID

Statement ID

Card

Card number

Name on card

Dept 99pc ...

Statement Details

Code

Status New

GL year/period

GL effective date

Invoice date

Total

Transactions

Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
-------------	-------------	--------	-------------	-------------------	--------	----------

2. Select transaction and allocate

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global- Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Audit Transactions Release Transaction Search Mass Release Return GL Allocations More...

Confirm Search Actions Output Tools Alerts Menu

Statement ID
Statement ID: 6652

Card
Card number: [REDACTED]
Name on card: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Dept: 99PC Purchasing

Statement Details
Code: 061918 [Notes]
Status: New
GL year/period: 2018 12
GL effective date: 06/21/2018
Invoice date: 06/21/2018
Total: 192.00

Transactions

	Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
0	06/15/2018	06/21/2018	BARNES & NOBLE #2344			192.00	No

1. Select transaction

Workflow
My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

1 of 3

3. Update

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Allocate By Code FA Detail Liquidate PO Menu Return

Card and Statement

Card number [REDACTED]
 Current card holder PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Statement ID 6652
 Statement code 061918

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID 19017 [Notes]
 Card holder for transaction PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Vendor 9909 ... BARNES & NOBLE #2344
 Charge description **2. Enter vendor sourcing & short description**
 Commodity code ... MCO code ...
 Charge date 06/15/2018
 Post date 06/18/2018
 Import date 06/21/2018
 Allocation code ...
 Contract ... [Contract]
 PO year/number/line ... [PO Liquidation]
 Document number ... [Invoice]
 Invoice number **3. Enter invoice/receipt #** **If not available create one to reference your transaction**

Last Change
 No changes made since transaction imported

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
B	199-00-2010-00-000-00-000- 4. Update budget code	ACI LIABILITY ACCOUNT	100.000	192.00	N	U

4. Attachments

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Allocate By Code FA Detail Liquidate PO Return

Card and Statement

Card number [REDACTED]
 Current card holder PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Statement ID 6652
 Statement code 061918

1. Attach receipt, packing slip, and any other documents

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID 19017 [Notes]
 Card holder for transaction PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Vendor 9909 BARNES & NOBLE #2344
 Charge description #054-16 CATALOG DISCOUNT- LEADERSHIP BOOKS
 Commodity code [REDACTED] MCC code [REDACTED]
 Charge date 06/15/2018
 Post date 06/18/2018 Transaction amount 192.00
 Import date 06/21/2018
 Allocation code [REDACTED]
 Contract [REDACTED] [Contract]
 PO year/number/line [REDACTED] [PO Liquidation]
 Document number [REDACTED] [Invoice]
 Invoice number 1234

Last Change
 The GL Object Code was changed from 6316 to 6399 by Ayala, Erika.

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
E	199-41-6399-OF-747-99-410-	SUPPLIES	100.000	192.00	N	U

5. Attach documents under Purchase Card Transaction

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Card and Statement

Card number: [REDACTED]

Current card holder: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Name on card: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Statement ID: 6652

Statement code: 061918

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID: 19017

Card holder for transaction: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Vendor: 9909 ...

Charge description: #054-16 CATALOG DIS

Commodity code:

Charge date: 06/15/2018

Post date: 06/18/2018

Import date: 06/21/2018

Allocation code:

Contract: ...

PO year/number/line:

Document number:

Invoice number:

Last Change

The GL Object Code was changed from 6316 to 6399 by

Allocations

T	Account
E	199-41-6399-OF-747-99-410-

Document Mappings

Attachment Type	Document Type	Read Only	Count	Required
Generic Attachment	Attachment (no searchable metadata)		0	
Purchase Card Transaction	Purchase Card Transaction		1	

1. Select Purchase Card Transaction

Associated Documents

Document Title	TCM Document Type	Read Only	Count
Purchase Card Statement	Purchase Card Statement	✓	0
Purchase Card Transaction	Purchase Card Transaction		1

View Documents TCM Version: 2018.2.1.3 Show Counts

1 of 1

6. Upload attachments

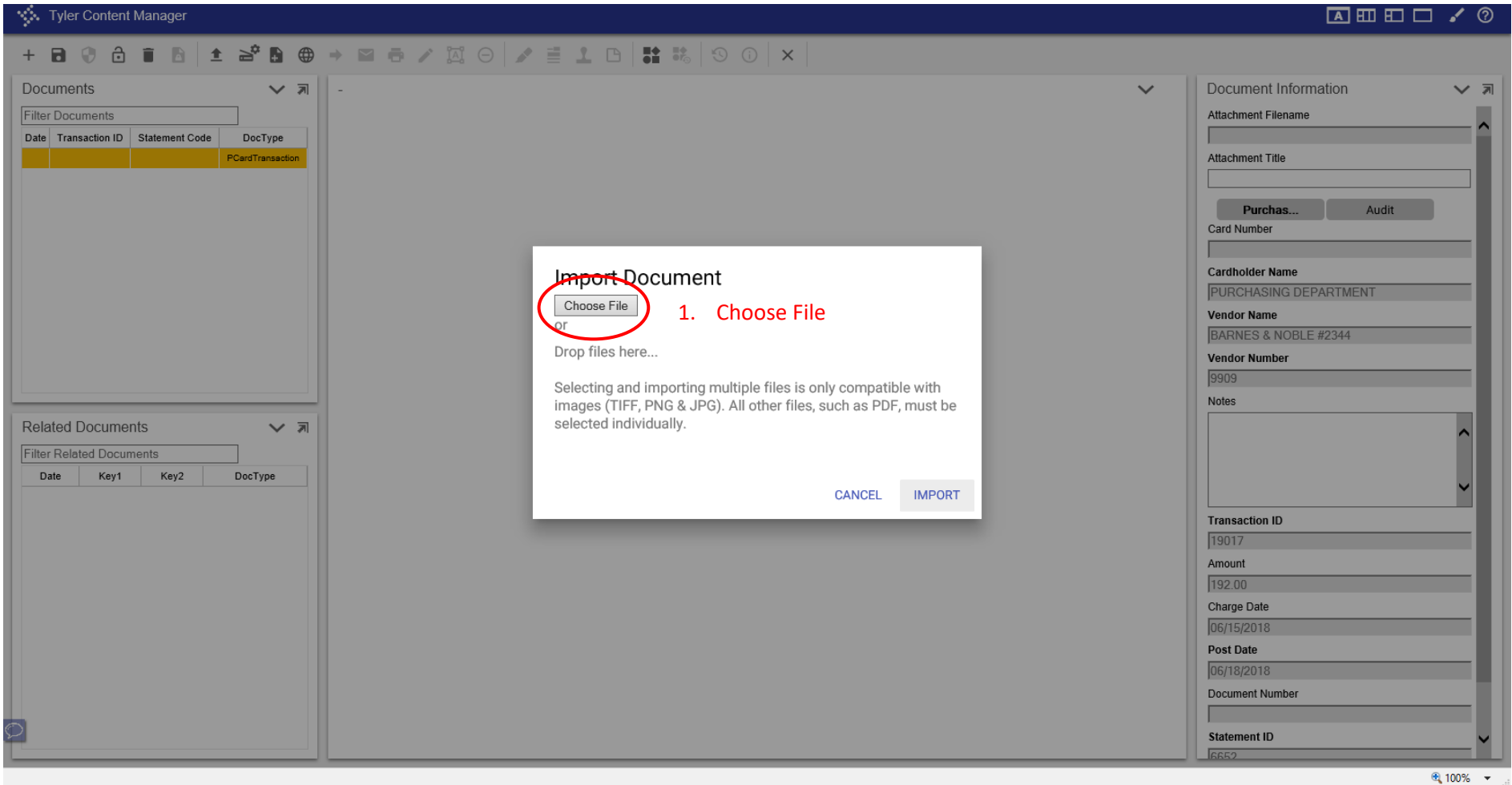
The screenshot displays the Tyler Content Manager interface. The top navigation bar is dark blue with the text "Tyler Content Manager" on the left and several icons on the right. Below the navigation bar is a toolbar with various icons. Two icons in the toolbar are circled in red: a plus sign icon labeled "1. Add" and a document icon with an upward arrow labeled "2. Import documents".

The main content area is divided into two columns. The left column contains two sections:

- Documents**: A section with a "Filter Documents" input field and a table with the following columns: Date, Transaction ID, Statement Code, and DocType.
- Related Documents**: A section with a "Filter Related Documents" input field and a table with the following columns: Date, Key1, Key2, and DocType.

The right column contains a section titled **Document Information** with a dropdown arrow and a refresh icon.

7. Choose File



Note: Attach all documents such as receipt, packing slip, travel forms, etc.

8. Import Documents

Tyler Content Manager

Documents

Filter Documents

Date	Transaction ID	Statement Code	DocType
			PCardTransaction

Related Documents

Filter Related Documents

Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

Document Information

Attachment Filename

Attachment Title

Purchas... Audit

Card Number

Cardholder Name

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Vendor Name

BARNES & NOBLE #2344

Vendor Number

9909

Notes

Transaction ID

19017

Amount

192.00

Charge Date

06/15/2018

Post Date

06/18/2018

Document Number

Statement ID

6652

Import Document

Choose File

or

Drop files here...

Creating single document

BARNES AND NOBLE.pdf (319.99 kB) X

CANCEL IMPORT

1. Import

9. Save and close viewer

The screenshot displays the Tyler Content Manager interface. The top toolbar contains various icons, with a red circle around the 'Save' icon (a floppy disk) and another red circle around the 'Close Viewer' icon (an 'X').

Documents Panel (Left): Labeled "1. Save". It includes a "Filter Documents" input field and a table with columns: Date, Transaction ID, Statement Code, and DocType. A single row is visible with "PCardTransaction" in the DocType column.

Related Documents Panel (Bottom Left): Labeled "Related Documents". It includes a "Filter Related Documents" input field and a table with columns: Date, Key1, Key2, and DocType. This panel is currently empty.

Document Viewer (Center): Labeled "2. Close Viewer". It displays a PDF document titled "BARNES AND NOBLE.pdf". The document content includes promotional text, vendor information for Barnes & Noble, and a transaction summary.

Document Information Panel (Right): Labeled "Document Information". It contains several fields for document metadata:

- Attachment Filename: [Empty]
- Attachment Title: [Empty]
- Buttons: Purchas..., Audit
- Card Number: [Empty]
- Cardholder Name: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
- Vendor Name: BARNES & NOBLE #2344
- Vendor Number: 9909
- Notes: [Empty]
- Transaction ID: 19017
- Amount: 192.00
- Charge Date: 06/15/2018
- Post Date: 06/18/2018
- Document Number: [Empty]
- Statement ID: 6652

10. Return

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Alerts Audit Maplink Allocate By Code FA Detail Liquidate PO Menu

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Return 1. Return

Card and Statement

Card number [REDACTED]
 Current card holder PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 Statement ID 6652
 Statement code 061918

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID 19017 [Notes](#)
 Card holder for transaction PURCHASING DEPARTMENT ...
 Vendor 9909 ... BARNES & NOBLE #2344
 Charge description #054-16 CATALOG DISCOUNT- LEADERSHIP BOOKS
 Commodity code ... MCC code ...
 Charge date 06/15/2018
 Post date 06/18/2018 Transaction amount 192.00
 Import date 06/21/2018
 Allocation code ...
 Contract ... [Contract](#)
 PO year/number/line ... [PO Liquidation](#)
 Document number ... [Invoice](#)
 Invoice number 1234

Last Change
 The GL Object Code was changed from 6316 to 6399 by Ayala, Erika.

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
E	199-41-6399-OF-747-99-410-	SUPPLIES	100.000	192.00	N	U

11. Release for Approvals

Purchase Card Statements - MUNIS (BIRDVILLE ISU)

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts

Transactions Release Transaction Search More Release GL Allocations More

2. Release Return

Statement ID: 6652

Card

Card number: [REDACTED]

Name on card: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Dept: 99PC Purchasing

Statement Details

Code: 061918

Status: New

GL year/period: 2018 12

GL effective date: 06/21/2018

Invoice date: 06/21/2018

Total: 192.00

Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
06/15/2018	06/21/2018	BARNES & NOBLE #2344	#054-16 CATALOG DISCOUNT- LEADERSHIP BOOKS		192.00	Yes

★ Follow these instructions for each transaction. All transactions must be allocated prior to releasing P-Card Statement

Workflow: My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

1 of 3

P-Card Purchase Order Liquidation Instructions

*Financials<Accounts Payable<Invoice Processing<Purchase
Cards<Purchase Card Statements*

P-Card Purchase Order Liquidation Instructions

Financials < Accounts Payable < Invoice Processing < Purchase Cards < Purchase Card Statements

1. Search

4. Accept

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

Accept Cancel Search

1. Search

Statement ID

Statement ID

Card

Card number

Name on card

Dept 99pc ... 2. Enter department/campus #

Statement Details

Code

Status New 3. Select "New"

GL year/period

GL effective date

Invoice date

Total

Transactions

Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
-------------	-------------	--------	-------------	-------------------	--------	----------

2. Select transaction

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Duplicate Global- Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Transactions Transaction Search GL Allocations Release Mass Release More... Return

Statement ID

Statement ID 6710

Card

Card number [REDACTED]
Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Dept 99PC Purchasing

Statement Details

Code 070318 Notes
Status New
GL year/period 2018 12
GL effective date 06/30/2018
Invoice date 06/30/2018
Total 137.74

Transactions

Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
06/27/2018	07/15/2018	THE HOME DEPOT 540			137.74	No

1. Select transaction

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

3 of 3

3. Update

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Audit Allocate By Code FA Detail Liquidate PO Menu

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Alerts

1. Update

3. Accept

Return

Card and Statement

Card number [REDACTED]

Current card holder PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Statement ID 6710

Statement code 070318

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID 19209

Card holder for transaction PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Vendor 19 THE HOME DEPOT 540

Charge description 2. Enter PO#

Commodity code MCC code

Charge date 06/27/2018

Post date 06/29/2018

Import date 07/15/2018

Allocation code

Contract

PO year/number/line

Document number

Invoice number 3. Enter invoice/receipt #

Transaction amount 137.74

If not available create one to reference your transaction

Last Change

No changes made since transaction imported

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
B	199-00-2010-00-000-00-000-	ACI LIABILITY ACCOUNT	100.000	137.74	N	U

4. Liquidate PO

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD] > Transactions

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder

Add Update Delete Global* Duplicate

Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule

Attach Notes Notify Audit Maplink* Alerts*

Allocate By Code FA Detail Liquidate PO Return

Card and Statement

Card number: [REDACTED]

Current card holder: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Name on card: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Statement ID: 6710

Statement code: 070318

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID: 19209 Notes

Card holder for transaction: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Vendor: 19 THE HOME DEPOT 540

Charge description: PO 71805551 BUY BOARD XXX-XX

Commodity code: [REDACTED] MCC code: [REDACTED]

Charge date: 06/27/2018

Post date: 06/29/2018 Transaction amount: 137.74

Import date: 07/15/2018

Allocation code: [REDACTED]

Contract: [REDACTED] Contract

PO year/number/line: [REDACTED] PO Liquidation

Document number: [REDACTED] Invoice

Invoice number: 12345

Last Change

The Charge Description was changed to PO 71805551 by Ayala, Erika.

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
B	199-00-2010-00-000-00-000-	ACI LIABILITY ACCOUNT	100.000	137.74	N	U



1. Liquidate PO

5. Select PO to liquidate

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDEVILLE ISD] > Transactions > PO Lines Available to Liquidate

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Actions Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Show/Hide Cols Customize Screen Form Return

2. Accept

PO Fiscal Yr	Number	PO Line	Dept	Item Description	Ordered Amount	Ordered Qty	UOM	Open Amount	Open Qty
2018	71805551	1	510	BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER FOR	5000.0	1.0		4875.24	0.0

1. Select PO to liquidate

PO NOT LISTED?	
Problem	Solution
Transaction(s) amount exceed PO amount	Complete a Purchase Order Change Order Form to increase PO amount
Vendor # on PO does not match vendor # on transaction	Contact Purchasing Specialist to update vendor #
PO has more than 1 line	Contact Purchasing Specialist
PO # starts with a number other than 4	Contact Purchasing Specialist
Other	Contact Purchasing Specialist

Search / Filter

Record 1 of 1

9. Fully Liquidate PO Option

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDEVILLE ISD] > Transactions > Liquidate PO Line

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

PO Line		PO Line Amounts	
PO Fiscal Year	2018	Quantity ordered	1.00
PO Number	71805551	Quantity received	1.00
PO Line	1	UOM	
Dept	510	Unit price	5000.00
Description	BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	Line item total	5000.00
Commodity		Liquidated amount	124.76
		Cancelled amount	0.00
		Open amount	4875.24
		P-card liquidation quantity	0.03

Allocations						
Seq	T	Account	Description	Line Amount	Open Amount	GL Bud
1	E	199-51-6319-MS-951-99-510-				

Fully Liquidate PO Option

There is a remaining open amount of 4737.50 on this PO line. There are no additional lines on the PO with open amounts, and no invoices for this PO exist in proof. Do you wish to fully liquidate the PO?

Select NO if you have more than one transaction for this PO.

Select YES if this is the ONLY transaction for this PO.

If no, you will select YES on the last transaction for this PO.

P-card transaction allocations have been updated, and will show when the current window is closed.

10. Close PO Option

Purchase Card Statements - MUNIS [BIRKVILLE ISD] > Transactions > Liquidate PO Line

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

PO Line		PO Line Amounts	
PO Fiscal Year	2018	Quantity ordered	1.00
PO Number	71805551	Quantity received	1.00
PO Line	1	UOM	
Dept	510	Unit price	5000.00
Description	BLANKET PURCHASE ORDER FOR MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	Line item total	5000.00
Commodity		Liquidated amount	124.76
		Cancelled amount	0.00
		Open amount	4875.24
		P-card liquidation quantity	0.03

Allocations						
Seq	T	Account	Description	Line Amount	Open Amount	GL Bud
1	E	199-51-6319-MS-951-99-510-				

Close PO Option

There are now no lines on the PO with open amounts, and no invoices for this PO exist in proof. Do you wish to close the PO?

Select YES on last transaction for PO. This will close PO in Munis.

P-card transaction allocations have been updated, and will show when the current window is closed.

11. Return

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Allocate By Code Unliquidate PO FA Detail View Liquidated PO Menu

Return

Card and Statement

Card number [REDACTED]

Current card holder PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Statement ID 6710

Statement code 070318

Transaction

Munis Transaction ID 19209

Card holder for transaction PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Vendor 19 THE HOME DEPOT 540

Charge description PO 71805551 BUY BOARD XXX-XX

Commodity code MCC code

Charge date 06/27/2018

Post date 06/29/2018 Transaction amount 137.74

Import date 07/15/2018

Allocation code

Contract

PO year/number/line 2018/71805551/1

Document number

Invoice number 12345

NOTE: If you liquidated a P-Card PO that PO# will populate in the PO year/number/line. Please be sure this matches you PO#.

Last Change

The Liquidated PO Line was changed to 2018/71805551/1 by Ayala, Erika.

Allocations

T	Account	Description	Percent	Amount	A	GL Bud
E	199-51-6319-MS-951-99-510-	OTHER SUPPLIES	100.000	137.74	N	U

1. Return

12. Attach Documents and release

Purchase Card Statements - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notes Audit Notify Maplink Alerts Transactions Transaction Search GL Allocations More... Release Mass Release Return

1. Attach receipt, packing slip, and any other documents

2. Release

Statement ID
Statement ID 6710

Card
Card number [REDACTED]
Name on card PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Dept 99PC Purchasing

Statement Details
Code 070318 Notes
Status New
GL year/period 2018 12
GL effective date 06/30/2018
Invoice date 06/30/2018
Total 137.74

Transactions

Charge Date	Import Date	Vendor	Description	Bank Transacti...	Amount	Updated?
06/27/2018	07/15/2018	THE HOME DEPOT 540	PO 71805551		137.74	Yes

★ Follow these instructions for each transaction. Once they are all allocated you will release for approvals.

Workflow
My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

3 of 3

Frequently Asked Questions

➤ **How do I know if I need to liquidate a PO or allocate using budget code?**

If you have a PO in place for a transaction in your p-card statement you will liquidate that purchase order. See P-Card PO Liquidation Instructions (Page 42). **You can liquidate the PO multiple times if you have multiple transactions for the PO.**

If you do not have a PO you will simply add your budget code to the transaction. See P-Card Allocation Instructions (Page 30).

➤ **What happens if you do not liquidate a PO and just simply update the budget code?**

When you update the budget code and do not liquidate the PO you are now charging that budget code twice. It is very important to liquidate the purchase orders for those transactions.

➤ **What if the vendor number on the transaction does not match the number on the PO?**

If the vendor number on the P-Card transaction does not match your PO please contact Purchasing Specialist.

If you are trying to liquidate your PO and the vendor number matches but the PO is simply not showing please contact Purchasing Specialist.

➤ **How often are transactions imported into Munis?**

Transactions are imported into Munis every Monday and Wednesday. Transactions MUST be allocated and released within a week of the import date as stated on the Procurement Card Manual.

➤ **Why do I need to change the Dep/Loc to PCARD starting July 2018?**

By changing the Dep/Loc to PCARD Munis will create a requisition number starting with a different number than your regular purchase orders. This will not only help you differentiate your P-Card purchases from your regular purchase orders, but it will also help avoid purchasing from sending the PO to the vendor and the double payment of an invoice.

➤ **Can my Assistant Principal sign off on the Purchase Request Form?**

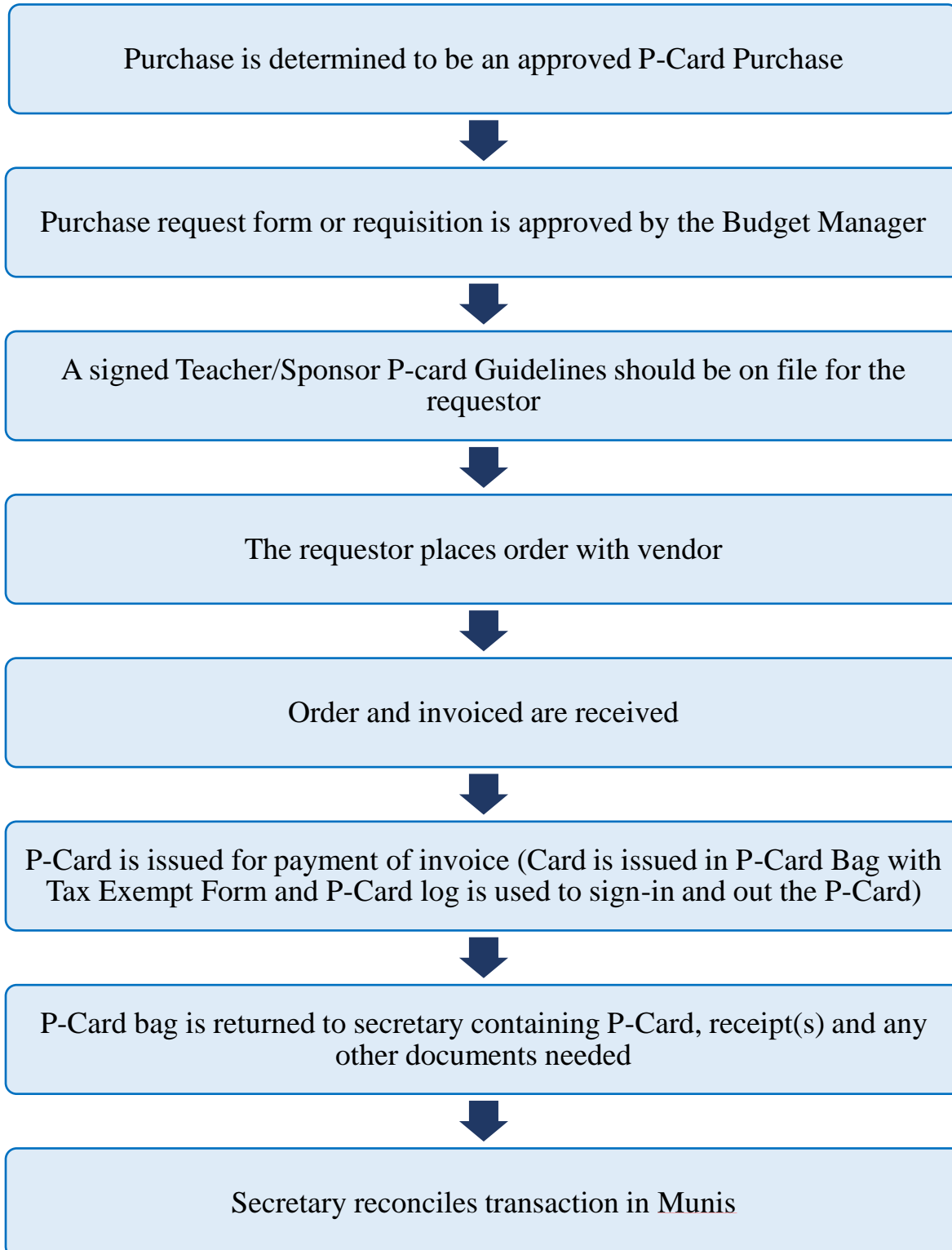
Yes, each Principal may elect to designate an Assistant Principal as a second approved for this form if they complete the P-Card training provided by Purchasing.

➤ **Can the P-Card be used for per diem food expenses?**

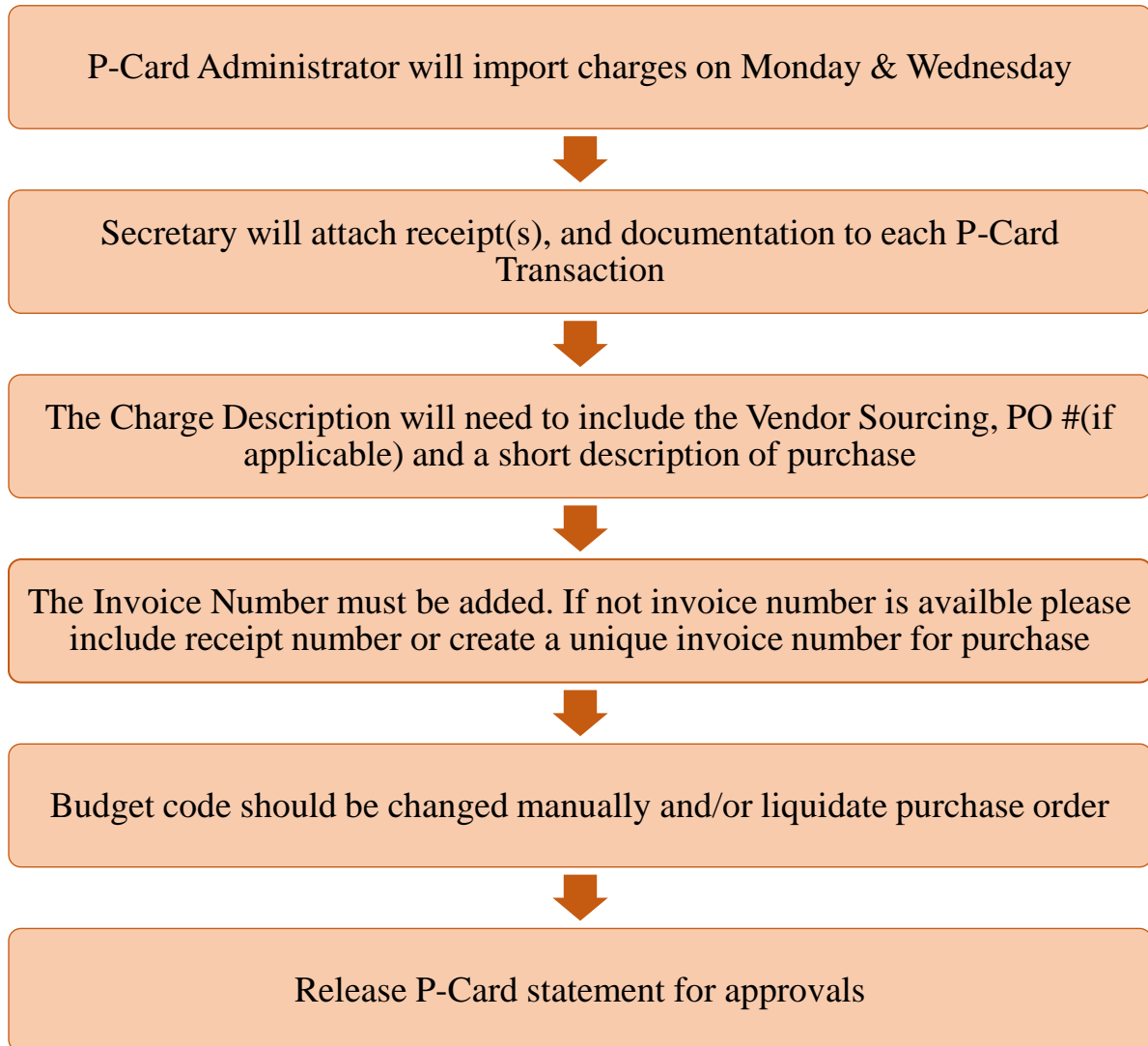
No, the P-Card can only be used for travel expenses such as hotel, parking and rental car.

Flow Charts

Making a P-Card Purchase Flow Chart



P-Card Statement Reconciliation Flow Chart



P-Card Issue & Warning Notices Flow Chart

P-Card Issue Notice 1

- P-Card Issue Notice is emailed to Card User/Amin Assistant to notify of an issue that has occurred
- Principal/Budget Manager is copied in email
- Card User/Admin signs notice and returns it to P-Card Administrator

P-card Issue Notice 2

- P-Card Issue Notice is emailed to Card User/Amin Assistant to notify of an issue that has occurred
- Principal/Budget Manager is copied in email
- Card User/Admin signs notice and returns it to P-Card Administrator

P-Card Issue Notice 3

- P-Card Issue Notice is emailed to Card User/Amin Assistant to notify of an issue that has occurred
- Principal/Budget Manager is copied in email
- Card User/Admin signs notice and returns it to P-Card Administrator

P-Card Warning Notice 1

- P-Card Warning Notice is emailed to Principal/Budget Manager to notify of issue(s) occurred
- Principal/Budget Manager signs P-card Warning Notice and returns it to P-Card Administrator

P-card Warning Notice 2

- P-Card Warning Notice is emailed to Principal/Budget Manager to notify of issue(s) occurred
- Principal/Budget Manager signs P-card Warning Notice and returns it to P-Card Administrator

Two P-Card Warning Notices will initiate a review by the P-Card Administrator and reported to the appropriate supervisor.

Requisition Quick Reference Guide

Type of Req	Form	Dept/Loc	Receive By	Delivery Method	Vendor Sourcing	# of Lines	Attachments	Helpful Info
Blanket	BISD	Do not change	Amount	Always change to print	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Special Instructions 	One	None	Blankets are always sent back to the requestor.
Bond	BISD	BOND	Amount/Quantity	Do not change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Quote Reference • Special Instructions 	Unlimited	Quote & Contract <i>If applicable: Travel/Field trip Forms, Agenda, List of attendees</i>	Must have completed the Payment Approval Bond Fund Form prior to payment.
Federal	BISD	FEDRL	Quantity	Do not change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Quote Reference • Special Instructions 	Unlimited	Edgar Form Matrix (if not selecting lowest priced vendor) 3 Official Quotes	Remember if you are not choosing the lowest pricing we need an acceptable explanation given on the EDGAR form.
Invoice	BISD	INV	Quantity	Always change to print	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Invoice Reference 	One	Invoice Invoice PO Form <i>If applicable: Travel/Field trip Forms, Agenda, List of attendees</i>	Invoice PO's are always sent back to the requestor. Once you have received your PO please receive in Munis and email <u>invoice</u> to AP with PO # referenced.
Large Library Book Orders	BISD	Do not change	Amount	Do not change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Quote Reference • Special Instructions 	Unlimited	Quote	Make sure to include your "Do not exceed" information on the line item description.
P-Card • \$500 campuses • \$250 dept. activity funds • \$1500 dept. funds	BISD	PCARD	Quantity	Always change to print	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Quote Reference • Special Instructions 	One	Quote Contract <i>If applicable: Travel/Field trip Forms, Agenda, List of attendees</i>	*Instead of receiving, liquidate PO on P-Card Statements *PO is not sent to vendor
Regular	BISD	Do not change	Quantity	Do not change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contract # • Quote Reference • Special Instructions 	Unlimited	Quote Contract <i>If applicable: Travel/Field trip Forms, Agenda, List of attendees</i>	Purchasing will send to vendor unless different directions are in vendor sourcing.
Warehouse	WHSE	Do not change	Quantity	NA	None Needed	Unlimited	None	No receiving required!

Requisition Quick Reference Guide Attachment

Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc Fiscal year Requisition number General commodity General description General Notes

Status Entered PO expiration Receive by Three way match required Inspection required

Vendor

Vendor Name PO mailing Delivery method Address Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to Address Email Reference

Miscellaneous

Allocation Type PO

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight
------	-------------	--------	-----	------------	-----	---------

Accounts Total amount

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Requisition Entry

Munis: Financials<Purchasing<Purchase Order Processing<Requisitions entry

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Switch Form Activate ←

Requisition Entry - Munic [*NON-PRODUCTION* v11.2 D]

Requisition Loc: [Text Field] Status: [Text Field]

Fiscal year: [Text Field] Current Next Entered: [Text Field] By: [Text Field]

Requisition number: [Text Field] PO expiration: [Text Field]

General commodity: [Text Field] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: [Text Field] Three way match required

General Notes: [Text Area] Inspection required By: [Text Field]

Vendor

Vendor: [Text Field] Committed

Name: [Text Field]

Address: [Text Field]

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [Text Area] Vendor Quotes (0): [Text Area]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [Text Field]

Address: [Text Field]

Email: [Text Field]

Reference: [Text Field]

Miscellaneous

Location: [Text Field]

Person: [Text Field]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Table]											

Accounts Total amount: [Text Field]

Workflow

My Approvals: [Approve] [Reject] [Forward] [Hold] [Approvers]

Conversion: [Convert]

HOME

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Main

Dept/Loc: []

Fiscal year: [] Current Next

Requisition number: []

General commodity: []

General description: []

General Notes: []

Status: []

Entered: [] By: []

PO expiration: []

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match

Inspection req

Vendor

Vendor: [] Committed

Name: []

PO mailing: []

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: []

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: []

Vendor Quotes (0): []

Miscellaneous

Allocation: []

Type: []

PO: []

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Row]											

Accounts Total amount: []

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

Select "BISD" for all requisitions except warehouse. Select "WHSE" for warehouse requisition.

Choose a Form

Choose an option

BISD

MREQ

WHSE

NONE

OK Cancel

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Notes Audit Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: [] ...

Fiscal year: [] Current Next

Requisition number: []

General commodity: [] ...

General description: []

General Notes: []

Status: []

Entered: [] By: []

PO expiration: []

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: []

Vendor

Vendor: [] ... Committed

Name: []

PO mailing: [] ...

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: []

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: []

Vendor Quotes (0): []

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [] ...

Address: []

Email: []

Reference: []

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [] ...

Type: []

PO: []

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[]											

Accounts: [] Total amount: []

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert



Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC
 Fiscal year: 2020
 Requisition number:
 General commodity:
 General description:
 General Notes:
 Status: 2 Created
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443
 PO expiration:
 Receive by:
 Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By:

Vendor

Vendor:
 Name:
 PO mailing:
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
 Address:
 Vendor/Sourcing Notes
 Vendor Quotes (0)

Your department/campus should auto populate. Only change if doing Bond, Federal, P-Card, or Invoice requisition.

Shipping and Billing

Ship to:
 Address:
 Email:
 Reference:

Miscellaneous

Allocation:
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO:

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
------	-------------	--------	-----	------------	-----	---------	--------	--------	------------	---------------	--------------

Accounts Total amount

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Duplicate Delete Global Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC

Fiscal year: 2020 (Current/Next)

Requisition number: [Blank]

General commodity: [Blank]

General description: [Blank]

General Notes: [Blank]

Status: 2 Created

Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b144

PO expiration: [Blank]

Receive by: [Blank]

Quantity/Amount: [Radio buttons]

Three way match required:

Inspection required: By: [Blank]

Vendor

Vendor: [Blank] Committed

Name: [Blank]

PO mailing: [Blank]

Delivery method: Print Fax E

Address: [Blank]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [Blank]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [Blank]

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: [Blank]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	DOM	Freight	DISC %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount: [Blank]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

General Description:
List the reason for the requisition.

If doing Blanket please include that in your description.

- 1 - Rejected:** The requisition has been rejected by an approver. Click the Approvers button to view the rejection comments. To update a rejected requisition, click the Activate button.
- 2 - Created:** The requisition header (general) details have been entered, but general ledger (GL) details have not been entered, or, the requisition has header and GL detail, but does not have the appropriate budget to move it to a Status 4.
- 4 - Allocated:** The requisition has been entered and has been allocated (charged) to a general ledger account, therefore money is being taken from available budget. The requisition has not been released into Workflow. A requisition must be in a status 4- Allocated to be released into Workflow; click Release to initiate the Workflow process .
- 6 - Released:** The requisition has been released into Workflow and is awaiting approval. Click the Approvers button to see the current approval status.
- 8 - Approved:** The requisition has been fully approved in Workflow and is ready to be converted to a purchase order.
- 0 - Converted:** The requisition has been converted to a purchase order. The number is included on the Terms/Miscellaneous tab in Requisition Entry.

HOME

Accept Cancel Search

Browse Query Builder

Add Update Duplicate

Delete Global

Print PDF Preview

Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Office

Attach Notify Maplink Alerts

Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next

Requisition number: 12000909

General commodity: [Redacted]

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION

General Notes

Status: 2 Created

Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443

PO expiration: 06/30/2020

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Redacted]

Change to Amount for Blanket & P-Card requisitions only.

Vendor

Vendor: [Redacted] Committed

Name: [Redacted]

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: [Redacted]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes

Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
[Redacted]
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: [Redacted]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [Redacted]

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: [Redacted]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount: [Redacted]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Text file Word Excel Email Schedule Attach Notify MapLink Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
 Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next
 Requisition number: 12000909
 General commodity: ...
 General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION
 General Notes: ...

Status: 2 Created
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By b14443
 PO expiration: 06/30/2020
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required

Enter the Munis Vendor # found on the Approved Vendor List

Vendor: 4451 Committed
 Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC
 PO mailing: 0
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Reasons to change delivery method to print:

- Blanket Requisition
- P-Card Requisition
- Invoice Requisition
- PO not going to vendor
- PO is to be delivered directly to the representative of the company

Billing

947
 BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
 TMULLINS / DOMINGUEZ

This field must contain the persons name the package is going to and then your name.

Do not put department name in this spot and/or description.

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: ...

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Row]											

Accounts Total amount: ...

Workflow My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify MapLink Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 2 Created

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443

Requisition number: 12000909 PO expiration: 06/30/2020

General commodity: ... Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION Three way match required

General Notes: Inspection required By: ...

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed

Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
1701 W WALNUT HILL
IRVING TX 75038

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: ...

Every Requisition must have a vendor sourcing note.
Exception: Warehouse Requisition

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Row]											

Accounts Total amount: ...

Workflow My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion Convert

HOME

Accept Confirm Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Print On PO Import Return

Note

Requisition 2020 12000909

Date/Time 2019-07-23 16:37 Print on PO.

Created By b14443

054-16

Quote #12345

You must click "Print on PO".

Enter vendor sourcing information, click "Print on PO" & then click accept.

Click Return to go back to the main screen.

Reference: Requisition Quick Reference Guide

What is vendor sourcing?

Vendor sourcing ties your purchase to a specific contract and quote.

- First, check the Approved Vendor List on the Purchasing Department's Webpage to find specific contract.
 - When requesting a quote ask the vendor to use a specific contract for pricing. If there are multiple contracts ask vendor to give pricing on the contract with the best value.
 - Example: Can I get a quote on XYZ utilizing the pricing on BISD Contract #054-16?
 - The contract utilized to obtain the quote, a quote/invoice reference, any needed forms, and any special instructions should be listed here. (Reference the Requisition Quick Reference Guide)
 - The information listed with Print on PO is the only thing that is seen by Purchasing when sending PO's out.
-



HOME

Accept Cancel Confirm

Browse Search

Add Update Duplicate

Delete Global

Print Output

Text file PDF Preview

Excel Word Email Schedule Office

Attach Notify Alerts

Notes Audit MapLink

Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More...

Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next

Requisition number: 12000909

General commodity: ...

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION

General Notes

Status: 2 Created

Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443

PO expiration: 06/30/2020

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: ...

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed

Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
1701 W WALNUT HILL
IRVING TX 75038

Vendor/Sourcing Notes

Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: TMULLINS / DOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
<p>Accounts Total amount</p>											

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert



Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Browse Add Update Duplicate Delete Global Print PDF Preview Text file Word Excel Email Schedule Attach Notify Alerts Switch Form Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Activate Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
 Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next
 Requisition number: 12000909
 General commodity: ...
 General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION
 General Notes

Status: 2 Created
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443
 PO expiration: 06/30/2020
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed
 Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC
 PO mailing: 0
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
 Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
 1701 W WALNUT HILL
 IRVING TX 75038
 Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
 Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
 Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Mass Allocate Ship To Shop Online Return



Requisition
Fiscal year Number Line

Detail

Quantity Unit Price
 UOM
 Description
 Add'l Desc/Notes
 GROSS
 Freight
 Discount %
 Credit
 TOTAL
 Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid
 Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset
 Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
-----	---	---------	-------------	--------	--------

--	--	--	--	--	--

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Output Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Shop Online Return

Confirm Search Actions Tools Menu

Requisition
 Fiscal year 2020 Number 12000909 Line 1

Detail

Quantity Unit Price
 UOM EACH

Description

GROSS
 Freight
 Discount %

Credit **Any discount goes in the Credit Field**

TOTAL

Amount justification: Not Needed

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid

Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset

Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL	Bud
01	Expens	199-41-6399-0F-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	8.50	U	

Enter quantity, item description, unit price, and any discounts given based on the quote you have obtained.
 Discounts must be converted to a dollar amount.

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Mass Allocation Shop Online Return

Requisition
 Fiscal year 2020 Number 12000909 Line 1

Detail

Quantity 1.00 Unit Price 10.00000
 UOM EACH

Description Box of 12 Pens
 Add'l Desc/Notes

GROSS 10.00
 Freight .00
 Discount .00 %

Credit 1.50
 TOTAL 8.50

Amount justification: Not Needed

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid
 Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset N
 Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL	Bud
01	Expens	199-41-6399-0F-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	8.50	U	

Enter budget code & click accept.

If you have more lines to enter click add to repeat the process of adding a line item.

When all lines are entered click Return.

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: Allocated

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next Entered: 07/20/2020 By: b14443

Requisition number: 12000909 PO expiration: 06/30/2020

General commodity: Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION Three way match required

Inspection required By:

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed

Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
1701 W WALNUT HILL
IRVING TX 75038

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation:

Type: N - NORMAL

PO:

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
1	Box of 12 Pens	(4451) PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	1.00	10.0000	EACH	0.00	0.00	1.50	8.50	Not Needed	

Total amount: 8.50

Workflow

Conversion

Attachment Documents

Attachment Type	Document Type	Read Only	Count	Required
Generic Attachment	Attachment (no searchable metadata)		0	

Associated Documents

Document Title	TCM Document Type	Read Only	Count
Contract (R)	Contract/Agreement	✓	0
Contract Attachment	Contract Attachment	✓	0
Contract/Agreement	Contract/Agreement	✓	0
PO Attachment	PO Attachment	✓	0
Requisition Attachment	Requisition Attachment		0

All attachments should be attached in Requisition Attachment.

Double click to open.



Docum ▼ 🔗

Filter Documents

Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

Related Documents ▼ 🔗

Filter Related Documents

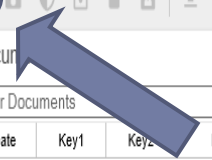
Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

-

Large empty central area for document content.

Document Information ▼ 🔗

Empty area for document metadata.





Documents

Filter Documents

Date	Requisition Number	Vendor Number	DocType
			Requisition

Related Documents

Filter Related Documents

Date	Key1	Key2	DocType
------	------	------	---------

Document Information

Attachment Filename

Attachment Title

Requisi... **Audit**

Description

Public

Requisition Number: 12000909

Fiscal Year: 2020

Date Ordered: 07/23/2019

Date Required

Grant/Project Number

FiscalYearREQ

Notes

Department: 99PC

Contract

Vendor Number

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Release Line Items Mass Allocate Switch Form Activate

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
 Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next
 Requisition number: 12000909
 General commodity: ...
 General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION
 General Notes

Status: 4 Allocated
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By: 814443
 PO expiration: 06/30/2020
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

Status 4 – Allocated means this requisition is ready for release.

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed
 Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC
 PO mailing: 0
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
 Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
 1701 W WALNUT HILL
 IRVING TX 75038

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
 Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
 Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Vendor Sourcing is highlighted in yellow now because the information is saved in it.

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
1	Box of 12 Pens	(4451) PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	1.00	10.00000	EACH	0.00	0.00	1.50	8.50	Not Needed	

Accounts Total amount 8.50

Workflow My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion Convert

E-Procurement Requisition Entry

Munis: Financials<Purchasing<Purchase Order Processing<Requisitions entry

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Switch Form Activate ←

Requisition Entry - Munic [*NON-PRODUCTION* v11.2 D]

Requisition Loc: [Text Field]

Fiscal year: [Text Field] Current Next

Requisition number: [Text Field]

General commodity: [Text Field]

General description: [Text Field]

General Notes: [Text Area]

Status: [Text Field]

Entered: [Text Field] By: [Text Field]

PO expiration: [Text Field]

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Text Field]

Vendor

Vendor: [Text Field] Committed

Name: [Text Field]

PO mailing: [Text Field]

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: [Text Field]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [Text Area]

Vendor Quotes (0): [Text Area]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [Text Field]

Address: [Text Field]

Email: [Text Field]

Reference: [Text Field]

Miscellaneous

Location: [Text Field]

Pe: [Text Field]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Row]											

Accounts Total amount: [Text Field]

Workflow

My Approvals: Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

HOME

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Main

Dept/Loc: [dropdown] ...

Fiscal year: [dropdown] Current Next

Requisition number: [text]

General commodity: [dropdown] ...

General description: [text]

General Notes: [button]

Status: [dropdown]

Entered: [calendar] By: [text]

PO expiration: [calendar]

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match

Inspection req

Select "BISD" for all requisitions except warehouse.
Select "WHSE" for warehouse requisition.

Vendor

Vendor: [dropdown] ... Committed

Name: [text]

PO mailing: [dropdown] ...

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: [text]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [button] Vendor Quotes (0): [button]

Choose a Form

Choose an option

BISD

MREQ

WHSE

NONE

OK Cancel

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [dropdown] ...

Type: [dropdown]

PO: [text]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts: [button] Total amount: [text]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder **Add** Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Preview PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Notes Audit Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu



Main

Dept/Loc: []

Fiscal year: [] Current Next

Requisition number: []

General commodity: []

General description: []

General Notes: []

Status: []

Entered: [] By: []

PO expiration: []

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: []

Vendor

Vendor: [] Committed

Name: []

PO mailing: []

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: []

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: []

Vendor Quotes (0): []

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: []

Address: []

Email: []

Reference: []

Miscellaneous

Allocation: []

Type: []

PO: []

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Row]											

Accounts Total amount: []

Workflow **Conversion**

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers Convert



Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC
 Fiscal year: 2020 (Current/Next)
 Requisition number: [blank]
 General commodity: [blank]
 General description: [blank]
 General Notes: [blank]

Status: 2 Created
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By b14443
 PO expiration: [blank]
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By [blank]

Vendor

Vendor: [blank] Committed
 Name: [blank]
 PO mailing: [blank]
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
 Address: [blank]
 Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [blank]
 Vendor Quotes (0): [blank]

Your department/campus should auto populate.

Only change if doing Bond, Federal, P-Card, or Invoice requisition.

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [blank]
 Address: [blank]
 Email: [blank]
 Reference: [blank]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [blank]
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: [blank]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount: [blank]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next

Requisition number: [Blank]

General commodity: [Blank]

General description: [Blank]

General Notes: [Blank]

Status: 2 Created

Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b144

PO expiration: [Blank]

Receive by: [Blank]

Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Blank]

Vendor

Vendor: [Blank] Committed

Name: [Blank]

PO mailing: [Blank]

Delivery method: Print Fax E

Address: [Blank]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [Blank]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [Blank]

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: [Blank]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	DISC %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty Table]											

Accounts Total amount: [Blank]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

General Description:
List the reason for the requisition.

If doing Blanket please include that in your description.

- 1- Rejected:** The requisition has been rejected by an approver. Click the Approvers button to view the rejection comments. To update a rejected requisition, click the Activate button.
- 2- Created:** The requisition header (general) details have been entered, but general ledger (GL) details have not been entered, or, the requisition has header and GL detail, but does not have the appropriate budget to move it to a Status 4.
- 4- Allocated:** The requisition has been entered and has been allocated (charged) to a general ledger account, therefore money is being taken from available budget. The requisition has not been released into Workflow. A requisition must be in a status 4- Allocated to be released into Workflow; click Release to initiate the Workflow process .
- 6- Released:** The requisition has been released into Workflow and is awaiting approval. Click the Approvers button to see the current approval status.
- 8- Approved:** The requisition has been fully approved in Workflow and is ready to be converted to a purchase order.
- 0- Converted:** The requisition has been converted to a purchase order. The number is included on the Terms/Miscellaneous tab in Requisition Entry.

HOME

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global-Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink- Alerts- Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 2 Created

Fiscal year: 2018 Current Next Entered: 07/25/2017 By: b09325

Requisition number: 11800937 PO expiration: [calendar icon]

General commodity: [text box] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: OFFICE SUPPLIES Three way match required

Inspection required By: [text box]

Vendor

Vendor: 6516 Committed

Name: OFFICE DEPOT

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: 6600 NORTH MILITARY TRAIL
[text box]
[text box]
[text box]
BOCA RATON FL 33496

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
[text box]
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: JEANNIE.FANCHER@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: JEANNIE FANCHER

Select your Eprocurement Vendor

This field must contain the persons name the package is going to and then your name.

Do not put department name in this spot and/or description.

Miscellaneous

Allocation: 0

Type: N - NORMAL

PO: [text box]

Line Items

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify MapLink Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 2 Created

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443

Requisition number: 12000909 PO expiration: 06/30/2020

General commodity: Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION Three way match required

General Notes: Inspection required By:

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed

Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
1701 W WALNUT HILL
IRVING TX 75038

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Every Requisition must have a vendor sourcing note.

Miscellaneous

Allocation: N - NORMAL

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount

Workflow My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion Convert

A software toolbar with a 'HOME' tab. It contains several groups of icons: 'Confirm' (Accept, Cancel), 'Search' (Search, Query Builder), 'Actions' (Add, Update, Delete, Global, Duplicate), 'Output' (Print, Text file, PDF, Preview), 'Office' (Excel, Word, Email, Schedule), 'Tools' (Attach, Notes, Audit, Notify, Maplink, Alerts), and 'Menu' (Print On PO, Import, Return). The 'Accept' and 'Return' icons are circled in red.

Note

Requisition 2020 12000909

Date/Time 2019-07-23 16:37 Print on PO.

Created By b14443

054-16

Quote #12345

You must click "Print on PO".

Enter the contract # for e-procurement, click "Print on PO" & then click accept.

Click Return to go back to the main screen.

Reference: Requisition Quick Reference Guide

HOME

Accept Cancel

Browse Add Update Delete Global Duplicate

Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule

Attach Notify MapLink Alerts

Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More...

Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 2 Created

Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next Entered: 07/23/2019 By: b14443

Requisition number: 12000909 PO expiration: 06/30/2020

General commodity: Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION Three way match required

General Notes: Inspection required By:

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed

Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC

PO mailing: 0

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
1701 W WALNUT HILL
IRVING TX 75038

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation: N - NORMAL

PO:

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
<p>Accounts Total amount</p>											

Workflow **Conversion**

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers Convert



Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Browse Add Update Duplicate Delete Global Print PDF Preview Text file Word Excel Email Schedule Attach Notify Alerts

Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More...

Return



Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
 Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next
 Requisition number: 12000909
 General commodity: ...
 General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION
 General Notes

Status: 2 Created
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By b14443
 PO expiration: 06/30/2020
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed
 Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC
 PO mailing: 0
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
 1701 W WALNUT HILL
 IRVING TX 75038

Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
 Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
 Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert



Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Output Text file Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Shop Online Return



Requisition
 Fiscal year Number Line

Detail

Quantity Unit Price
 UOM

Description
 Add'l Desc/Notes

GROSS
 Freight
 Discount %

Credit
 TOTAL

Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid

Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset

Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
-----	---	---------	-------------	--------	--------

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Duplicate Global Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Show/Hide Cols Customize Screen Form Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Vendor	Alpha Sort
2051	AMAZON.COM
6276	CDW
6390	GRAINGER
6452	LAKESHORE LEARNING M
3695	MATTHEWS OFFICE SUPP
6516	OFFICE DEPOT 2694412
4612	REALLY GOOD STUFF IN
6598	SCHOOL SPECIALTY
6304	STAPLES ADVANTAGE

Select the same vendor you made your requisition to. This will direct you to a website to shop online.



Order By Item | My Lists

Search by Keyword or Item#

- My Account
- Orders
- Quick Order
- My Lists
- Cart 1 Items \$16.13

- Office Supplies
- Paper
- Ink & Toner
- Breakroom
- Cleaning
- Technology & Services
- Furniture
- School Supplies

MY OFFICE DEPOT

Home / Find Your Product

The item listed below was added to your shopping cart.

Need Help?

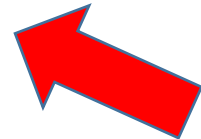
- Email Assistance
- Phone Support
- FAQs

Description	Your Price/unit	Qty.
 Paper Mate® Flair® Porous-Point Pens, Medium Point, 1.0 mm, Assorted Barrels, Assorted Ink Colors, Pack Of 12 Item # 884744 Entered Item # 884744  Contract Items	\$16.13 /pack	1

Build your cart then check out/submit.

Continue Shopping

SHOPPING CART CHECK OUT



Other products you might be interested in

Availability	Your Price	Qty.

Your items have been submitted to MUNIS.

Once in MUNIS, click the "continue" option to populate your requisition with your items.


It is OK to [close](#) this page.

This screen means the transmission was successful. Close the page and return to your requisition.

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Output Text file Word Excel Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Menu

Continue



Requisition

Fiscal year Number Line

Detail

Quantity Unit Price

Description

UOM

GROSS

Freight

Discount %

Credit

TOTAL

Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Add'l Desc/Notes

Once you click continue the items that were in your cart will auto-populate into Munis. The pricing and quantities will self calculate.

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid

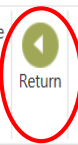
Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset

Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
-----	---	---------	-------------	--------	--------

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Output Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Mass Allocate Ship To Shop Online Menu



Requisition
 Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800937 Line 1

Detail

Quantity	1.00	Unit Price	16.13000
		UOM	PK
Description	ITEM: Paper Mate(R) Flair(R) Porous-Point Pens, Medium Point, 1.0 mm, Assorted Barrels, Assorted Ink Colors, Pack Of 12		
	Add'l Desc/Notes		
	GROSS		16.13
	Freight		.00
	Discount		.00 %
	Credit		.00
	TOTAL		16.13
	Amount justification:	Not Needed	

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer Bid
 Manufacturer item no. Fixed Asset N
 Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
-----	---	---------	-------------	--------	--------

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
Fiscal year: 2018 Current Next
Requisition number: 11800937
General commodity: ...
General description: OFFICE SUPPLIES

Status: 4 Allocated
Entered: 07/25/2017 By: b09325
PO expiration: 06/30/2018
Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

General Notes

Vendor

Vendor: 6516 Committed
Name: OFFICE DEPOT
PO mailing: 0
Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: 6600 NORTH MILITARY TRAIL
BOCA RATON FL 33496

Vendor/Sourcing Notes **Vendor Quotes (0)**

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117
Email: JEANNIE.FANCHER@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
Reference: JEANNIE FANCHER

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
Type: N - NORMAL
PO: ...



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notes Audit Clear Contents Return

Tools Alerts

Seq	Exp	Account	Description	Percent
01	Exp	- - - - -	...	100.000

Type in your budget code and click accept

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Allocations

Seq	T	Account	Description	Percent
01	Expense	199-41-6399-0f-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	100.000



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Process Return

Allocations

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount
01	Expense	199-41-6399-0f-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	000



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Release Menu

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
 Fiscal year: 2020 Current Next
 Requisition number: 12000909
 General commodity: ...
 General description: REASON FOR REQUISITION
 General Notes

Status: 4 Allocated
 Entered: 07/23/2019 By: 814443
 PO expiration: 06/30/2020
 Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

Status 4 – Allocated means this requisition is ready for release.

Vendor

Vendor: 4451 Committed
 Name: PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC
 PO mailing: 0
 Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
 Address: PREFERRED BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
 1701 W WALNUT HILL
 IRVING TX 75038

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
 Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 Email: DONNA.DOMINGUEZ@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET
 Reference: TMULLINS / DDOMINGUEZ

Vendor/Sourcing Notes **Vendor Quotes (0)**

Vendor Sourcing is highlighted in yellow now because the information is saved in it.

Miscellaneous

Allocation: ...
 Type: N - NORMAL
 PO: ...

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
1	Box of 12 Pens	(4451) PREFERRED OFFICE PRODUCTS INC	1.00	10.00000	EACH	0.00	0.00	1.50	8.50	Not Needed	

Accounts Total amount 8.50

Workflow My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion Convert

Warehouse Requisition

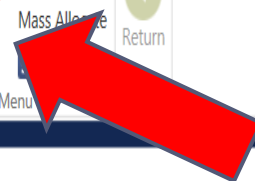
Financial<Purchasing<Purchase Order Processing<Requisition Entry

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Schedule Office Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Line Items Mass Allocate Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Switch Form



Main

Dept/Loc: [Dropdown] Status: [Dropdown]

Fiscal year: [Dropdown] Current Next Entered: [Calendar] By: [Dropdown]

Requisition number: [Text] PO expiration: [Calendar]

General commodity: [Dropdown] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: [Text] Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Dropdown]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [Dropdown]

Address: [Text]

Email: [Text]

Line Items

Line	Inv item	Inv item loc	Inv tran type	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	F
[Empty table body]									

Total amount: [Text]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers



Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global- Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink- Alerts- Return

Main

Dept/Loc: [dropdown] Status: [dropdown]
Fiscal year: [dropdown] Current Next Entered: [calendar] By: [dropdown]
Requisition number: [text] PO expiration: [calendar]
General commodity: [dropdown] Receive by: Quantity Amount
General description: [text] Three way match required
General Notes: [button] Inspection required By: [dropdown]

Vendor Shipping and Billing

Vendor: [dropdown] Committed Ship to: [dropdown]
Name: [text] Address: [text]
PO mailing: [dropdown]
Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
Address: [text]
Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [button] Vendor Quotes (0): [button]

Choose a Form

Choose an option

- BIRD
- MREQ
- WHSE
- NONE

OK

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [dropdown] Type: [dropdown] PO: [text]

Line Items



Accept Cancel Search Query Builder **Add** Update Delete Global- Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink- Alerts Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: [] Status: []

Fiscal year: [] Current Next **Entered**: [] By: []

Requisition number: [] PO expiration: []

General commodity: [] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: [] Three way match required

Inspection required By: []

Vendor

Vendor: [] Committed

Name: []

PO mailing: []

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: []

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: []

Address: []

Email: []

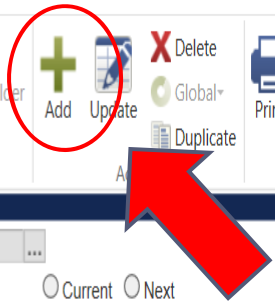
Reference: []

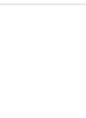
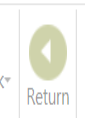
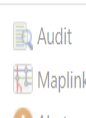
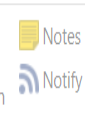
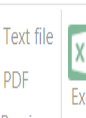
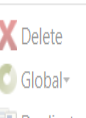
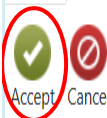
Miscellaneous

Allocation: []

Type: []

PO: []





Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 2 Created

Fiscal year: 2018 Current Next Entered: 07/25/2017 By: b09325

Requisition number: 11800874 PO expiration: [calendar icon]

General commodity: [dropdown] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: PAPER FOR COPY ROOM

General Notes: [button]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 847 [dropdown]

Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
[redacted]
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: JEANNIE.FANCHER@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

General Description: List the reason for the requisition.

Shipping: Where does the order go?

Click Accept

Line Items

Line	Inv item	Inv item loc	Inv tran type	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	F
< [redacted] >									
Accounts		Total amount: [redacted]							

Workflow | **Conversion**

My Approvals | Approve | Reject | Forward | Hold | Approvers | Convert

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder **Add** Update Delete Global+ Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Alerts* Mass Allocate Ship To Shop Online Return

Requisition

Fiscal year: [] Number: [] Line: []

Detail

Quantity: [] Unit Price: []
Inventory Item: [] UOM: []
Location: []
Type: Pick ticket Purchase
Description: []
GROSS: []
Freight: []
Discount: [] %
Credit: []
TOTAL: []
Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer: []
Manufacturer item no.: []
Vendor item no.: []

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Requisition

Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800874 Line 1

Detail

Quantity Unit Price
 Inventory Item UOM
 Location ...
 Type Pick ticket Base
 Description
 GROSS
 Freight
 Discount %
 Credit
 TOTAL
 Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Enter Quantity

Click the "... " icon next to Inventory Item

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer
 Manufacturer item no.
 Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Show/Hide Cols Customize Screen Form Return

Item	Description	Status	Image
010000	BAG, PLASTIC, (PER BX) HIGH DENISTY POLYTHYLENE BAG, 40-45 GAL, 16 MICRONS,	A	
010001	BAGS, SMALL, TRASH, (PER BX 1000) 6 MICRONS	A	
010010	WRAP, SHRINK FILM, (PER ROLL) 20" X 1000'	A	
010012	WRAP, HAND STRETCH, CLEAR (FOR DISPENSER) 1500'X18" (#15A936)	A	
010040	STEP STOOL, 3 STEP, 300 LB. CAPACITY, COSCO 11839(SINGLE)	A	

Search / Filter Record 1 of 2161



HOME



Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink Alerts Show/Hide Cols Customize Screen Form Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Item	Description	Status	Image
203210	PAPER,BULLETIN WHITE 1000'ROLL	A	
203211	PAPER,BULLETIN BLACK 1000'ROLL	A	
203212	PAPER,BULLETIN ORANGE 1000'ROLL	A	
203213	PAPER,BULLETIN BROWN 1000'ROLL	A	
203216	PAPER,BULLETIN 36X1000' BRITE BLUE		

Type in what you are looking for.
For example, paper.

Search / Filter Description Go

Record (Filtered) 1 of 72

Filter: (Description contains 'paper').

Accept Confirm Cancel Search Query Builder Browse Add Update Delete Global+ Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Notify Maplink- Alerts- Show/Hide Cols Customize Screen Form Return

Item	Description	Status	Image
203210	PAPER,BULLETIN WHITE 1000'ROLL	A	
203211	PAPER,BULLETIN BLACK 1000'ROLL	A	
203212	PAPER,BULLETIN ORANGE 1000'ROLL	A	
203213	PAPER,BULLETIN BROWN 1000'ROLL	A	
203216	PAPER,BULLETIN 36X1000' BRITE BLUE	A	

Highlight the item you would like to order and click accept.

Search / Filter Record (Filtered)
paper Description New Filter Go 8 of 72

Filter: (Description contains 'paper').



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Output Excel Word Email Schedule Office Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Copy GL Acct Return

Requisition

Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800874 Line 1

Detail

Quantity 1.00
Inventory Item 203212
Location 956
Type Pick ticket Purchase
Description PAPER, BULLETIN ORANGE 1000' ROLL
Add'l Desc/Notes

Unit Price 35.49000
UOM EA
GROSS .00
Freight .00
Discount .00 %
Credit .00
TOTAL 35.49
Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Tab through the fields for the description & pricing to auto-populate.

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer
Manufacturer item no.
Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
01	Exp	- - - - -		35.49	



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Notify Maplink Alerts Copy GL Acct Return

Requisition

Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800874 Line 1

Detail

Quantity 1.00 Unit Price 35.49000
Inventory Item 203212 UOM EA
Location 956 Type Pick ticket Purchase
Description PAPER, BULLETIN ORANGE 1000' ROLL
GROSS .00
Freight .00
Discount .00 %
Credit .00
TOTAL 35.49
Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer
Manufacturer item no.
Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
01	Exp	- - - - -		35.49	

Enter the budget code.

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Requisition

Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800874 Line 1

Detail

Quantity 1.00 Unit Price 35.49000
 Inventory Item 203212 UOM EA
 Location 956
 Type Pick ticket Purchase
 Description PAPER, BULLETIN ORANGE 1000' ROLL
 Add'l Desc/Notes
 GROSS .00
 Freight .00
 Discount .00 %
 Credit .00
 TOTAL 35.49

Amount justification: UNKNOWN

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer
 Manufacturer item no.
 Vendor item no.

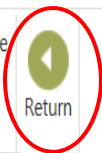
Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
01	Expens	199-41-6399-po-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	35.49	

199-41-6399-po-741-99-290- GL Available Budget 28,580.22



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Email Schedule Excel Attach Notify Alerts Maplink Audit Ship To Shop Online



Requisition

Fiscal year 2018 Number 11800874 Line 1

Detail

Quantity	1.00	Unit Price	35.49000
Inventory Item	203212	UOM	EA
Location	956	GROSS	35.49
Type	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Pick ticket <input type="radio"/> Purchase	Freight	.00
Description	PAPER, BULLETIN ORANGE 1000'ROLL		
		Discount	.00 %
		Credit	.00
		TOTAL	35.49

Amount justification: Not Needed

Miscellaneous

Manufacturer
 Manufacturer item no.
 Vendor item no.

Seq	T	Account	Description	Amount	GL Bud
01	Expens	199-41-6399-PO-741-99-290-	SUPPLIES	35.49	U



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts **Release** Line Items Mass Allocate More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: Allocated
 Fiscal year: 2018 (Current) Entered: 07/25/2017 By: b09325
 Requisition number: 11800874 PO creation: 06/30/2018
 General commodity: ... Receive by: Quantity Amount
 General description: PAPER FOR COPY ROOM Three way match required
 Inspection required By: ...

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
 Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
 3124 CARSON STREET
 HALTOM CITY TX 76117
 Email: JEANNIE.FANCHER@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

Line Items

Line	Inv item	Inv item loc	Inv tran type	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM
1	203212	956	Pick Ticket	PAPER,BULLETIN ORANGE 1000'ROLL		1.00	35.49000	EA

Accounts Total amount 35.49

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers Conversion Convert

How to enter a P-card Purchase Order

Required for:		
Campus Cards	Department & Individual Cards	Departmental Activity Funds
Purchases over \$500	Purchases over \$1,500	Purchases over \$250

How to enter a P-Card Purchase Order

1. Add new requisition and select PCARD dept/loc

The screenshot shows the 'Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]' interface. The top navigation bar includes 'HOME' and various tool icons. The main form is divided into several sections:

- Main:** Dept/Loc is set to 'PCARD'. Requisition number is '11819490'. Status is 'Created'. Entered date is '05/22/2018'. Annotations: '1. Select Dept/ Loc PCARD' points to the Dept/Loc field; '2. Add General Description' points to the General description field.
- Vendor:** Vendor field is empty. Delivery method has 'Print' selected. Annotations: '4. Add vendor #' points to the Vendor field; '5. Delivery Method should be PRINT' points to the Print checkbox.
- Shipping and Billing:** Ship to address is 'BISD BUSINESS OFFICE, 3124 CARSON STREET, HALTOM CITY, TX 76117'. Email is 'erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net'. Reference field is empty. Annotation: '7. Add Reference' points to the Reference field.
- Miscellaneous:** Allocation is empty. Type is 'N - NORMAL'. Annotation: '6. Add Vendor/ Sourcing notes and include "P-CARD PURCHASE"' points to the Vendor/Sourcing Notes field.
- Line Items:** A table with columns: Line, Description, Vendor, Qty, Unit Price, UOM, Freight, Disc %, Credit, Line Total, Justification, Manufacturer. The table is currently empty.
- Workflow:** Includes buttons for 'My Approvals', 'Approve', 'Reject', 'Forward', 'Hold', 'Approvers', and 'Conversion'.

Additional annotations include '8. Accept' pointing to the 'Accept' button in the top left toolbar.

2. Once you accept MUNIS will direct you to Line Items. Here you will add 1 line only as shown below

4. Accept

5. Return

2. The amount should be the total amount for the order including shipping

1. Add description Ex:

- Science Supplies
- Conference Registration for Mrs. Smith
- 1st grade field trip to the zoo 100 students @ 5.00 = \$500.00

3. Enter budget code(s)

1 LINE ONLY!!! P-Card Purchase Orders should only have 1 line item with the total order amount.

For Hotels be sure to include city tax and/or state tax if applicable.

3. Attach documents such as quote, travel forms, agenda, etc.

The screenshot shows a software interface for requisition entry. At the top, a toolbar contains various icons. Two icons are circled in red: a checkmark icon labeled 'Accept' and a paperclip icon labeled 'Attach'. Red text annotations are placed over the interface: '2. Accept' is written below the checkmark icon, and '1. Attach Documents such as quote, travel forms, agenda, etc.' is written below the paperclip icon. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Main' with fields for Dept/Loc, Fiscal year, Requisition number, and Status; 'Vendor' with fields for Vendor, Name, PO mailing, Delivery method, and Address; 'Shipping and Billing' with fields for Ship to, Address, Email, and Reference; 'Miscellaneous' with fields for Allocation, Type, and PO; 'Line Items' with a table header including Line, Description, Vendor, Qty, Unit Price, UOM, Freight, Disc %, Credit, Line Total, Justification, and Manufacturer; and 'Workflow' with buttons for My Approvals, Approve, Reject, Forward, Hold, and Approvers. A 'Conversion' section with a 'Convert' button is also visible. At the bottom left, it says '0 of 0'.

4. Release for approvals

Requisition Entry - Munis [BIRDVILLE ISD]

HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Release Menu More... Return

1. Release for Approvals

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing
Fiscal year: 2018 Current Next
Requisition number: 11819490
General commodity: Science Supplies
General description: Science Supplies
Status: 4 Allocated
Entered: 05/22/2018 By: b15105
PO expiration: 06/30/2018
Receive by: Quantity Amount
 Three way match required
 Inspection required

Vendor

Vendor: 4349 Committed
Name: PELLETS INC
PO mailing: 0
Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement
Address: P O BOX 5484
BELLINGHAM WA 98227
Vendor/Sourcing Notes Vendor Quotes (0)

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947
Address: BIRD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117
Email: erika.ayala@birdvilleschools.net
Reference: ERIKA AYALA 817-547-5627

Miscellaneous

Allocation: Type: N - NORMAL PO:

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
1	science	(4349) PELLETS INC	1.00	100.00000		0.00	0.00	0.00	100.00	Not Needed	

Accounts Total amount: 100.00

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers Conversion Convert

Once the requisition has been approved and converted to a Purchase Order you will receive a copy of the Purchase Order via Email. Order can then be placed with vendor and P-Card can be issued for payment once the goods/services and invoice have been received.

Where is my requisition in the Approval Process?

Financials<Purchasing<Purchase Order Processing<Requisition Entry



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse + Delete X Global- Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink- Alerts- Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools Menu

Main

Dept/Loc: [Field] Status: [Field]

Fiscal year: [Field] Current Next Entered: [Field] By: [Field]

Requisition number: [Field] PO expiration: [Field]

General commodity: [Field] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: [Field] Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Field]

Vendor

Vendor: [Field] Committed

Name: [Field]

PO mailing: [Field]

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: [Field]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [Field]

Address: [Field]

Email: [Field]

Reference: [Field]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [Field]

Type: [Field]

PO: [Field]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Total amount: [Field]

Workflow

Conversion



HOME

Accept Cancel Confirm Search

Browser Builder Add Update Duplicate Actions

Delete Global Print PDF Preview Output

Text file Excel Word Email Schedule Office

Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Tools

Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release Menu

Return

Enter your requisition number and click accept.

Main

Dept/Loc: [Field] ...

Fiscal year: [Field] Current Next

Requisition number: [Field]

General commodity: [Field] ...

General description: [Field]

General Notes: [Field]

Status: [Field]

Entered: [Field] By: [Field]

PO expiration: [Field]

Receive by: Quantity Amount

Three way match required

Inspection required By: [Field] ...

Vendor

Vendor: [Field] ... Committed

Name: [Field]

PO mailing: [Field] ...

Delivery method: Print Fax E-Mail E-Procurement

Address: [Field]

Vendor/Sourcing Notes: [Field]

Vendor Quotes (0): [Field]

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: [Field] ...

Address: [Field]

Email: [Field]

Reference: [Field]

Miscellaneous

Allocation: [Field] ...

Type: [Field]

PO: [Field]

Line Items

Line	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM	Freight	Disc %	Credit	Line Total	Justification	Manufacturer
[Empty table body]											

Accounts Total amount: [Field]

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold Approvers

Conversion

Convert

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Preview Text file Word Email Schedule Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Notes Audit Switch Form Activate Line Items Mass Allocate Release More... Return

Main

Dept/Loc: 99PC Purchasing Status: 0 Converted

Fiscal year: 2017 Current Next Entered: 04/07/2017 By: b09325

Requisition number: 11711300 PO expiration: []

General commodity: [] Receive by: Quantity Amount

General description: TASBO SUMMER CONFERENCE GAY LYNN SIERRA Three way match required

Inspection required By: []

Shipping and Billing

Ship to: 947

Address: BISD BUSINESS OFFICE
3124 CARSON STREET
HALTOM CITY TX 76117

Email: JEANNIE.FANCHER@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

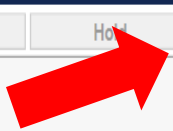
Line Items

Line	Inv item	Inv item loc	Inv tran type	Description	Vendor	Qty	Unit Price	UOM
1				JUNE 19, 2017 DIS105_08 DIS105 OVERVIEW OF DISTRIB	(6663) TEXAS ASSOC OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS	1.00	170.00000	EACH
2				JUNE 20, 2017 MAO101_28 MAO101 INTRODUCTION PLANT	(6663) TEXAS ASSOC OF SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS	1.00	170.00000	EACH

Total amount: 610.00

Workflow

My Approvals Approve Reject Forward Hold **Approvers** Convert



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print Text file PDF Preview Output Excel Word Email Schedule Attach Notes Audit Maplink Alerts Return

Approvers' comments

Name	Date	Time	Action	Comment

Steps

Step	Status	Date	Time
▶ 5	Complete (Approved)		
▶ 10	Complete (Approved)		
▶ 99	Complete (Approved)		

Generate Chart **Expand All** Collapse All Expand In Progress

Details

--



HOME

Accept Cancel Search Browse Query Builder Add Update Delete Global Duplicate Print PDF Excel Word Email Attach Notify Maplink Alerts Return

Confirm Search Actions Output Office Tools

Originator

Name: Uriostegui, Blanca

Comment:

Approvers' comments

Name	Date	Time	Action	Comment
<p>If your requisition is rejected or put on hold the approver and the reason will be listed here for you to review.</p>				

Steps

Step	Status	Date	Time
▼ 5	Complete (Approved)		
▼ Any approver from this group c:	Group Complete		
■ Hughes, John	Complete	07/25/2019	10:35
▼ 10	Complete (Approved)		
▼ Any approver from this group c:	Group Complete		
■ Boynton, Sharay	Complete	07/25/2019	13:30
▼ 99	In Progress		
▼ Any approver from this group c:	Group Current		
■ Sierra, Gay		07/25/2019	13:30
■ Freeman, Shelley		07/25/2019	13:30
■ Mullins, Tiffany		07/25/2019	13:30
■ Ayala, Erika		07/25/2019	13:30
■ Thornton, Rita		07/25/2019	13:30
■ Williams, Marina		07/25/2019	13:30

Generate Chart Expand All Collapse All Expand In Progress

The status of your requisition is found here. The status "Group Current" is where it is at, and the date/time stamp is when it got to that approval level.

Details

Sam's Club Purchase

Regular PO

Vendor #6586

(NOT PICKED UP BY THE WAREHOUSE)

- Enter a blanket PO (Amount)
- Notate reason for requisition in the line item description or the "Vendor Sourcing Notes" section
 - Description of event or meeting
 - Date(s) of event or meeting
 - Description of supplies – example: Office Supplies
- List out the generic types of items to be purchased on ONE line:
 - Food and drink (i.e., chips, sodas, cookies)
 - Non-food and non-drink (i.e., cups, plates, napkins)
 - Office Supplies (i.e., pens, folders, chair)
- Estimate the total cost
- Once approved a copy of the purchase order will be sent back to the Delivery Reference
- The PO is required at the time of in-store purchase
- Once purchase is complete it must be received in Munis and receipt emailed to accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net

Regular PO

Vendor #6586

(PICKED UP BY THE WAREHOUSE ONLY FOR ORDERS > \$250 OR LARGE ITEMS)

- Enter a regular purchase order
- Notate reason for requisition in the line item description or the "Vendor Sourcing Notes" section
 - Description of event or meeting
 - Date(s) of event or meeting
 - Enter "Warehouse Delivery Required"
- Enter requisition line items per Sam's Club shopping cart
- Total cost should equal shopping cart amount
- Once approved a copy is sent to Sam's for the order to be pulled. (A 24-hour turnaround time is required)
- A copy of the PO is sent to the warehouse
- Warehouse will pick-up and deliver to the location indicated on the PO
- Once purchase order is complete it must be received in Munis and receipt emailed to accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net

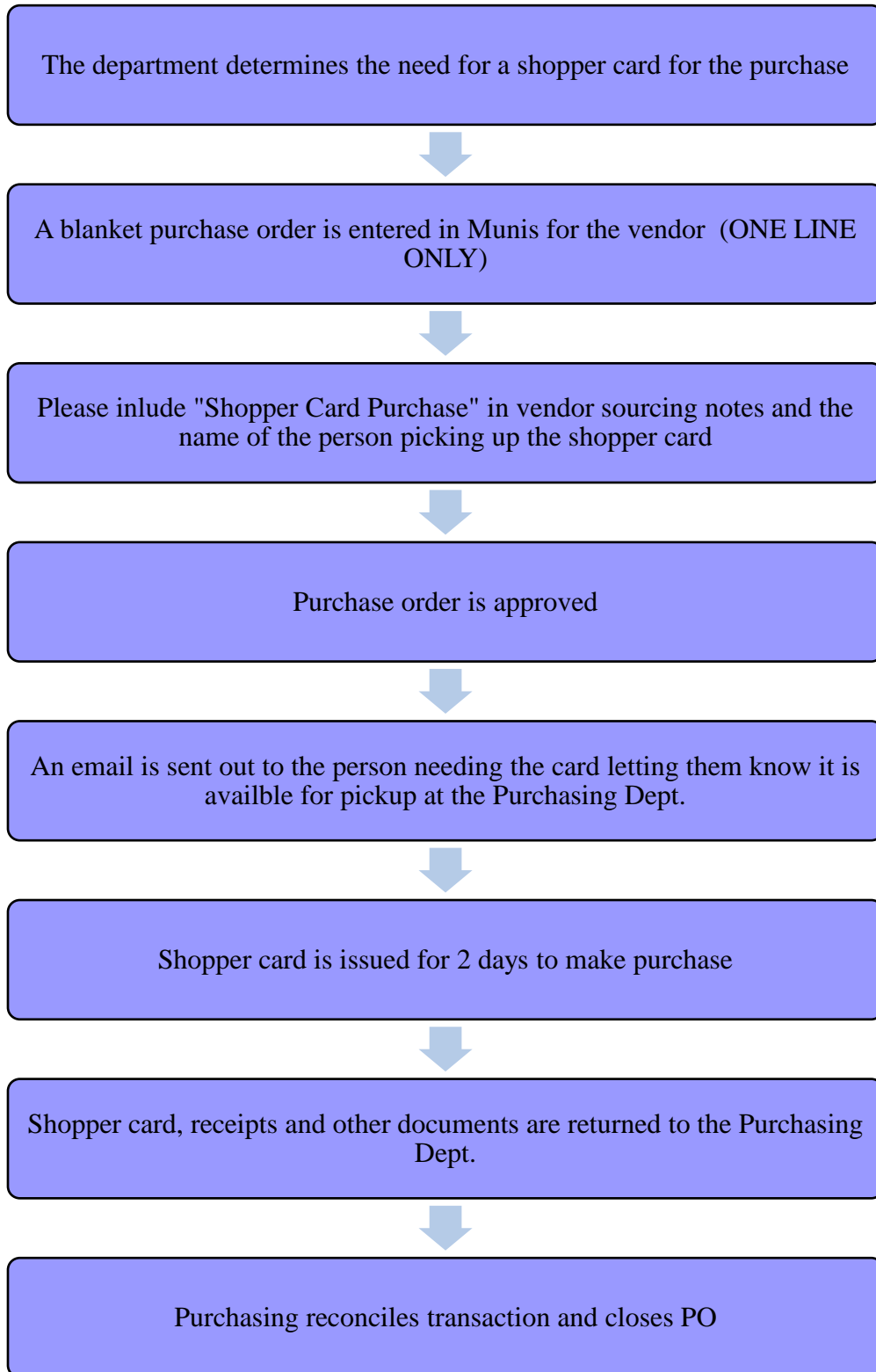
P-Card

Vendor #25

(CAMPUS/DEPT. MUST HAVE THEIR OWN MEMBERSHIP CARD)

- Complete Purchase Request Form or enter P-Card requisition
- Once approved the purchase can be made in-person or pick and pull option
- Warehouse cannot pick up pick and pull orders placed by the campus/dept
- Once purchase is complete the transaction must be reconciled in Munis

Shopper Cards



Shopper cards must be picked up at the Purchasing Department

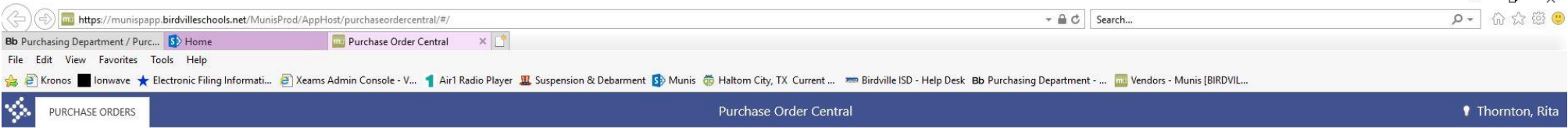
3124 Carson St.
Haltom City, TX 76117
817-547-5629

Rental Vehicle

Please contact purchasing at 817-547-5629 or bisd.purchasing@birdvilleschools.net to obtain rental vehicle information.

Purchase Order Central

Step 1



Search by purchase order number, department name or vendor name

[Advanced Search](#)

Enter PO number, department name or vendor name.

Purchase Order Central

Step 2 – Search by Vendor Name

The screenshot shows a web browser window with the URL <https://munispapp.birdvilleschools.net/MunisProd/AppHost/purchaseordercentral/#/search>. The page title is "Purchase Order Central" and the user is identified as "Thornton, Rita". A search bar at the top left contains the text "office depot". Below the search bar, there are options for "Advanced Search" and "My Searches". The main content area displays a table of purchase orders with the following columns: Number, Fiscal Year, Description, Status, Open Amount, Total Amount, Vendor, and Department. The table lists 1000 purchase orders, with the first 10 rows visible. A red oval highlights the search bar and the first 10 rows of the table. A red arrow points to the "Office supplies" row.

Number	Fiscal Year	Description	Status	Open Amount	Total Amount	Vendor	Department
72000269	2020	FA-ADMIN SUPPLIES	Printed	\$77.83	\$77.83	OFFICE DEPOT	FINE ARTS
72000268	2020	Office supplies	Printed	\$19.12	\$19.12	OFFICE DEPOT	Assoc. Supt. Instruc...
72000267	2020	KM/CTE SUPPLIES	Printed	\$2,126.57	\$2,126.57	OFFICE DEPOT	BCTAL
72000080	2020	Chairs	Printed	\$799.98	\$799.98	OFFICE DEPOT	STUDENT SERVICES
72000015	2020	FA-ADMIN SUPPLIES	Printed	\$302.76	\$302.76	OFFICE DEPOT	FINE ARTS
71909334	2019	OFFICE SUPPLIES	Closed	\$0.00	\$64.78	OFFICE DEPOT	COMMUNICATIONS
71909222	2019	TAFE Supplies/Classr...	Closed	\$0.00	\$53.89	OFFICE DEPOT	BIRDVILLE HIGH SCHO...
71909187	2019	115 SUPPLIES	Closed	\$0.00	\$904.37	OFFICE DEPOT	GIFTED & TALENTED AN...
71909175	2019	FA-ADMIN PAPER SHRED...	Closed	\$0.00	\$249.99	OFFICE DEPOT	FINE ARTS

Click on blue PO number to view more information about PO.

These are search fields. Start typing in the gray boxes to narrow search.

Purchase Order Central

Step 3 – PO View

72000269 OFFICE DEPOT
2020, Printed, FA-ADMIN SUPPLIES

Purchase Order
Ordered \$77.83
Vendor OFFICE DEPOT
Requisition 12000488
Department FINE ARTS

PO Lines and Line Details | Invoices | Receiving

▼ Totals

Ordered	77.83
Liquidated	0.00
Canceled	0.00
Balance	77.83

Line	Description	Change Order	Quantity	Quantity Invoiced	Unit Price	Ordered	Liquidated	Canceled	Balance
1	ITEM: Victor DC002 Dual Or Single Monitor Mount, Black Supplier Part No: 9774795 Manufacturer Part No: DC002 Manufacturer Name: VICTOR TECHNOLOGY Supplier Quote No: 9774795 NIGP: UNSPSC: 43212002	No	1	0	69.99	69.99	0.00	0.00	69.99
2	ITEM: Brenton Studio(TM) Metro Mesh Large Drawer Organizer, 2 7/16H x 15 1/8W x 11 9/10D, Black Supplier Part No: 128524 Manufacturer Part No: 128524 Manufacturer Name: Supplier Quote No: 128524 NIGP: UNSPSC: 44111502	No	1	0	7.84	7.84	0.00	0.00	7.84

Click here to view copy of PO.

Click to view PO Details, Invoices and Receiving Information.

Vendor Central

Step 1



Search by vendor name



[Advanced Search](#)

Enter Vendor Name

Vendor Central

Step 2

Vendor Central

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

VENDORS Vendor Central Thornton

indec0

Excel

Advanced My Searches

Search Office

Vendors: 1

INDECO SALES INC
6424
ACTIVE

Click here to view information about vendor.

Vendor Central

Step 3

Click here to view Vendor Information.

Vendor Central

Vendor

INDECO SALES INC

ACTIVE

Addresses: 2

Invoices Checks Purchase Orders Contracts

Time frame: All

PO	Comment	Status	Date	Fiscal Year	Gross	Order	Open
72000029	dw furniture for T&L	Printed	07/09/2019	2020	2,660.00	2,660.00	2,660.00
72000054	Smithfield MS	Printed	07/09/2019	2020	17,448.56	17,448.56	17,448.56
72000057	MS. SPARKS CLASSROOM	Printed	07/09/2019	2020	12,497.00	12,497.00	12,497.00
72000058	SHELLEY'S OFFICE LATERAL FILE	Printed	07/09/2019	2020	615.00	615.00	615.00
71909374	Chairs	Printed	06/17/2019	2019	8,250.00	8,250.00	8,250.00
71909388	Early College/Haltom High Book	Printed	06/17/2019	2019	7,745.00	7,745.00	7,745.00
71909391	chairs	Printed	06/17/2019	2019	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
71909367	Early College Furniture	Printed	06/12/2019	2019	83,636.00	83,636.00	83,636.00
71909351	Green Valley Vestibule Furnitu	Printed	06/10/2019	2019	21,157.00	21,157.00	21,157.00

These are search fields. Start typing in the gray boxes to narrow search.



BIRDEVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dear Independent Contractor/Consultant:

Following is the Services Agreement “Agreement” between the Birdville Independent School District “Birdville ISD” or “District” and Independent Contractor/Consultant (“Contractor”) and all related forms and questionnaires which are required by Birdville ISD to enter into an agreement with Contractors.

The Agreement and all related forms and questionnaires must be filled out completely and approved prior to services being performed.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS: Please be advised, Birdville ISD has a specific process for validating contracts that must be followed to ensure payment. Please make sure the District representative with whom you are negotiating this contract has complied with all Birdville ISD procedures to ensure this contract is properly authorized. Failure to do so may significantly delay payment(s) or invalidate the contract and no payment shall be made for these services.

Incomplete documents will be returned and will delay processing of agreement. **All Agreements must be approved the Purchasing Department, signed by both parties, and have an approved purchase order in place before services can be rendered and invoices can be submitted to the District for payment.**

If you have any questions, please contact Shelley Freeman, Director of Purchasing at 817-547-5626 or via email at shelley.freeman@birdvilleschools.net.

AGREEMENT PACKET CHECKLIST:

✓	Document Name	Party Responsible for Completing
	Independent Contractor/Consultant Services Agreement	Contractor
	Independent Contractor/Consultant Status Questionnaire	Contractor
	Felony Conviction Notification	Contractor
	Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Contractor
	Model SB9 Proposer Certification Form	Contractor
	W-9	Contractor

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT
SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT**

This Agreement, by and between, Birdville ISD, _____(Campus/Department Name), and _____ an independent contractor/consultant, provides for the Contractor performing services, which shall commence on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and shall be completed, in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by the District, no later than the _____ day of _____, 20____, under the following terms and conditions:

1. **Scope of Services:** The District and the Contractor agree and covenant that for the purpose of this Agreement, the Contractor shall perform the services described below. If preferred, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing services to be provided and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit A – Scope of Services) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference “Attachment”. Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.

Description of Services (if Attachment provided, please indicate, “Refer to Exhibit A”, etc.)

If Services provided are to be performed at multiple campuses, on a different schedule dates, please attach a schedule of campus sites and dates of services as (Exhibit B – Dates of Service Performed).

2. **Fees:** As full compensation for services provided, District will make payment upon satisfactory completion of services NOT TO EXCEED _____ inclusive of all fees and allowable expenses. Compensation for services rendered shall be based on the following rates or in accordance with the following terms:

FIXED FEE of \$ _____ for a total contract amount of \$ _____

OR

DAILY RATE of \$ _____ per day for _____ days for a total contract amount of \$ _____

OR

HOURLY RATE of \$ _____ per hour for _____ hours for a total contract amount of \$ _____

- IF PREFERRED**, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing the applicable fees and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit C – Fee Schedule) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference (Attachment). Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.

If any single item that costs \$25,000 or more, regardless of whether goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place.

3. **Funding Source:** This portion of the Agreement to be completed by Birdville ISD.

Financial Remuneration (Code may not be 61XX)	
Consultant Fee	
Materials Supplies	
Travel and Other	
*Description of Other Expenses	

4. **Termination:** The District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, upon 30 days written notification to Contractor. In the event of such early termination, District will make payment in periodic equal installments, payment on a piece-work basis, and progress payments.
5. The District is not responsible for mileage reimbursement;
 - a. The District does not pay overtime;
 - b. Contractor will not be paid for holidays;
 - c. Contractor may not work extra hours to make up for a holiday;
6. Upon Completion of Agreement, Contractor will submit invoice(s) to Birdville ISD, Accounts Payable Department, each month listing the dates and hours worked, along with a daily log that Contractor is required to maintain. Payment for each invoice will be made by Birdville ISD within forty-five days of receipt of invoice.
7. Contractor will be responsible for any and all applicable social security and personal income taxes which may become due as a result of any payments made by Birdville ISD hereunder, and Contractor shall indemnify and hold Birdville ISD harmless in this regard.
8. Birdville ISD is in no way responsible for carrying group life and health insurance, a workman’s compensation, or unemployment insurance for the independent contractor, or providing any other benefits associated with full-time employment.
9. **Professional Responsibilities:** Contractor will not be supervised or evaluated by Birdville ISD personnel in the actual performance of training services. Contractor agrees, however, that Contractor will perform his/her duties in a good workmanlike and professional manner. Contractor agrees to maintain required professional licensure, if any, and to provide a copy of Contractor’s current, valid licenses(s), if any, to Birdville ISD. Contractor will be responsible for fulfilling and training requirements necessary to maintain his/her license(s), if any, for the purpose of lawfully providing the services required under this Agreement, if required.

10. **Transportation and Incidentals:** Contractor shall furnish all transportation and personal incidentals necessary in the performance of this Agreement at Contractor's own expense.
11. **Materials, Publications and Support Document:** to include training manuals and/or flyers provided for scope of services provided to the District. If preferred, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing the applicable materials, publications, etc., and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit D – Materials and Publications) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference ("Attachment"). Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.
12. **Immunities:** Nothing in this Agreement waives or alters any immunities provided Birdville ISD, its employees, officers, or agents, under Texas or federal law.
13. **Governing Law/Jurisdiction:** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. Venue for any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in state district courts of Tarrant County, Texas.
14. The parties agree that arbitration shall not be mandated for any dispute between the parties arising out of or related to this Agreement.
15. **Background Checks:** This paragraph applies of Contractor will have direct contact with students and will have continuing duties (rather than one time only). Prior to commencing any work under this Agreement, Contractor will certify, on the form provided, that, for each employee of Contractor, and for each employee or independent contractor or contractor's subcontractors who (1) will have direct contact with students (substantial opportunity for verbal or physical interaction with students that is not supervised by a certified educator or other professional District employee), and (2) will have continuing duties related to the Agreement, Contractor has obtained, as required by Texas Education Code Section 22.0834 and Texas Administrative Code Sections 153.1101 and 153.1117:
 - a. National criminal history record for information from a law enforcement or criminal justice agency for each employee or Contractor hired before January 1, 2008
 - b. National criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety for each employee of Contractor hired on or after January 1, 2008; and
 - c. National criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety for each employee or independent contractor or subcontractor during the Agreement term.

Any employee or independent contractor of a contractor or subcontractor who will have direct contact with students must not have been convicted of an offense identified in Texas Education Code Section 22.085 (or any higher standard established by the District's Board of Trustees).

16. As required by Chapter 2270 of the Texas Government Code, effective September 1, 2017, Contractor verifies by its signature below that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the terms of this Agreement.
17. Vendor verifies by its signature below that it is not a foreign terrorist organization identified on the lists prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If Contractor has misrepresented its inclusion in the Comptroller's list, such omission or misrepresentation voids this Agreement.

18. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement supersedes all previous oral and/or written agreements and constitutes the entire Agreement relating to the Contractor's provision of services to Birdville ISD. This Agreement may only be amended by mutual written consent of Birdville ISD and Contractor.

19. **Legal Construction:** In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision has never been contained in the Agreement.

Having carefully examined the Agreement, the undersigned hereby agrees to furnish all services in accordance with the Terms and Conditions outlined hereto at the prices quoted unless noted in writing.
BIRDVILLE ISD

Principal/Director Signature

Date

Principal/Director Printed Name

Funding Source Approval (if other than above)

Date

Director of Purchasing Signature Shelley Freeman

Date

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

Contractor's Signature

Date

Contractors' Printed Name and Title

Contractor's Mailing Address

Contractor's Remit to Address (if different than above)

BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Independent Contractor/Consultant Status Questionnaire

This form is to be filled out by the independent contractor/consultant or subcontractor providing service unless the contract is awarded through a formal bid or proposal process as defined in Texas Education Code §44.031:

Part I: Individual/Company Information	
Individual/Company Name (Printed)	
Description of Services (Be specific)	
Total Estimated Value of Services to be Provided	

Part II: Questions	YES	NO
1. Have you performed substantially the same services for Birdville ISD as an employee in the past 12 months?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Is it currently expected that Birdville ISD will hire you as an employee immediately following completion of your services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Are you a TRS retiree?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Does Birdville ISD give specific instruction as to when (set hours), where, and how to work?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Is it expected that the District will provide you with specific training on how to accomplish the project for which you are being retained? This excludes instructions given to you regarding the type of project needed by the District.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Are your services available for hire to other public or private individuals or entities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Do you have the discretion to hire and fire your own assistants should you determine assistants are necessary, in the course of providing your services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Will you provide services to the District using primarily your own equipment, materials, tools and supplies?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Are you responsible for paying any business expenses associated with providing your services to the District?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III: Signature	
Printed Name of Person/Representative Providing Service	Social Security/Tax ID #
Signature of Person/Representative Providing Service	Date
Printed Name of Budget Manager	
Signature of Budget Manager	Date

For District Use ONLY	
Status <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Approved Denied </div>	
Reason For Denial, if applicable:	
Printed Name Administrator	
Signature of Administrator	Date

FELONY CONVICTION NOTIFICATION

State of Texas Legislative Senate Bill No. 1, Section 44.034, Notification of Criminal History, Subsection (a), states, “A person or business entity that enters into a contract with a school district must give advance notice to the District if the person or owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony.” The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in the conviction of a felony. Subsection (b) states, “A school district may terminate a contract with a person or business entity if the district determines that the person or business entity failed to give notice as required by Subsection (a) or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction.” The district must compensate the person or business entity for services performed before the termination of the contract.

I, the undersigned agent for the Proposer named below, certify that the information concerning criminal background check and notification of felony convictions has been reviewed by me, the following information furnished is true to the best of my knowledge, and I acknowledge compliance with this section. Proposer is responsible for the performance of the persons, employees and/or sub-Proposers. Proposer agrees to provide services for the Birdville ISD pursuant to this RFCSP on any and all Birdville ISD campuses or facilities. Proposer will not assign individuals to provide services at a Birdville ISD campus or facility who have a history of violent, unacceptable, or grossly negligent behavior or who have a felony conviction, without the prior written consent of the Birdville ISD Purchasing Department.

THE FELONY CONVICTION NOTICE IS NOT REQUIRED OF A PUBLICLY-HELD CORPORATION.

Proposer’s Name:			
A. <i>My firm is a publicly-held corporation; therefore, this reporting requirement is not applicable.</i>	YES	NO	
B. <i>My firm is not owned nor operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony.</i>	YES	NO	
C. <i>My firm is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony:</i>	YES	NO	
Name of Felon(s):			
Details of Conviction(s):			
Signature of Company Official:		Date:	

NOTE: Name and signature of company official should be the same as initials on the affidavit (Form B).

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

Yes No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

Yes No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
- or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

MODEL SB 9 PROPOSER CERTIFICATION FORM
Criminal History Record Information Review of Certain Contract Employees

Introduction: Texas Education Code Chapter 22 requires independent contractors, contractors, and their subcontractors that provide services to a school district to obtain criminal history record information if the contractor or their employees or employees of subcontractors will have continuing duties related to contract services and direct student contact. Contractors must certify compliance with these requirements to the District. Covered employees with disqualifying convictions are prohibited from serving at a school district.

The district may not obtain criminal histories for subcontractors. The law requires each subcontractor to obtain the criminal histories of its covered employees. For more information or to setup an account, should contact the Texas Department of Public Safety's Crime Records Service at 512-424-2474.

Definitions:

Covered employees: Includes all employees of a Proposer (to include any subcontractors and/or independent Proposers) who have or will have continuing duties related to the service to be performed at the District and have or will have direct contact with students. The District will be the final arbiter of what constitutes direct contact with students.

Disqualifying conviction: One of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense: (a) a felony offense under Title 5, Texas Penal Code; (b) an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; or c) an equivalent offense under Federal law or the laws of another state.

On behalf of _____ ("Name of Proposer"),

I First Name: _____ Last Name: _____

Certify that [check one]:

None of the Proposer's employees are *covered employees*, as defined above.

Or

Some or all of the Proposer's employee are *covered employees*. If this box is selected, I further certify that:

Proposer has obtained all required criminal history record information, through the Texas Department of Public Safety, regarding its covered employees. None of the covered employees has a disqualifying conviction. Proposer has taken reasonable steps to ensure that its employees who are not covered employees do not have continuing duties related to the contract services or direct contact with students.

If Proposer receives information that a covered employee has a disqualifying conviction, Proposer will immediately remove the covered employee from contract duties and notify the District in writing within three (3) business days.

Upon request, Proposer will make available for the District's inspection the criminal history record information of any covered employee. If the District objects to the assignment of a covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, Proposer agrees to discontinue using that covered employee to provide services at the District.

Noncompliance by the Proposer with this certification may be grounds for contract termination.

Signature

Date



BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Dear Independent Contractor/Consultant:

Following is the Services Agreement “Agreement” between the Birdville Independent School District “Birdville ISD” or “District” and Independent Contractor/Consultant (“Contractor”) and all related forms and questionnaires which are required by Birdville ISD to enter into an agreement with Contractors.

The Agreement and all related forms and questionnaires must be filled out completely and approved prior to services being performed.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS: Please be advised, Birdville ISD has a specific process for validating contracts that must be followed to ensure payment. Please make sure the District representative with whom you are negotiating this contract has complied with all Birdville ISD procedures to ensure this contract is properly authorized. Failure to do so may significantly delay payment(s) or invalidate the contract and no payment shall be made for these services.

Incomplete documents will be returned and will delay processing of agreement. **All Agreements must be approved the Purchasing Department, signed by both parties, and have an approved purchase order in place before services can be rendered and invoices can be submitted to the District for payment.**

If you have any questions, please contact Shelley Freeman, Director of Purchasing at 817-547-5626 or via email at shelley.freeman@birdvilleschools.net.

AGREEMENT PACKET CHECKLIST:

✓	Document Name	Party Responsible for Completing
	Independent Contractor/Consultant Services Agreement	Contractor
	Independent Contractor/Consultant Status Questionnaire	Contractor
	Felony Conviction Notification	Contractor
	Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Contractor
	Model SB9 Proposer Certification Form	Contractor
	W-9	Contractor

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT
SERVICES AGREEMENT USING FEDERAL FUNDS**

**STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TARRANT**

This Agreement, by and between, Birdville ISD, _____(Campus/Department Name), and _____ an independent contractor/consultant, provides for the Contractor performing services, which shall commence on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and shall be completed, in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by the District, no later than the _____ day of _____, 20____, under the following terms and conditions:

1. **Scope of Services:** The District and the Contractor agree and covenant that for the purpose of this Agreement, the Contractor shall perform the services described below. If preferred, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing services to be provided and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit A – Scope of Services) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference “Attachment”. Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.

Description of Services (if Attachment provided, please indicate, “Refer to Exhibit A”, etc.)

If Services provided are to be performed at multiple campuses, on a different schedule dates, please attach a schedule of campus sites and dates of services as (Exhibit B – Dates of Service Performed).

2. **Fees:** As full compensation for services provided, District will make payment upon satisfactory completion of services NOT TO EXCEED _____ inclusive of all fees and allowable expenses. Compensation for services rendered shall be based on the following rates or in accordance with the following terms:

FIXED FEE of \$ _____ for a total contract amount of \$ _____

OR

DAILY RATE of \$ _____ per day for _____ days for a total contract amount of \$ _____

OR

HOURLY RATE of \$ _____ per hour for _____ hours for a total contract amount of \$ _____

- IF PREFERRED**, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing the applicable fees and travel expenses and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit C – Fee Schedule) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference (Attachment). Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.

If any single item that costs \$25,000 or more, regardless of whether goods or services are competitively purchased, shall require Board approval before a transaction may take place.

- 3. **Funding Source:** This portion of the Agreement to be completed by Birdville ISD.

Financial Remuneration (Code may not be 61XX)	
Consultant Fee	
Materials Supplies	
Travel and Other	
*Description of Other Expenses	

- 4. **Termination:** The District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, upon 30 days written notification to Contractor. In the event of such early termination, District will make payment in periodic equal installments, payment on a piece-work basis, and progress payments.
- 5. The District is not responsible for mileage reimbursement;
 - a. The District does not pay overtime;
 - b. Contractor will not be paid for holidays;
 - c. Contractor may not work extra hours to make up for a holiday;
- 6. Upon Completion of Agreement, Contractor will submit invoice(s) to Birdville ISD, Accounts Payable Department, each month listing the dates and hours worked, along with a daily log that Contractor is required to maintain. Payment for each invoice will be made by Birdville ISD within forty-five days of receipt of invoice.
- 7. Contractor will be responsible for any and all applicable social security and personal income taxes which may become due as a result of any payments made by Birdville ISD hereunder, and Contractor shall indemnify and hold Birdville ISD harmless in this regard.
- 8. Birdville ISD is in no way responsible for carrying group life and health insurance, a workman’s compensation, or unemployment insurance for the independent contractor, or providing any other benefits associated with full-time employment.
- 9. **Professional Responsibilities:** Contractor will not be supervised or evaluated by Birdville ISD personnel in the actual performance of training services. Contractor agrees, however, that Contractor will perform his/her duties in a good workmanlike and professional manner. Contractor agrees to maintain required professional licensure, if any, and to provide a copy of Contractor’s current, valid licenses(s), if any, to Birdville ISD. Contractor will be responsible for fulfilling and training requirements necessary to maintain his/her license(s), if any, for the purpose of lawfully providing the services required under this Agreement, if required.

10. **Transportation and Incidentals:** Contractor shall furnish all transportation and personal incidentals necessary in the performance of this Agreement at Contractor's own expense.
11. **Materials, Publications and Support Document:** to include training manuals and/or flyers provided for scope of services provided to the District. If preferred, Contractor may provide a typed document detailing the applicable materials, publications, etc., and shall title the document appropriately (e.g. Exhibit D – Materials and Publications) and attach it to this Agreement as a document of reference ("Attachment"). Any such Attachment evidenced and accepted by Birdville ISD is incorporated and made part of this Agreement.
12. **Immunities:** Nothing in this Agreement waives or alters any immunities provided Birdville ISD, its employees, officers, or agents, under Texas or federal law.
13. **Governing Law/Jurisdiction:** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws. Venue for any dispute arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in state district courts of Tarrant County, Texas.
14. The parties agree that arbitration shall not be mandated for any dispute between the parties arising out of or related to this Agreement.
15. **Background Checks:** This paragraph applies of Contractor will have direct contact with students and will have continuing duties (rather than one time only). Prior to commencing any work under this Agreement, Contractor will certify, on the form provided, that, for each employee of Contractor, and for each employee or independent contractor or contractor's subcontractors who (1) will have direct contact with students (substantial opportunity for verbal or physical interaction with students that is not supervised by a certified educator or other professional District employee), and (2) will have continuing duties related to the Agreement, Contractor has obtained, as required by Texas Education Code Section 22.0834 and Texas Administrative Code Sections 153.1101 and 153.1117:
 - a. National criminal history record for information from a law enforcement or criminal justice agency for each employee or Contractor hired before January 1, 2008
 - b. National criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety for each employee of Contractor hired on or after January 1, 2008; and
 - c. National criminal history record information from the Texas Department of Public Safety for each employee or independent contractor or subcontractor during the Agreement term.

Any employee or independent contractor of a contractor or subcontractor who will have direct contact with students must not have been convicted of an offense identified in Texas Education Code Section 22.085 (or any higher standard established by the District's Board of Trustees).

16. As required by Chapter 2270 of the Texas Government Code, effective September 1, 2017, Contractor verifies by its signature below that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the terms of this Agreement.
17. Vendor verifies by its signature below that it is not a foreign terrorist organization identified on the lists prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. If Contractor has misrepresented its inclusion in the Comptroller's list, such omission or misrepresentation voids this Agreement.

18. **Compliance with Federal Laws** – Payment on this Agreement will be made by the District, in whole or in part, using Federal funds. Contractor further represents and warrants that it is in compliance with applicable local, state and federal law and is not in violation of any of the following, as applicable:
- a. Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d et seq.)
 - b. Title VIII of Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 USC 3601 et seq.)
 - c. Executive Orders 11063 and 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375 and 12086 and as supplemented by 41 CFR Part 60
 - d. The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 (29 USC et seq.)
 - e. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC 6106 et seq.)
 - f. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794 et seq.) and 24 CFR Part 8. Prohibits recipients of Federal funds from excluding any qualified persons from participating or receiving benefit from, any federally funded program or activity based solely on his or her disability.
 - g. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC 4321 et seq. (“NEPA”) and the related authorities listed 24 CFR Part 58.
 - h. The Clean Air Act, as amended, (42 USC 7401 et seq.), the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 USC 1251 et seq.) and the related EPA regulations at 40 CFR Part 15, as amended from time to time, and Executive Order 11738. In no event shall any amount of the assistance provided under this Contract be utilized with respect to a facility that has given rise to a conviction under the Clean Air Act or the Clean Water Act.
 - i. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (8 USC 1101 et seq.) specifically including the provisions requiring employer verifications of legal status of its employees.
 - j. The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 USC 12101 et seq.), the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended, (42 USC 4151 et seq.) and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards, 24 CFR Part 40, Appendix A.
 - k. Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988 (41 USC 701 et seq.) and 24 CFR part 23, Subpart F.
 - l. Davis-Bacon and related Acts. The Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines prevailing wage rates to be paid on federally funded or assisted construction projects may apply.
 - m. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as Amended may apply.
 - n. Regulations at 24 CFR Part 87 related to lobbying, including the requirement that certifications and disclosures be obtained from all covered persons.
 - o. Executive Order 12549 and 24 CFR Part 5.105 © pertaining to restrictions on participation by ineligible, debarred or suspended persons or entities.
 - p. Executive Order 13559 and 24 CFR Part 5.109 pertaining to participation of faith-based organizations in HUD’s programs and activities.
 - q. Regulations at 24 CFR Part 882.708 © pertaining to site and neighborhood standards for new construction projects.
 - r. Regulations at 24 CFR Part 570 pertaining to Community Development Block Grants, as applicable.
 - s. Office and Management Budget (OMB) “Super Circular,” new requirements located at 2 CFR part 200, Regulations 24 CFR Part 574 and Statue at 42 USC Chapter 131 pertaining to Housing Opportunities for Persons with Aids, as applicable.
 - t. Regulations at 24 CFR Part 576 and Statue at 41 USC 11302 pertaining to Emergency Solutions Grant, as applicable.
 - u. Regulations at 24 CFR Part 5, regarding Income Eligibility, as applicable.

- v. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (“FFATA”) (Pub.L. 109-282, as amended by Section 6205(1) of Publ.L. 110-252 and Section 3 of Publ.L. 113-101).
 - w. Federal Whistleblower Regulations, as contained in 10 U.S.C. 2409, 41 U.S.C. 4712, 10 U.S.C. 2324, 41 U.S.C. 4303 and 41 U.S.C. 4310.
 - x. Contractor Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708), 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5).
 - y. Rights to Invention’s Made Under Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR 401.2(a).
 - z. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C 1352)
 - aa. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended.
 - bb. Copeland “Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C 874 and 40 U.S.C 276c) and as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 3, “Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States”).
 - cc. Buy American Act (41 USC 10a-10d) Contractor will ensure compliance with this requirement for preference from domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States when spending federal funds. Purchases that are made with non-federal funds or grants are excluded from the Buy American Act.
19. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement supersedes all previous oral and/or written agreements and constitutes the entire Agreement relating to the Contractor’s provision of services to Birdville ISD. This Agreement may only be amended by mutual written consent of Birdville ISD and Contractor.
20. **Legal Construction:** In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision has never been contained in the Agreement.

Having carefully examined the Agreement, the undersigned hereby agrees to furnish all services in accordance with the Terms and Conditions outlined hereto at the prices quoted unless noted in writing.

BIRDVILLE ISD

Principal/Director Signature

Date

Principal/Director Printed Name

Funding Source Approval (if other than above)

Date

Director of Purchasing Signature Shelley Freeman

Date

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT/CONTRACTOR

Contractor's Signature

Date

Contractors' Printed Name and Title

Contractor's Mailing Address

Contractor's Remit to Address (if different than above)

BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Independent Contractor/Consultant Status Questionnaire

This form is to be filled out by the independent contractor/consultant or subcontractor providing service unless the contract is awarded through a formal bid or proposal process as defined in Texas Education Code §44.031:

Part I: Individual/Company Information	
Individual/Company Name (Printed)	
Description of Services (Be specific)	
Total Estimated Value of Services to be Provided	

Part II: Questions	YES	NO
1. Have you performed substantially the same services for Birdville ISD as an employee in the past 12 months?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2. Is it currently expected that Birdville ISD will hire you as an employee immediately following completion of your services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3. Are you a TRS retiree?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4. Does Birdville ISD give specific instruction as to when (set hours), where, and how to work?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5. Is it expected that the District will provide you with specific training on how to accomplish the project for which you are being retained? This excludes instructions given to you regarding the type of project needed by the District.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6. Are your services available for hire to other public or private individuals or entities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7. Do you have the discretion to hire and fire your own assistants should you determine assistants are necessary, in the course of providing your services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8. Will you provide services to the District using primarily your own equipment, materials, tools and supplies?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9. Are you responsible for paying any business expenses associated with providing your services to the District?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III: Signature	
Printed Name of Person/Representative Providing Service	Social Security/Tax ID #
Signature of Person/Representative Providing Service	Date
Printed Name of Budget Manager	
Signature of Budget Manager	Date

For District Use ONLY	
Status <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> Approved Denied </div>	
Reason For Denial, if applicable:	
Printed Name of Administrator	
Signature of Administrator	Date

FELONY CONVICTION NOTIFICATION

State of Texas Legislative Senate Bill No. 1, Section 44.034, Notification of Criminal History, Subsection (a), states, “A person or business entity that enters into a contract with a school district must give advance notice to the District if the person or owner or operator of the business entity has been convicted of a felony.” The notice must include a general description of the conduct resulting in the conviction of a felony. Subsection (b) states, “A school district may terminate a contract with a person or business entity if the district determines that the person or business entity failed to give notice as required by Subsection (a) or misrepresented the conduct resulting in the conviction.” The district must compensate the person or business entity for services performed before the termination of the contract.

I, the undersigned agent for the Proposer named below, certify that the information concerning criminal background check and notification of felony convictions has been reviewed by me, the following information furnished is true to the best of my knowledge, and I acknowledge compliance with this section. Proposer is responsible for the performance of the persons, employees and/or sub-Proposers. Proposer agrees to provide services for the Birdville ISD pursuant to this RFCSP on any and all Birdville ISD campuses or facilities. Proposer will not assign individuals to provide services at a Birdville ISD campus or facility who have a history of violent, unacceptable, or grossly negligent behavior or who have a felony conviction, without the prior written consent of the Birdville ISD Purchasing Department.

THE FELONY CONVICTION NOTICE IS NOT REQUIRED OF A PUBLICLY-HELD CORPORATION.

Proposer’s Name:			
A. <i>My firm is a publicly-held corporation; therefore, this reporting requirement is not applicable.</i>	YES	NO	
B. <i>My firm is not owned nor operated by anyone who has been convicted of a felony.</i>	YES	NO	
C. <i>My firm is owned or operated by the following individual(s) who has/have been convicted of a felony:</i>	YES	NO	
Name of Felon(s):			
Details of Conviction(s):			
Signature of Company Official:		Date:	

NOTE: Name and signature of company official should be the same as initials on the affidavit (Form B).

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2 **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

Yes No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

Yes No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

6 Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

Date

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

A complete copy of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code may be found at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/LG/htm/LG.176.htm>. For easy reference, below are some of the sections cited on this form.

Local Government Code § 176.001(1-a): "Business relationship" means a connection between two or more parties based on commercial activity of one of the parties. The term does not include a connection based on:

- (A) a transaction that is subject to rate or fee regulation by a federal, state, or local governmental entity or an agency of a federal, state, or local governmental entity;
- (B) a transaction conducted at a price and subject to terms available to the public; or
- (C) a purchase or lease of goods or services from a person that is chartered by a state or federal agency and that is subject to regular examination by, and reporting to, that agency.

Local Government Code § 176.003(a)(2)(A) and (B):

(a) A local government officer shall file a conflicts disclosure statement with respect to a vendor if:

(2) the vendor:

(A) has an employment or other business relationship with the local government officer or a family member of the officer that results in the officer or family member receiving taxable income, other than investment income, that exceeds \$2,500 during the 12-month period preceding the date that the officer becomes aware that

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed;
- or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor;

(B) has given to the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts that have an aggregate value of more than \$100 in the 12-month period preceding the date the officer becomes aware that:

- (i) a contract between the local governmental entity and vendor has been executed; or
- (ii) the local governmental entity is considering entering into a contract with the vendor.

Local Government Code § 176.006(a) and (a-1)

(a) A vendor shall file a completed conflict of interest questionnaire if the vendor has a business relationship with a local governmental entity and:

- (1) has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A);
- (2) has given a local government officer of that local governmental entity, or a family member of the officer, one or more gifts with the aggregate value specified by Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding any gift described by Section 176.003(a-1); or
- (3) has a family relationship with a local government officer of that local governmental entity.

(a-1) The completed conflict of interest questionnaire must be filed with the appropriate records administrator not later than the seventh business day after the later of:

(1) the date that the vendor:

- (A) begins discussions or negotiations to enter into a contract with the local governmental entity; or
- (B) submits to the local governmental entity an application, response to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or another writing related to a potential contract with the local governmental entity; or

(2) the date the vendor becomes aware:

- (A) of an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer, or a family member of the officer, described by Subsection (a);
- (B) that the vendor has given one or more gifts described by Subsection (a); or
- (C) of a family relationship with a local government officer.

MODEL SB 9 PROPOSER CERTIFICATION FORM
Criminal History Record Information Review of Certain Contract Employees

Introduction: Texas Education Code Chapter 22 requires independent contractors, contractors, and their subcontractors that provide services to a school district to obtain criminal history record information if the contractor or their employees or employees of subcontractors will have continuing duties related to contract services and direct student contact. Contractors must certify compliance with these requirements to the District. Covered employees with disqualifying convictions are prohibited from serving at a school district.

The district may not obtain criminal histories for subcontractors. The law requires each subcontractor to obtain the criminal histories of its covered employees. For more information or to setup an account, should contact the Texas Department of Public Safety's Crime Records Service at 512-424-2474.

Definitions:

Covered employees: Includes all employees of a Proposer (to include any subcontractors and/or independent Proposers) who have or will have continuing duties related to the service to be performed at the District and have or will have direct contact with students. The District will be the final arbiter of what constitutes direct contact with students.

Disqualifying conviction: One of the following offenses, if at the time of the offense: (a) a felony offense under Title 5, Texas Penal Code; (b) an offense for which a defendant is required to register as a sex offender under Chapter 62, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure; or c) an equivalent offense under Federal law or the laws of another state.

On behalf of _____ ("Name of Proposer"),

I First Name: _____ Last Name: _____

Certify that [check one]:

None of the Proposer's employees are *covered employees*, as defined above.

Or

Some or all of the Proposer's employee are *covered employees*. If this box is selected, I further certify that:

Proposer has obtained all required criminal history record information, through the Texas Department of Public Safety, regarding its covered employees. None of the covered employees has a disqualifying conviction. Proposer has taken reasonable steps to ensure that its employees who are not covered employees do not have continuing duties related to the contract services or direct contact with students.

If Proposer receives information that a covered employee has a disqualifying conviction, Proposer will immediately remove the covered employee from contract duties and notify the District in writing within three (3) business days.

Upon request, Proposer will make available for the District's inspection the criminal history record information of any covered employee. If the District objects to the assignment of a covered employee on the basis of the covered employee's criminal history record information, Proposer agrees to discontinue using that covered employee to provide services at the District.

Noncompliance by the Proposer with this certification may be grounds for contract termination.

Signature

Date



Purchase Request Form

Fund		Method		For Office Use	
	Site Based/General (Fund 199)		P-Card	STMT ID:	
	Campus Activity Fund (Fund 461)		P-Card Purchase Order	REQ#:	PO#:
	Student Activity (Fund 865)		Regular Purchase Order	REQ#:	PO#:
	Faculty Funds (Fund 890)		Check Request	CR#:	

School/Dept. Name: _____ School/Dept. #: _____

Requestor: _____ Date of Request: _____

Vendor(s): _____ Vendor Sourcing: _____

Purpose (Detailed): _____

Account: _____

Estimated Cost: _____ Account Balance: _____

Approval of Purchase

Requestor Signature _____ Date _____

Student Officer (865)/Teacher Rep (890) Signature _____ Date _____

Principal/Director Signature _____ Date _____

Finance Committee Signature _____ Date _____
(Required for Principal/Secretary Reimbursement)

Form must be attached to requisition, p-card transaction and check request when using 865, 890, reimbursement to principal or secretary, and all p-card transactions that do not have a PO.

For Office Use Only				
Regular PO	P-Card & P-Card PO		Receipts Total	
Received On:	P-Card Name:		Receipt #1:	
	Statement ID:		Receipt #2:	
	Released On:		Receipt #3:	
			Total:	

Purchase Order Change Order Request Form



Please fill out the form, sign and return to bisd.purchasing@birdvilleschools.net
Please include any documentation to support your change request such as quote, invoice, etc.

Date of Request: _____ Department/School: _____

Purchase Order #: _____ Original Purchase Order Amount: _____

Vendor Name: _____ New Purchase Order Amount: _____

Fund(s): _____

Please describe the change(s) requested in detail:

Requestor's Signature

Date

Budget Manager's Signature

Date

Purchasing Department Use Only:

Approved Denied Comments if Denied: _____

Buyer Name: _____

New PO #: _____

Additional Notes:

Invoice PO Form



Please attach completed form along with invoice to the INV requisition. Once Invoice PO is approved please receive in Munis and email invoice referencing PO# to accounts.payable@birdvilleschools.net.

Date of Request: _____

Department/School: _____

Invoice #: _____

Invoice Amount: _____

An after the fact purchase occurs when a department/campus or individual makes a purchase commitment before obtaining proper approval. This option is not to be used as a substitute for a Purchase Order or Purchase Request Form. This form serves as documentation for auditing purposes detailing the reason policies and procedures were not followed.

Explanation- Explain why this purchase was made without prior proper approval and what has been done to correct the situation.

Budget Manager's Signature

Date

New Vendor Request Form



To be filled out by Birdville ISD personnel

School/Dept. Name: _____ School/Dept. #: _____

Requestor: _____ Date of Request: _____

Phone #: _____ Fax #: _____

E-mail: _____

What type of funds will be used when purchasing from vendor? (PLEASE COMPLETE ALL FIELDS)			
	Site Based/General Funds (Fund 199)		Federal Funds (Attach EDGAR documents including 3 quotes with request)
	Campus Activity Funds (Fund 461)		Bond Funds
	Student Activity Funds (Fund 865)		Grant
	Faculty Funds (Fund 890)		Other:
Estimated Purchase Amount:			
Reason for Request:			
Vendor Information:			
Vendor Name:			
Contact Person:			
Vendor Phone #:			
E-mail:			
Is this vendor an Interlocal Agreement? (Buyboard, DIR, TCPN, Etc.)			YES
			NO
If yes, please provide more information:			

E-mail completed form to BISD.PURCHASING@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET

For Purchasing Department:

Approved
 Denied

Additional Notes:

Birdville Independent School District Sole Source Affidavit

To comply with the State of Texas definition of a sole source provider, the vendor must satisfy one of the following requirements as defined in the Texas Education Code, Subchapter B., Sec. 44.031.

(j) Without complying with Subsection (a), a school district may purchase an item that is available from **only one source**, including:

- (1) an item for which **competition is precluded** because of the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process, or monopoly;
- (2) a film, manuscript, or book;
- (3) a utility service, including electricity, gas, or water, and
- (4) a captive replacement part or component for equipment.

(k) The exceptions provided by Subsection (j) do not apply to mainframe data-processing equipment and peripheral attachments with a single-item purchase price in excess of \$15,000.

We have carefully reviewed the Texas Education Code, Subchapter B., Sec. 44.031 and hereby certify that we meet and comply with Section (j) and (k) of the aforementioned code for the sale of (attach separate sheet if necessary)

In addition, we certify that no suspension or debarment is in place for the below listed company, which would preclude them from receiving a federally funded contract.

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip Code _____

Telephone No. _____ Fax No. _____

Email Address _____

Authorized Signature _____

Title _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me on this _____ day of _____, 20_____

Notary Public, State of _____

Printed Name

(Seal)

Date Commission Expires



Vendor Performance Report

Complete this form to report exceptional or unsatisfactory vendor performance. Send a copy to Purchasing. Be sure to save a copy for your records. Type or use ball point pen.

Purchase Order No.	Date Issued	Bid/RFCSP No.		For BISD Records	
				Request BISD Take Necessary Action	
Campus/Department			Vendor Name and Address		
Report Initiated By: (Name) _____ Title: _____ Date: _____ E-Mail: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____					
Nature of Report: <i>(Please check all boxes that apply.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Exceptional performance <i>(explain below)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Unauthorized substitution <input type="checkbox"/> Services not performed according to specifications <input type="checkbox"/> Late delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory installation work <input type="checkbox"/> Merchandise not properly labeled <input type="checkbox"/> Unauthorized delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Received in damaged condition <input type="checkbox"/> Invoice incorrect <input type="checkbox"/> Inferior defective merchandise <input type="checkbox"/> Overshipment <input type="checkbox"/> Grade or inspection evidence missing <input type="checkbox"/> Does not meet specifications <input type="checkbox"/> Undershipment <input type="checkbox"/> Other <i>(explain below)</i>					
Detailed Explanation: <i>(Please be specific and attach additional sheets if more space is needed.)</i> 					
Describe any action taken regarding this report: <i>(Attach additional sheets if more space is needed.)</i> 					
Purchasing Response: Upon receiving a copy of this report, Purchasing responded in the following manner: 					
Purchasing Response Completed By: _____ Name Title Phone No. Date					

BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Purchasing Department * 3124 Carson Street Haltom City, TX 76117 * 817-547-5629

EMPLOYEE REIMBURSEMENT FORM

FILL OUT AND FAX TO THE PURCHASING OFFICE @ 817-817-547-5544

Employee Name

Please Check One Box

Address

New Request

City, State & Zip Code

Updated Request

Phone

Employee ID

Campus/ Department

I hereby authorize Birdville ISD, hereinafter called COMPANY, to initiate credit entries and to initiate, if necessary, correcting entries and adjustments for any credit entries in error to my (our) account (below) and the depository (bank) named below, hereinafter called DEPOSITORY, to credit and/or debit (only to correct an error) the same to such account. I (we) agree that ACH transactions I (we) authorize comply with applicable law.

For Payroll Department Use Only:	
Depository (Bank) Name	
Bank Address	
City, State & Zip Code	
Transit/ABA/Routing Number	
Account Number	
<input type="checkbox"/> Checking	<input type="checkbox"/> Savings

I certify that the information above is true, correct, and that I, hereby authorize Birdville ISD Accounts Payable to electronically deposit reimbursements to the designated bank account. This authority remains in full force until Birdville ISD Accounts Payable receives written notification requesting a change or cancellation.

Name (Please Print)

Email Address

Signature

Title

Date

Please return this original, completed form, directly to the fax or address above. Please **DO NOT** include your banking information, that portion will be completed by the payroll department.

BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PARENT STUDENT REIMBURSEMENT	
EMAIL FORM : BISD.PURCHASING@BIRDVILLESCHOOLS.NET	
NAME:	
ADDRESS:	
ADDRESS:	
CITY:	
STATE:	
ZIP CODE:	
PHONE NUMBER:	
CAMPUS/DEPARMENT SECRETARY:	
REQUESTED BY:	

BISD EDGAR QUOTE FORM

If utilizing federal funds, three formal quotes must be obtained. The only exception would be for local retail where a quote cannot be provided such as Walmart, Hobby Lobby, and Kroger. Approved vendors should be utilized if possible.

Indicate the requested vendor in the space provided. The vendor offering the lowest cost will have a green total. If vendor recommended does not offer the lowest cost, utilize the matrix on the second page as well as provide an explanation in the space provided. Attach both EDGAR form and Matrix to requisition.

Explanation of items to be purchased:

--

Funding Source:

--

All information requested must be completed. If vendor is not in the system, you must complete the necessary vendor paperwork. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

		Vendor #1		Vendor #2		Vendor #3	
Vendor Name							
Contact							
Phone Number							
Item Description (Include catalog/item #)	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext Price	Unit Price	Ext Price	Unit Price	Ext Price
1			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
2			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
3			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
4			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
5			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
6			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
7			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
8			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
9			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
10			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
11			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
12			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
13			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
14			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
15			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
16			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
17			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
18			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
19			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
20			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
21			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
22			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
23			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
24			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
25			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
26			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
27			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
28			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
29			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
30			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
31			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
32			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
33			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
34			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
35			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -

36			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
37			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
38			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
39			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
40			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
41			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
42			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
43			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
44			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
45			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
46			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
47			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
48			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
49			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
50			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
51			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
52			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
53			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
54			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
55			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
56			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
57			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
58			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
59			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
60			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
61			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
62			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
63			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
64			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
65			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
66			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
67			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
68			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
69			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
70			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
71			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
72			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
73			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
74			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
75			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
76			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
77			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
78			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
79			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
80			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
81			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
82			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
83			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
84			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
85			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
86			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
87			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
88			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -

89			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
90			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
91			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
92			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
93			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
94			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
95			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
96			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
97			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
98			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
99			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
100			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
101			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
102			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
103			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
104			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
105			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
106			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
107			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
108			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
109			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
110			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
111			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
112			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
113			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
114			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
115			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
116			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
117			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
118			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
119			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
120			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
121			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
122			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
123			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
124			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
125			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
126			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
127			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
128			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
129			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -
130			\$ -		\$ -		\$ -

Freight (Total shipping & handling charges)				
Total Cost		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Indicate the vendor recommended. Provide an explanation and matrix score if not selecting lowest price quote.

Teacher/Course:		Campus:	
Email:		Room#:	
Phone #		Date:	

EDGAR Evaluation Matrix

Evaluation Factors	% Points	Vendor #1	Vendor #2	Vendor #3
Price	55%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Good/Services Meet District Needs	30%			
Timeframe/Delivery	10%			
Past Experience with the District	5%			
TOTAL	100%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

Price = lowest cost divided by vendor cost multiplied by percentage points

All other Evaluation Factors = indicate score (not to exceed total number of points listed) based on the qualitative evaluation of the end user for the products or services to be purchased

BIRDVILLE ISD
FUEL CARD
ADD/REMOVE DRIVER
REQUEST FORM

Please fill out the form, sign and then click on the submit button.

Employee Name: _____ Employee ID: _____

Cell Phone #: _____ E-mail#: _____

Department:	TRANSPORTATION	BCTAL
	TECHNOLOGY	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
	WAREHOUSE	CHILD NUTRITION

Department Address: _____

Check what is being requested:

Fuel Card

Make: _____
Model: _____
Year: _____
VIN # _____
License Plate# _____
BISD Vehicle # _____

Add Driver

Remove Driver

Requestor

Department

Supervisor/Director Signature

Date

Do not write below this line for use by the Purchasing Department only:

PCard Administrator

Date

Fuel Card Ordered

For Added Drivers ONLY:

Added/Removed Driver

Prompt ID: _____

BIRDVILLE ISD

FUEL CARD MAINTENANCE FORM

Please fill out the form, sign and then click on the submit button.

Requestor: _____ Dept #: _____

Check what is being requested:

Replace Damaged Card
Vehicle # _____

Remove Driver
Employee Name: _____

Employee ID: _____

Replace Lost Card
Vehicle # _____

Update Driver Information
What needs to be updated?

Name: _____

ID: _____

Department: _____

Requestor

Department

Supervisor/Director Signature

Date

Do not write below this line for use by the Purchasing Department only:

PCard Administrator

Date

Notes: